

**THE FOSSIL BOVIDAE OF STERKFRONTEIN,  
SWARTKRANS AND KROMDRAAI**

by

Elisabeth Vrba  
B.Sc. Hons. (Cape Town)  
(Transvaal Museum, Pretoria)

THESIS

Presented for the Degree of  
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department of Zoology

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

CAPE TOWN

The copyright of this thesis is held by the  
University of Cape Town.  
Reproduction of the whole or any part  
may be made for study purposes only, and  
not for publication.

1974

The copyright of this thesis vests in the author. No quotation from it or information derived from it is to be published without full acknowledgement of the source. The thesis is to be used for private study or non-commercial research purposes only.

Published by the University of Cape Town (UCT) in terms of the non-exclusive license granted to UCT by the author.

**VOLUME II**

**TABLES, PLATES AND FIGURES**

## TABLES, PLATES AND FIGURES

The first part of this Volume II contains Tables 1–96, the second Plates 1–41, and the third Figures 1–30.

### General remarks and definitions

Fossil specimens are referred to by their catalogue numbers. Each number is preceded by letters which denote the site, or site unit, from which the specimen is derived. The meaning of these letters is defined in Volume I: 1. Specimens of extant species available at the Transvaal Museum are referred to by catalogue numbers preceded by the letters TM.

All scales in Plates 1–41 equal 5 cm. Throughout the Plates, where the object was merely to show occlusal tooth morphology, surrounding bone and matrix were in some cases cut away, and are not represented.

Wherever ramus depth is commented upon the measurement was taken lingually along a line perpendicular to the mandibular tooth row, from a point between the anterior and second lobes of  $M_3$ .

The term "juvenile dentition", used in some of Tables 1–86, applies to any tooth or group of teeth which includes one or more deciduous teeth. In Tables 87–94 a more comprehensive division of specimens into age groups is attempted (see below).

The side of the jaw to which a dentition belongs is given as R (right) and L (left) in Plates 1–4 and Tables 1–86.

Estimated quantities are followed by the letter e.

The terms "LENGTH", "BREADTH" and "HEIGHT", as applied to individual teeth, are given in mm and used as follows:

LENGTH: Molars: Maximum mesio-distal length as measured buccally from parastyle to metastyle on upper molars, and lingually from parastyloid to entostyloid on lower molars; in both cases at the occlusal surface.

Premolars: Maximum mesio-distal length, irrespective of whether the occlusal surface extends as far as the anterior-most point.

**BREADTH:** Maximum buccolingual breadth at the occlusal surface. (For teeth which have not yet reached occlusion a remark to this effect is appended in Tables 1-86, and both length and breadth are measured somewhat removed from the tapering unworn crown, at a level where the taper has given way to more or less parallel tooth walls.)

**HEIGHT:** A tooth was aligned with its crown-to-root axis as nearly as possible parallel to the scale of the caliper (when a tooth showed curvature along this axis, a straight axis with a direction corresponding to most of the tooth was estimated). Then the total distance from the highest point on the occlusal surface or crown to the lowest extending root was estimated correct to 0,5 mm. N.B.: the caliper jaws were not placed parallel to the occlusal surface during measurement.

The lengths of both  $M_1^1-M_3^3$  and  $M_1^1-M_3^3$  were measured as defined by Gentry (1966: 101) for the length of  $M_1^1-M_3^3$ . Similarly lengths of both  $PM_2^2-PM_4^4$  and  $PM_2^2-PM_4^4$  were measured as defined on the same page for the length of  $PM_2^2-PM_4^4$ .

#### **Explanation for Tables 87-96:**

An attempt was made to divide all dental specimens within species cited in Tables 87-94 into three age groups:

$\alpha$ , i.e. juveniles = all dentitions up to and including the tooth wear stage where the metastyle of the third molar has erupted but shows no wear yet (up to the end of B in Vrba, 1973:316). Usually, by the time this most posterior metastyle comes into occlusion the last deciduous tooth has been replaced, so that isolated deciduous teeth always belong to  $\alpha$ . Possible membership of  $\alpha$  of isolated first and second molars had to be estimated from their degree of occlusion. In the springbok, *Antidorcas marsupialis*, for instance, up to the end of  $\alpha$  (i.e.  $\pm$  0-22 months) most body growth has taken place (Rautenbach, pers. comm.).

$\beta$ , i.e. prime adults = from  $\alpha$  up to the tooth wear stage where a central enamel island is still present on the posterior, but worn away on the anterior, lobe of a second molar (C + D of Vrba, 1973:316);

$\gamma$ , i.e. old adults = from  $\beta$  until death; occasionally, in the case of isolated teeth, membership of  $\beta$  or  $\gamma$  (as described for  $\alpha$ ) had to be estimated.

The minimum number of individuals, based on the most frequently occurring tooth, was then calculated separately for each age group, i.e.  $X_\alpha$  for  $\alpha$ ,  $X_\beta$  for  $\beta$  and  $X_\gamma$  for  $\gamma$ , per species per site unit. Total minimum numbers per species per site unit were obtained by addition (i.e.  $X_\alpha + X_\beta + X_\gamma$ ). In only one or two cases was the most frequently occurring cranial element not a tooth, but a horn core. In such cases membership of  $\alpha$  or  $\beta$  was estimated ( $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  could not be distinguished) and the minimum numbers were obviously based on the horn cores.

It is quite clear that, since the splitting of SK into SKa and SKb had at least to some extent, to be estimated, all minimum numbers of individuals given in Tables 93 and 94 must be regarded as roughly estimated quantities.

Minimum numbers of individuals estimated for STS, SE and D16 in Vrba (1974: Table 1), although based on the same material as that used for Tables 87–89, may differ very slightly from those obtained in Tables 87–89, and again reproduced in Tables 95 and 96. The reason for this lies in the fact that minimum numbers of individuals for Vrba (1974: Table 1) were calculated over all specimens simultaneously, i.e. without a prior split into age groups.

Each fossil species is assigned to one of the bovid weight classes I, II, IIIa, IIIb, IVa or IVb (see explanation for Fig. 28).

TABLE 1: Upper/lower tooth ratios, with respect to length and breadth of second molars, of

| Species                 | Number of individuals measured | $\frac{\text{Length } M_2}{\text{Length } M_1} \times \frac{100}{1}$ |        | $\frac{\text{Breadth } M_2}{\text{Breadth } M_1} \times \frac{100}{1}$ |       |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------|--|-------|
|                         |                                | Mean   | Range  | Mean   | Range |
| <i>C. taurinus</i>      | 3                              | 96   | 89–102 | 70   | 68–73 |
| <i>C. gnou</i>          | 1                              | 94   |        | 69   |       |
| <i>A. buselaphus</i>    | 5                              | 98   | 92–104 | 72   | 70–73 |
| <i>A. lichtensteini</i> | 1                              | 97   |        | 71   |       |
| <i>D. l. lunatus</i>    | 6                              | 98   | 88–106 | 69   | 63–76 |
| <i>D.l. jimela</i>      | 1                              | 99   |        | 65   |       |
| <i>D. dorcas</i>        | 5                              | 93   | 90–96  | 67   | 65–71 |
| TOTAL                   | 22                             | 96   | 88–106 | 69   | 63–76 |

Table 2 : Ratios (as in Table 1) obtained by mismatching lower tooth means of one extant alcelaphine species with upper tooth means of another. Numbers of individuals measured are as in Table 1. Only the South African species were included. Species written in numerator and denominator positions are responsible for numerator and denominator respectively of the corresponding ratios; e.g. the first entry reads:

$$\frac{\text{Mean of } M_2 \text{ lengths of 3 } C. \textit{taurinus} \times 100}{(\text{Mean of}) M_2^2 \text{ length(s) of 1 } C. \textit{gnou}} = 116.$$

All results, that fit within the total ranges obtained for correct upper/lower tooth association in Table 1, were ringed.

| Species              | $\frac{\text{Length } M_2}{\text{Length } M_2^2} \times \frac{100}{1}$ | $\frac{\text{Breadth } M_2}{\text{Breadth } M_2^2} \times \frac{100}{1}$ |
|----------------------|--|--|
| <u>C. taurinus</u>   | 116  | 78   |
| <u>C. gnou</u>       |  |  |
| <u>C. gnou</u>       | 77   | 62   |
| <u>C. taurinus</u>   |  |  |
| <u>C. taurinus</u>   | 121  | 87   |
| <u>A. buselaphus</u> |  |  |
| <u>A. buselaphus</u> | 78   | 58   |
| <u>C. taurinus</u>   |  |  |
| <u>C. taurinus</u>   | 120  | 95   |
| <u>D. l. lunatus</u> |  |  |
| <u>D. l. lunatus</u> | 76   | 51   |
| <u>C. taurinus</u>   |  |  |
| <u>C. taurinus</u>   | 141  | 94   |
| <u>D. dorcas</u>     |  |  |
| <u>D. dorcas</u>     | 63   | 50   |
| <u>C. taurinus</u>   |  |  |
| <u>C. gnou</u>       | 98   | 77   |
| <u>A. buselaphus</u> |  |  |
| <u>A. buselaphus</u> | 95   | 64   |
| <u>C. gnou</u>       |  |  |
| <u>C. gnou</u>       | 97   | 84   |
| <u>D. l. lunatus</u> |  |  |
| <u>D. l. lunatus</u> | 95   | 56   |
| <u>C. gnou</u>       |  |  |
| <u>C. gnou</u>       | 114  | 83   |
| <u>D. dorcas</u>     |  |  |
| <u>D. dorcas</u>     | 77   | 56   |
| <u>C. gnou</u>       |  |  |
| <u>A. buselaphus</u> | 98   | 77   |
| <u>D. l. lunatus</u> |  |  |
| <u>D. l. lunatus</u> | 99   | 63   |
| <u>A. buselaphus</u> |  |  |
| <u>A. buselaphus</u> | 115  | 78   |
| <u>D. dorcas</u>     |  |  |
| <u>D. dorcas</u>     | 80   | 62   |
| <u>A. buselaphus</u> |  |  |
| <u>D. l. lunatus</u> | 115  | 68   |
| <u>D. dorcas</u>     |  |  |
| <u>D. dorcas</u>     | 79   | 68   |
| <u>D. l. lunatus</u> |  |  |

TABLE 3: Ratios  $\left\{ \frac{\text{Length } M_{\frac{1}{2}}}{\text{Length } M^2} \times \frac{100}{1} \quad ; \quad \frac{\text{Breadth } M_{\frac{1}{2}}}{\text{Breadth } M^2} \times \frac{100}{1} \right\}$

obtained by combining all possible combinations of lower with upper Swartkrans alcelaphine tooth group means, taken from Table 6.

Groups used are:      Smaller small      =      SS  
                                  Larger small        =      LS  
                                  Medium                =      M  
                                  Smaller large      =      SL  
                                  Larger large        =      LL

In the matrix each ratio results from placing the dimension (i.e. length = l or breadth = b) mean of the group at the top of that column into the numerator, and the corresponding dimension mean of the group at the left of that row into the denominator, and multiplying by 100. For example, the first reading in the last row reads:

$$\frac{\text{Mean of } M_{\frac{1}{2}} \text{ lengths of SS}}{\text{Mean of } M^2 \text{ Lengths of LL}} \times \frac{100}{1}$$

All results, that fit within the total ranges obtained for correct upper/lower tooth association among extant alcelaphines in Table 1, were ringed.

|              |    | NUMERATORS |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|----|------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|              |    | SS         |    | LS  |    | M   |    | SL  |     | LL  |     |
|              |    | l          | b  | l   | b  | l   | b  | l   | b   | l   | b   |
| DENOMINATORS | SS | 93         | 75 | 100 | 83 | 120 | 97 | 132 | 105 | 149 | 119 |
|              | LS | 82         | 68 | 88  | 73 | 106 | 88 | 116 | 95  | 132 | 107 |
|              | M  | 72         | 56 | 77  | 60 | 93  | 72 | 102 | 78  | 115 | 88  |
|              | SL | 65         | 52 | 70  | 55 | 84  | 66 | 92  | 72  | 104 | 81  |
|              | LL | 58         | 44 | 62  | 47 | 75  | 56 | 82  | 61  | 93  | 69  |

TABLE 4: ALCELAPHINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS

| SK Number  | Side of Jaw | Tooth                        | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>Smaller Small (Gp Ia; <i>Damaliscus</i> cf. <i>dorcas</i>):</b> |             |                              |        |         |        |  |
| 11238  | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 18.3   | 8.3     |        | Good mandibular fragment with erupting M <sub>3</sub> ; ramus depth 48e  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 22.0   | 8.1     |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  |        |         | 46e    |  |
| 10867  | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 11.3   | 7.0     |        | Mandibular fragment containing young adult teeth   |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 13.3   | 8.3     | 35e    |  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 17.5   | 8.4     |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 23.5   | 7.4     | 47e    |  |
| 9897   | R           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 25.0   | 7.9     | 57.0   | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> not fully erupted  |
| 10653  | L           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 25.8   | 9.6     | 40.5   |  |
| 4056   | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 18.9   | 6.9     | 42e    | Has just reached occlusion   |
| 4574   | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 20.7   | 7.5     | 50e    |  |
| 11939  | L           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 15.2   | 8.7     |        |  |
| 11777  | R           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 19e    | 9e      |        |  |
| 5397   | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 15.8e  | 9.0     | 34e    |  |
| 10421  | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 10.6   | 7.8     |        | Mandibular fragment with unerupted PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 18.3   | 8.0     | 45.5   |  |
| 11889  | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 18.5   | 9.3     | 38.5e  |  |
| <b>Larger small (Gp Ib; <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 2):</b>              |             |                              |        |         |        |  |
| 14054  | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  |        | 9.8e    |        | Mandibular fragment  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 28.0   | 9.6     |        |  |
| 11827  | L           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 12.0   | 8.8     |        | " " enamel islands of M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup> completely worn away   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 19.4   | 10.1    | 37e    |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 28.7   | 10.1    |        |  |
| 4016   | L           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 12.0   | 7.7     |        | Mandibular fragment with worn M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 17.4e  |         | 36.0   |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 26.3   | 9.0     | 39.5   |  |
| 5979   | L           | PM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 5.5    | 3.8     |        | Mandibular fragment with worn M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup> ; advanced molarization of PM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> and PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> and pronounced PM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> |
|  |             | PM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 8.8    | 6.5     |        |  |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 11.5   | 8.0     | 27e    |  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 13.0   | 8.8     | 30.5   |  |

TABLE 4 : (Continued)

| SK Number   | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|---|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 7716  | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  |        | 9.2e    |        | Very damaged  |
|   |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24.4e  | 9.5     | 33e    |   |
| 5180  | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 13.0   | 8.5e    |        |   |
|   |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 16.7   | 10.4    |        |   |
|   |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        | 10e     |        |   |
| 11390   | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 13.0   | 8.4e    | 34.0   | Mandibular fragment also showing the roots of PM <sub>3</sub> and PM <sub>4</sub> |
|   |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 17.0   | 9.4     |        |   |
|   |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25.5   | 9.2     |        |   |
| 2540  | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19e    | 9.6     |        | Isolated tooth; damaged   |
| 5123  | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  |        | 9.6e    |        | Mandibular fragment;<br>ramus depth is 47e  |
|   |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 26.6   | 9.3     |        |   |
| 2003  | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25.4   | 10.0    | 34e    |   |
| 3306  | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 26.6   | 10.0    |        |   |
| 11477   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 10.6   | 8.0     |        |   |
| 4219  | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 20.4   | 8.0     | 50e    |   |
| <b>Larger small (Gp Ic; <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 1 or <i>Parmularius</i> sp.):</b> |             |                 |        |         |        |   |
| 3127  | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  |        | 8.7     | 31.5e  | ramus depth 43.5  |
|   |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18e    | 8.8     |        |   |
|   |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23e    | 7.8     |        |   |
| 2064  | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24.7   | 8.4     |        |   |
| <b>Small (Gp I; indeterminate):</b>   |             |                 |        |         |        |   |
| 5208  | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.3   | 8.5     | 45e    |   |
| 8007  | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24.2   | 8.3     | 47e    |   |
| 2242  | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  |        | 8.6     | 48e    | Isolated tooth; damaged<br>Ramus depth 46e  |
| 2957  | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 20.0   | 10.5    |        |   |
|   |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 28.0   | 10.2    |        |   |
| 7335  | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 15.0   | 8.7     | 37e    | Reasonably complete mandibular fragment; ramus depth 51e                          |
|   |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.0   | 9.0     | 48e    |   |
|   |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 27.0   | 8.5     |        |   |
| 2000  | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 11.7   | 7.2     |        | Mandibular specimen; no PM <sub>2</sub> during life                               |
|   |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 12.5e  | 9.7     |        |   |
|   |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18e    | 10.2    |        |   |

TABLE 4 (Continued)

| SK Number  | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 3135   | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  |        | 10.2e   |        | Mandibular fragment   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24.9   | 9.0     |        |   |
| 1999   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 12.0   | 6.5     | 29e    |   |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.8   | 8.2e    | 32e    |   |
| 11851  | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 11.4   | 7.2     |        | Isolated tooth; damaged   |
| Medium with Type 1 PM <sub>4</sub> (Gp IIa; <i>Rabaticeras porrocornutus?</i> ): |             |                 |        |         |        |   |
| 3213A  | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 13.8   | 8e      |        | SK3213 A and D are right and left, well preserved, mandibles of the same individual. Ramus depths are 54.5 and 54 respectively. A includes part of the ascending ramus and D most of the diastema |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 18e    |         |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 22.0   |         |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 31.0   |         |        |   |
| 3213D  | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 11.6   | 6.3e    |        |   |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 14.3   | 7.8     |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 20.0   | 10.2    |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 21.5   | 11.0    |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 31.4   | 10.9    |        |   |
| 3141   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 9.0    | 5.6     |        | Well-reserved horizontal ramus of mandible; ramus depth 64e   |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 14.2   | 8.7     |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 17.2   | 10.0    |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 24e    | 11.4    |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 29.3   | 10.5    |        |   |
| 3002   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 16.0e  | 8.5e    |        | Ramus depth 55e   |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 18.5e  |         |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 24.0   | 11.0    |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 29e    | 9.8     |        |   |
| 2985   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 16.5e  |         |        | Ramus depth 59e   |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.0   | 10.0    |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 21.0   |         |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 27.3   | 9.0     |        |   |
| 2996   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 9.2    | 5.5     |        | A squashed, extensively damaged fragment  |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 13.0   | 10.5e   |        |   |
| 3089   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 9.7    | 6.0     |        | Small damaged fragment  |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 13.4   | 8.0     |        |   |

TABLE 4 (Continued)

| SK Number  | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 3034   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 14e    |         |        | Damaged fragment  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 13.5e  |         |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 22.5e  | 11.2e   |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 30.4   | 10.8    |        |   |
| 1623   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 16.5   | 8.5     |        | Damaged and squashed mandibular fragment  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 14.5   | 10.6    |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 25.0   | 11.0    |        |   |
| 2971   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 15.3   | 8.6     |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.0   | 10.3    |        |   |
| 2492   | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 9.2    | 6.4e    |        |   |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 13.4   | 8.5e    |        |   |
| 1656(a)  | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 9.5e   |         |        | The three specimens SK 1656(a), SK2083 and SK 1961 have very similar PM <sub>4</sub> 's which are somewhat different to other Type I PM <sub>4</sub> 's               |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 16.5   | 9e      |        |   |
| 2083   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 17.3   | 9.0     |        |   |
| 1961   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 16.8   | 9.0     |        |   |
|  |             |                 |        |         |        |   |
| Medium suspected of belonging to Type I PM <sub>4</sub> (i.e. with Gp. IIa): |             |                 |        |         |        |   |
| 3125   | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.7e  | 11.0    |        | Ramus depth 60e   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 21.7   | 11.0    |        |   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        | 10e     | 46e    |   |
| 5951   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 29.4   | 10.5    | 44.0   | Isolated tooth  |
| 2341   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 26.3   | 9.2     | 57.5e  | Isolated young tooth; reaches a maximum length of 30, and maximum breadth of 12 just above the root   |
| 5977   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 31.3   | 10.8    | 43.0   | Isolated tooth  |
| 6008   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 28.5e  | 10.4    | 49e    | Isolated broken tooth   |
| 3004   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  |        |         | 60e    | Lingual surface of mandible and all teeth missing. Diastema (distance between points of emergence of incisiform canine and anterior PM <sub>3</sub> ) estimated at 85 |
| 3067   | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 32.0   | 11e     |        | Tooth in piece of mandible  |

TABLE 4 (Continued)

| SK Number  | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 14212  | L           | M $\frac{3}{3}$  | 29.7   | 10.2    | 42e    | Tooth in piece of mandible   |
| 14211  | L           | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 16.2   | 10.3    |        | Teeth in piece of mandible   |
|  |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 22e    | 10.8    | 38e    |  |
| 2974   | L           | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 21.5e  |         |        | Teeth in piece of mandible   |
|  |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$  | 31.5e  | 10.6    | 42e    |  |
| 3151   | R           | M $\frac{1}{1}$  |        | 11.5e   | 44e    | Ramus depth 56e  |
|  |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 22.5   | 11.5    |        |  |
|  |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$  | 29.6   | 9.7     | 67e    |  |
| Medium with Type II PM $\frac{4}{4}$ (Gp. IIb):                                |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 3046   | R           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 13.5   | 7.4     | 7.4    | Part of diastema preserved   |
|  |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$  |        | 9.7e    |        |  |
| 2529   | R           | PM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 10.5   | 6.0     |        | Teeth in piece of mandible   |
|  |             | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        | 9.6     |        |  |
| 2316   | R           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 14.0   | 8.0     |        | Tooth in piece of mandible   |
| 3146   | L           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16.0   | 7.5     |        | Teeth in piece of mandible   |
|  |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 16.5e  |         |        |  |
|  |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 24e    | 11e     |        |  |
| 2478   | L           | PM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 9.5    | 6.0     |        | Teeth in piece of mandible   |
|  |             | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 14.4   | 8.1     |        |  |
|  |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 16.6   | 10.6    |        |  |
| 2983   | L           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16.3   | 8.0     | 35.0   |  |
|  |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 19.0   | 11.7    | 40.5   |  |
| 2406   | L           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16.0   | 8.4     | 34e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 2287   | L           | PM $\frac{2}{2}$ | 6.3    | 4.3     |        | This is the only medium-sized specimen in which a PM $\frac{2}{2}$ was found to be present |
|  |             | PM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 10.5   | 7.0     |        |  |
|  |             | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 15.4   | 9.0     |        |  |
| Medium suspected of belonging to Type II PM $\frac{4}{4}$ (i.e. with Gp. IIb): |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 2991   | R           | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 22.3   | 12.2    | 50e    | Teeth in broken piece of mandible  |
|  |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$  | 30.0   | 12.6    | 57e    |  |
| 3040   | L           | M $\frac{3}{3}$  | 32e    | 11.2    |        | Ramus depth 57.5   |

TABLE 4 (Continued)

| SK Number  | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 1613e  | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 22.2e  |         |        | Lingual side of teeth missing  |
| 2523   | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 23.0   | 11.0    | 36e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 2992   | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 17e    |         |        | Teeth in broken piece of mandible with part of ascending ramus   |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 23.0   | 11.2    |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 31.0   | 12.0    |        |  |
| Smaller large (Gp. III; cf. <i>Connochaetes</i> sp. aff. <i>africanus</i> ): |             |                 |        |         |        |  |
| 3105   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 13.5   | 7.5     |        | Young mandible with M <sub>3</sub> in the process of eruption. A socket and part of a root of PM <sub>2</sub> are present, whether DPM <sub>2</sub> or permanent PM <sub>2</sub> is difficult to say (see discussion); Ramus depth 64e |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 17.9   | 9.5     |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 22.8   | 11.4    |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 28.0   | 11.0    |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 34.5e  | 10.6    | 65e    |  |
| 3010   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 10.8   | 6.2     |        | Young mandible which is lacking PM <sub>2</sub> ; ramus depth 64e  |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 17.0   | 9.2     |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 22.7   | 11.6    |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 27.8   | 12.5    | 63e    |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 34.0   | 9.5     | 70e    |  |
| 6073   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 12.0   | 7.0     |        | Ramus depth of this young fragmentary mandible 56-60e  |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 18.5   | 10.0    |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  |        | 12e     |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 26.6e  | 12.0    |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        | 11.6    | 75e    |  |
| 2697   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 10e    | 7.5     |        | Piece of old mandible which undoubtedly had PM <sub>2</sub>  |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 14.0   | 9.7     |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.5e  | 12.5e   |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 23e    | 13e     |        |  |
| 3045   | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  |        |         | 57e    | Ramus depth 61.5   |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 33.0   | 10.9    | 62e    |  |
| 2358   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 34.1   | 11.6    |        |  |
| 3137   | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 25.0   | 12.0    |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 31.0   | 11.0    | 62e    |  |

TABLE 4 (Continued)

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth        | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 3068      | R           | M $\bar{3}$  | 33.0   | 12.0    |        |  |
| 2986      | R           | M $\bar{3}$  | 36.0   | 12.6    |        | Ramus depth 62e                                      |
| 2069      | R           | M $\bar{2}$  | 24e    | 11.5e   |        | Isolated broken tooth                                |
| 3052      | R           | M $\bar{1}$  |        | 11e     |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{2}$  | 24.0   | 12.4    |        |  |
| 2054      | R           | M $\bar{3}$  | 35.0   | 12.3    |        | Isolated broken tooth                                |
| 2352      | R           | M $\bar{2}$  | 22.5   | 12.0    |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{3}$  | 33.5   | 11.2    |        |  |
| 3100      | R           | M $\bar{2}$  | 23.4   | 11.2    | 53e    | Right and left mandibles<br>squashed together        |
|           |             | M $\bar{3}$  | 33e    | 11e     | 61e    |  |
|           | L           | M $\bar{1}$  |        | 10.8    |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{2}$  | 23.4   | 11.0    |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{3}$  | 33.4   | 10.5    | 61e    |  |
| 3134      | L           | PM $\bar{3}$ | 10e    |         |        | Crushed portion of mandible                          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{4}$ | 15.5   | 10e     |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{1}$  | 17e    |         |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{2}$  | 24e    |         |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{3}$  | 32.0   | 12.2    | 66e    |  |
| 3091      | L           | PM $\bar{4}$ | 18e    |         |        | Crushed portion of mandible                          |
|           |             | M $\bar{1}$  | 19e    | 11.5e   |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{2}$  | 26e    | 13e     |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{3}$  | 33e    | 11.5e   | 65e    |  |
| 3104      | L           | M $\bar{1}$  | 20.5e  | 11.5    |        | Crushed portion of mandible                          |
|           |             | M $\bar{2}$  | 25.0   | 11.8    |        |  |
|           |             | M $\bar{3}$  | 33.0   | 11.0    | 62e    |  |
| 3156      | L           | M $\bar{3}$  | 36.0   | 11.5    |        | Crushed portion of mandible                          |
| 3061      | R           | M $\bar{2}$  | 25.0   | 13.0    |        | Very old dentition in crushed<br>portion of mandible |
|           |             | M $\bar{3}$  | 34e    | 12.4    | 45e    |  |
| 3131      | L           | M $\bar{2}$  | 26.0   | 12.4    | 47e    | Ramus depth 62.5e                                    |
|           |             | M $\bar{3}$  | 33.0   | 10.8    | 65e    |  |
| 1630      | L           | M $\bar{3}$  | 33.5e  | 12.0    |        | Ramus depth 62e                                      |
| 2065      | L           | PM $\bar{3}$ | 13.0   | 7.2     |        | PM $\bar{2}$ was present during life                 |

TABLE 4 (Continued)

| SK Number  | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 2110   | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 32.5   |         |        | Isolated tooth with length increasing to a maximum 37.3 above root |
| 7216   | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 24.7   | 11.4    | 55e    |  |
| 2354   | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 36.3   | 12.0    | 45e    |  |
| 6004   | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 24.4   | 11.8    | 43e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 2284   | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 22.9   | 12.4    |        | " "  |
| 6059   | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 22.0   | 11.3    | 60e    | Isolated broken tooth  |
| 2667   | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 17.0   | 9.0     |        | Young isolated tooth   |
| 2749   | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 13.2   | 7.5e    | 30e    | " " "  |
| <b>Larger large (Gp. IV; cf. <i>Megalotragus</i> sp.):</b> |             |                 |        |         |        |  |
| 3132   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 12e    |         |        | PM <sub>2</sub> was definitely absent during life                  |
|  |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 15.5e  | 9.5e    |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 20.5e  | 13.7e   |        |  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 28e    | 13e     |        |  |
| 2118   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 42e    |         |        | Only buccal lobes of this tooth remain                             |
| 2063   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 39e    | 14.5e   |        | Isolated broken tooth  |
| 1953   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 39e    | 13.5e   |        | Isolated broken tooth  |
| 14113  | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 39.5e  |         |        | Isolated very broken tooth   |
| 3249   | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  |        | 11.2e   | 65e    | Isolated broken tooth; young                                       |
| 1944   | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 40e    | 14.5    |        | Isolated broken tooth  |
| 3099   | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 39.5   | 12.5    | 67e    | Tooth in broken piece of mandible                                  |
| 2081   | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  |        |         | 13e    |  |
|  |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 28.3e  | 14.4    |        |  |

TABLE 5: ALCELAPHINE ADULT UPPER DENTITIONS

| SK Number   | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>Smaller small (Gp. Ia; <i>Damaliscus</i> cf. <i>dorcas</i>):</b> |                                      |                 |        |         |        |   |
| 2116  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 15.0e  | 13.7    |        | Teeth and parts of cheek region and palate; very damaged; old           |
| 9341  | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 16.0   | 11.3    |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 10941   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.9   | 9.4     | 38e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 3123  | R                                    | PM <sup>2</sup> | 6.0    | 5.9     | 21.8e  | Well-preserved row of adult teeth with parts of palate and cheek region |
|   |                                      | PM <sup>3</sup> | 9.0    | 8.5     |        |   |
|   |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 10.3   | 9.2     |        |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 15.5   | 11.6    |        |   |
| 6037  | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 18.4   | 12.2    | 45e    | Isolated tooth  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.8   | 10.8    | 50e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.0   | 12.3    | 40e    |   |
| 11271   | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.1   | 9.7     | 42e    | Newly erupted isolated tooth  |
| 12003   | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.2   | 10.8    | 42e    | Newly erupted isolated tooth  |
| 5996  | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.5e  | 10.5e   | 35e    | Newly erupted isolated tooth  |
| 14111   | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20e    | 11.2e   | 40e    |   |
| 4015  | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.9   | 12.8    |        |   |
| <b>Larger small (Gp. Ib; <i>Damaliscus</i> sp.2):</b>               |                                      |                 |        |         |        |   |
| 12193   | L                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 13.1   | 11.2    | 37e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 1971  | L                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 12.0   | 9.0     |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 2526  | L                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 11.5   | 9.9     | 25e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 11404   | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.8   | 12.0    | 40e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 4075  | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17.9   | 12.9    | 32e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 14205   | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.7   | 12.7    | 34e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 14122   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21.3   | 14.6    | 40e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 6032  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.7   | 12.9    | 54e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 5023  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21.6   | 12.6e   | 55e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 6029  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.7   | 13.9    |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 4572  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.6e  | 11.4e   |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 11117   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 18.5   | 12.2    | 40e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 10906   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.6   | 11.6    | 55e    | Isolated tooth newly erupted  |
| 2017  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21.5   | 11.0    | 45e    | Isolated tooth newly erupted  |

TABLE 5 (Continued)

| SK Number | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 2278      | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.0   | 13.3    | 53e    | Isolated tooth newly erupted   |
| 2269      | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23.0   | 11.6    |        | Isolated tooth   |
| 6000      | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.8   | 11.7    | 45e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 2048      | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23.4e  | 12.4    |        | Isolated tooth   |
| 5942      | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 20.3   | 13.5    | 40e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 11391     | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 22.0   | 13.3    | 47e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 4065      | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 19.8   | 12.6    |        | Isolated tooth   |
| 10841     | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.0   | 10.8    |        | Isolated tooth newly erupted   |
| 3832      | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 13.5e  |         | 24e    | Damaged, incomplete palate with broken tooth remains on both sides         |
|           |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21e    |         |        |  |
| 2989      | L                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 10.0   | 9.0     |        | Damaged teeth and part of cheek region of subadult with erupting premolars |
|           |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 20.0   | 12e     |        |  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.5   | 13.1    | 55e    |  |
| 3129      | L                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 11.5   | 9.3     |        | Almost complete toothrow with parts of cheek and palate regions preserved  |
|           |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 12.2   | 9.2     |        |  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19e    | 13.2    |        |  |
| 11178     | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.0   | 12.0    | 40e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 5999      | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 22.7   | 13.4    | 55e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 6014      | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 21.0   | 14.0    | 53.0   | Isolated tooth   |
| 4044      | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 19e    | 12.3    | 60e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 3053      | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 22.4   | 12.4    | 60e    | Single damaged tooth in part of cheek region                               |
| 5172      | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 20.4   | 13.3    | 52e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 2516      | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 22.0   | 12.0    | 60e    | Isolated tooth, newly erupted  |
| 7791      | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.1   | 11.2    | 55e    | Isolated tooth, newly erupted  |
| 11244     | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 20.8   | 11.3    |        | Newly erupted M <sup>1</sup> and M <sup>2</sup> still encased in bone      |
| 1520      | R                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 11.8   | 10.3    | 29e    | Teeth held in broken piece of cheek region                                 |
|           |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 12.7   | 11.0    | 35e    |  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.0   | 14.4e   | 38e    |  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  |        |         | 50e    |  |

TABLE 5 (Continued)

| SK Number   | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 5954  | R                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 11e    | 10.4    | 30e    | Teeth held in broken piece of cheek region  |
|   |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 11.2   | 10.7    | 40e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.5   | 13.2    |        |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 22e    | 13.0    | 50e    |   |
| <b>Smaller medium (Gp. IIc; <i>Rabaticeras porrocornutus?</i>):</b> |                                      |                 |        |         |        |   |
| 1523  | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 22.2   | 13.5    |        | Palate showing maxillo-palatine suture and posterior palatine foramen on right side |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.7   | 13.6    |        |   |
|   | R                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 15.3   | 10.2    | 37e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 22.6   | 13.9    |        |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.4   | 13.4    | 57e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  |        |         | 54e    |   |
| 14117   | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 24.8   | 15.5e   | 60e    | Very damaged specimen showing also the roots of PM <sup>4</sup> and M <sup>1</sup>  |
| 3126  | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 22.0   | 15.1    | 40e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26.0   | 15.1    | 55e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23e    | 13.7    | 60e    |   |
| 3118  | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17.4e  | 15.1e   | 27e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.5   | 16.0    | 52e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 24e    | 15e     |        |   |
| 3108  | R                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 11.0   | 8.3     |        | Almost complete toothrow with parts of palate and cheek region                      |
|   |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 13.7   | 10.7    |        |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 22.0   | 14.5e   |        |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.3   | 14.3    | 65e    |   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 22.5e  | 12.8e   |        |   |
| 2336  | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23.2e  |         |        | Part of cheek region with broken M <sup>2</sup> and M <sup>3</sup> ;                |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  |        |         | 26e    |   |
| 1624  | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  |        | 12e     | 48e    | Specimen from young animal  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.2   | 13.3    | 57e    |   |
| 3081  | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 22.9   | 15.7    | 50e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 5949  | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.7   | 13.7    | 55e    | "   |
| 5900  | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 25.0   | 15.0    | 45e    | "   |

TABLE 5 (Continued)

| SK Number                              | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 2107                                   | R                                    | PM <sup>2</sup> | 4.3    | 5.0     |        | Almost complete toothrow set in part of cheek region with an infra-orbital foramen above PM <sup>3</sup> |
|  |                                      | PM <sup>3</sup> | 13.0   | 8.6     |        |  |
|  |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 13.5   | 13.0    |        |  |
|  |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 20.3   | 15.2    |        |  |
|  |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.0   | 15.7    |        |  |
| 3087                                   | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 23.9   | 14.5e   |        | Specimen from young animal in which M <sup>3</sup> must have been in the process of eruption             |
|  |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.3   | 13.0    | 65e    |  |
| 3050                                   | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.6   |         |        | Isolated broken tooth  |
| 6090                                   | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 21.8e  | 14.0    |        | Isolated broken tooth  |
| 3251                                   | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 24.1   | 14.2    |        | Isolated broken tooth  |
| 2032                                   | L                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 13.5   | 11.8    | 37e    |  |
|  |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.5e  | 14.6e   | 36e    |  |
| 5978                                   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.3   | 14.1    | 50e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 2950                                   | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 23.0   | 13.5e   | 47.3   | Specimen from young animal   |
|  |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  |        |         | 60e    |  |
| 2010                                   | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 22.6   | 14.6    | 60e    | Tooth has not yet reached occlusal surface   |
| 2068                                   | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23.5e  | 13.5e   | 52e    | Isolated broken tooth  |
| 2326                                   | R                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 13.0   | 11.7e   |        |  |
|  |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.7e  | 15e     |        |  |
| 5967                                   | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 26.6   | 14.7    | 45e    | Isolated older tooth   |
| 2232                                   | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 24e    |         | 50e    | Isolated damaged tooth   |
| <b>Indeterminate medium (Gp. IIe):</b> |                                      |                 |        |         |        |  |
| 2239                                   | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17e    |         |        | Very worn dentition: no enamel island on M <sup>1</sup>  |
|  |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.8   |         |        |  |
|  |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  |        | 16.5e   |        |  |
| 1616                                   | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24e    | 16.5    | 50e    |  |
|  |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 25.4   | 15.0    | 60e    |  |
| 14124                                  | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 26.2e  | 15e     | 33e    | Old tooth  |
| 2116                                   | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18e    |         | 30e    | Each tooth damaged   |
|  |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26.2e  |         | 45e    |  |
| 2364                                   | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 28.3e  |         |        | Extensively damaged tooth  |

TABLE 5 (Continued)

| SK Number   | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 2114  | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26e    |         | 63e    | M <sup>3</sup> has not yet reached the occlusal surface  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 24e    | 13.0    |        |  |
| 2092  | R                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 14.1   | 13.8    |        | Very damaged specimen  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  |        |         | 40e    |  |
| 2527  | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 26.2   |         | 47e    | Isolated damaged tooth   |
| 2457  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26.4   | 15.7    |        | Isolated damaged tooth   |
| <b>Larger medium (Gp. II d; Including some Gp. III?):</b> |                                      |                 |        |         |        |  |
| 2987  | R                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 13.2   |         |        | Complete molar row and damaged PM <sup>4</sup> set in a piece of the cheek region, showing part of the maxillo-jugal suture and the masseter insertion; part of palate present |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 21.0   | 16.3    |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26.2   | 17.5e   |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 25.5   | 15.9    |        |  |
| 3013  | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  |        | 16e     |        | Worn dentition in parts of cheek and palate region; M <sup>3</sup> has an exceptionally large metastyle.   |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21.0   | 18.3    |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 30.5e  | 16.6    |        |  |
| 1991  | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 25.6e  | 14.2    | 67e    | Tooth has not yet reached the occlusal surface   |
| 2049  | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23.8   | 16.9    |        | Isolated damaged tooth   |
| 2302  | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26.8   | 15.9    |        | Isolated damaged tooth   |
| 2257  | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 27.5   | 16.0    | 62e    | Isolated damaged tooth   |
| 2510  | R                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 10.5e  |         |        | Part of cheek region with infra-orbital foramen present; PM <sup>2</sup> is apparently absent  |
|   |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 12.7   | 12.1    |        |  |
| 2286  | R                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 10.5   | 8.4     |        | PM <sup>2</sup> is apparently absent   |
|   |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 13.2   |         | 39e    |  |
| 2318  | R                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 10.5   | 8.8e    |        | PM <sup>2</sup> is definitely absent   |
|   |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup> | 13.3e  | 12.1    |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18e    |         |        |  |
| 3142  | R                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 10.0   | 12.8    |        | Very worn dentition in extensive part of cheek region. It looks as if PM <sup>2</sup> may have been absent.  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 16.5   | 16e     |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.7e  |         |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 27.1   | 17.0    | 40e    |  |

TABLE 5 (Continued)

| SK Number  | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 3207   | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  |        | 16.2e   |        |   |
|  |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23e    | 18.3e   |        |   |
| 3153   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21.5e  |         |        | Specimen showing fairly extensive parts of forehead, cheek and palatal regions; M <sup>3</sup> with large metastyle |
|  |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 29.6e  |         |        |   |
| 3111   | L                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 12.5   | 13.3    |        | Dentition set in warped part of cheek region  |
|  |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  |        | 16e     |        |   |
|  |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.8   | 18.0    |        |   |
|  |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 25.8   | 16.0    |        |   |
| 2314   | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 27.1   | 16.6    |        | Young tooth and small part of palate  |
| 3056   | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.4   | 16.1    |        |   |
| 2662   | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 16.3   | 16.9    | 26.5e  | Isolated, old tooth   |
| 2426   | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 29.0   | 18.3    |        | Isolated, damaged tooth   |
| 2076   | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23e    |         |        | Isolated damaged tooth not yet at occlusal surface  |
| 14056  | L                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 12.9   | 13.0    |        | Isolated, damaged tooth   |
| 2438   | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 27.0   | 14.5    |        | Isolated, damaged tooth not yet at occlusal surface   |
| 2448   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 27e    | 17.2e   |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 2296   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 25.0   | 16.0    |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 5941   | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 27.2   | 14.9    | 55e    | Isolated tooth which has just reached the occlusal surface  |
| <b>Smaller large (Gp. III; cf. <i>Connochaetes</i> sp. aff. <i>africanus</i>):</b> |                                      |                 |        |         |        |   |
| 2591   | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 25.7   |         |        | Extensively damaged   |
|  |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 29e    |         |        |   |
| 2061   | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 25     | 15.1    | 70e    | Isolated tooth; newly erupted   |
| 2686   | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 27.4   | 15.3    | 58e    | Damaged teeth set in crushed bone   |
|  |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 27e    | 16e     |        |   |
| 3041   | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 24.5   | 16.8    | 40e    | Isolated, damaged tooth   |

Table 5 (Continued)

| SK Number | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth                                  | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 14120     | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 27.0   | 17.6    | 40e    | Crushed parts of cheek region present  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>                         | 28.2   | 16.3e   | 55e    |  |
| 2225      | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 28.0   | 15.6    | 55e    |  |
| 3080      | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>                         | 18.5e  |         |        | Part of cheek region with elongated masseter origin present                      |
|           |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 25.5e  |         |        |  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>                         | 29e    | 16.3    |        |  |
| 2982      | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>                         | 22.4   | 17.0    | 42e    | Part of cheek region present   |
|           |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 27.0   | 17e     |        |  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>                         | 25.0   | 15.3    | 60e    |  |
| 2261      | R                                    | PM <sup>3</sup>                        | 14.5   | 10.7    | 35e    |  |
|           |                                      | PM <sup>4</sup>                        | 15.0   | 12.2    | 40e    |  |
| 2097      | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 26.5   | 18.8    | 40e    | Fairly old dentition with part of cheek region                                   |
|           |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>                         | 29.6   |         | 45e    |  |
| 2483      | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>                         | 26.5   | 15.5    | 65e    | Isolated tooth; just reaching occlusion  |
| 2422      | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup><br>or<br>M <sup>2</sup> | 26.8   | 16.0    |        | Isolated, broken tooth   |
| 2379      | R                                    | PM <sup>3</sup>                        | 14.0   | 10.0    |        | Isolated, tooth prior to occlusion   |
| 1652      | R                                    | M <sup>1</sup>                         | 25.9   | 18.2    | 43e    | Isolated, broken tooth   |
| 3102      | R                                    | M <sup>3</sup>                         | 28.1   | 17.4    | 64e    | " " "  |
| 2224      | R                                    | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 27.2   |         | 55e    | The erupting teeth from left and right jaws have been crushed towards each other |
|           | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 27e    |         |        |  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>                         | 24e    |         |        |  |
| 3066      | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 26.9   | 14.6e   |        | Isolated tooth, just reaching occlusion  |
| 4244      | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>                         | 24.5   | 17.7    | 36e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 3097      | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>                         | 26.7   |         |        | Extensively damaged tooth fragments  |
|           |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>                         |        |         | 63e    |  |
| 3128      | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>                         | 27e    | 16e     | 54.5   | M <sup>3</sup> prior to occlusion  |

TABLE 5 (Continued)

| SK Number   | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                               |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 3128  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 29.5   | 16.5    |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 24.5   | 15.0    |        |  |
| 2966  | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17e    |         |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26.6   | 18.2e   |        |  |
| 2482  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 28.5e  | 17.5e   |        | Isolated, broken tooth                 |
| 1634  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23e    | 18.5e   |        | Very old dentition                     |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  |        | 19.5    | 40e    |  |
| 5946  | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 28.7e  | 17e     | 45e    | Pieces of palate and cheek present     |
| 3008  | L                                    | M <sup>3</sup>  | 29.1   | 17.7    |        | Isolated tooth                         |
| 3047  | L                                    | M <sup>2</sup>  | 27.8   | 14.4    |        | Isolated tooth just reaching occlusion |
| 2109  | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 28.2   | 14.5    | 50e    | Isolated tooth just reaching occlusion |
| 2498  | L                                    | PM <sup>3</sup> | 14.2   | 11.0    |        | Isolated tooth                         |
| 2025  | L                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 16.2   | 13.0    |        | Isolated tooth                         |
| 3018  | L                                    | M <sup>1</sup>  | 25e    | 16.4e   |        | Isolated, broken tooth                 |
| Larger large (Gp. IV; cf. <i>Megalotragus</i> sp.): |                                      |                 |        |         |        |  |
| 3031  | L                                    | PM <sup>4</sup> | 16.5   | 15.0    |        | Very brittle and damaged               |
|   |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>  | 24.4e  |         |        |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>2</sup>  | 30.3   | 20.0    | 55e    |  |
|   |                                      | M <sup>3</sup>  | 35e    | 19.2    | 65e    |  |

**TABLE 6 : TOOTH MEASUREMENT MEANS OF ADULT ACELAPHINES**, including Swartkrans fossil species (as obtained from Tables 4 and 5, including estimated readings (e) ), and five living species (in each case including roughly equal numbers of males and females). It should be noted that the numbers quoted for fossils include teeth from both right and left jaws, and thus do not necessarily refer to numbers of individuals. Thus any one individual may be represented twice, by readings for the same tooth category taken once on the left and once on the right side of the jaws.

**LOWER TEETH:**

| LIVING SPECIES  |        | PM <sub>3</sub> |         | PM <sub>4</sub> |         | M <sub>1</sub> |           | M <sub>2</sub> |           | M <sub>3</sub> |           |
|---|--------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
|   |        | l               | b       | l               | b       | l              | b         | l              | b         | l              | b         |
| <i>D. dorcas</i>  | Number | 4               | 4       | 6               | 6       | 6              | 6         | 6              | 6         | 6              | 6         |
|   | Mean   | 8.0             | 5.6     | 11.4            | 7.1     | 13.8           | 8.4       | 17.1           | 9.3       | 23.7           | 8.6       |
|   | Range  | 6.3-9.3         | 5.4-5.9 | 9.5-12.0        | 6.3-8.0 | 12.0-16.0      | 7.8-9.0   | 16.1-18.0      | 8.5-10.0  | 19.8-27.0      | 7.3-10.0  |
| <i>D. l. lunatus</i>                                    | Number | 7               | 7       | 7               | 7       | 7              | 7         | 7              | 7         | 7              | 7         |
|   | Mean   | 10.3            | 6.9     | 14.0            | 8.0     | 17.6           | 9.9       | 20.6           | 10.1      | 26.7           | 9.4       |
|   | Range  | 8.9-12.0        | 6.4-7.9 | 12.7-15.5       | 7.5-8.5 | 14.0-19.0      | 9.2-10.5  | 20.0-21.5      | 9.4-10.8  | 25.0-28.5      | 8.3-11.2  |
| <i>A. buselaphus</i><br>( <i>caama &amp; jacksoni</i> ) | Number | 6               | 6       | 6               | 5       | 6              | 6         | 6              | 6         | 6              | 6         |
|   | Mean   | 10.8            | 6.9     | 13.6            | 8.9     | 17.5           | 10.4      | 21.2           | 10.6      | 28.0           | 9.9       |
|   | Range  | 9.1-12.9        | 6.3-7.5 | 11.6-14.8       | 8.3-9.6 | 15.2-20.6      | 9.4-11.1  | 19.3-22.8      | 10.0-11.7 | 26.0-31.1      | 9.5-10.8  |
| <i>C. gnou</i>  | Number | 5               | 5       | 5               | 5       | 5              | 5         | 5              | 5         | 5              | 5         |
|   | Mean   | 8.9             | 5.9     | 13.8            | 8.0     | 17.2           | 10.1      | 22.6           | 11.2      | 29.6           | 10.5      |
|   | Range  | 6.8-10.4        | 5.8-6.1 | 13.0-14.7       | 7.5-8.4 | 14.5-20.0      | 10.0-10.3 | 21.0-25.5      | 10.5-12.3 | 26.5-34.0      | 10.3-11.0 |
| <i>C. taurinus</i>                                      | Number | 6               | 6       | 6               | 6       | 6              | 6         | 6              | 6         | 6              | 6         |
|   | Mean   | 12.1            | 7.9     | 17.1            | 10.1    | 21.3           | 11.8      | 25.9           | 12.6      | 33.7           | 11.7      |
|   | Range  | 11.5-13.3       | 7.0-8.7 | 16.0-17.6       | 7.0-8.7 | 19.5-23.0      | 11.5-12.4 | 25.4-27.0      | 12.3-13.0 | 32.0-35.0      | 10.4-12.6 |

TABLE 6 : (Continued)

| FOSSIL SPECIES  |        | PM <sub>3</sub> |          | PM <sub>4</sub> |           | M <sub>1</sub> |            | M <sub>2</sub> |           | M <sub>3</sub> |           |
|---|--------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
|   |        | l               | b        | l               | b         | l              | b          | l              | b         | l              | b         |
| Gp Ia, b, c and indet.<br>Small                                 | Number | 1               | 1        | 7               | 7         | 15             | 16         | 14             | 17        | 16             | 18        |
|   | Mean   | 8.8             | 6.5      | 11.3            | 7.4       | 15.2           | 8.1        | 18.6           | 9.3       | 25.6           | 9.0       |
|   | Range  |                 |          | 10.6-12.0       | 6.5-8.0   | 12.0-20.4      | 6.9-9.7    | 16.7-22.0      | 7.5-10.4  | 23e-28.7       | 6.4-10.1  |
| Gp IIa, b<br>Medium   | Number | 9               | 8        | 21              | 20        | 14             | 10         | 15             | 11        | 16             | 16        |
|   | Mean   | 9.9             | 6.1      | 15.1            | 8.5       | 15.5           | 10.4       | 22.7           | 11.2      | 30.0           | 10.6      |
|   | Range  | 9.0-11.6e       | 5.5-7.0  | 13.0-17.3       | 7.4-10.5e | 13.5e-19.0     | 9.7e-11.7  | 21.0-25.0      | 10.8-12.2 | 26.3-32e       | 9.0-12.6  |
| Gp IIa (i)<br>(Type I PM <sub>4</sub> )                         | Number | 6               | 5        | 14              | 12        | 8              | 5          | 7              | 5         | 6              | 5         |
|   | Mean   | 9.7             | 6.0      | 15.1            | 8.7       | 14.3           | 10.2       | 22.9           | 11.1      | 29.7           | 10.2      |
|   | Range  | 9.0-11.6e       | 5.5-6.4e | 13.0-17.3       | 7.8-10.5e | 13.5e-18.5e    | 10.0-10.6e | 21.0-25.0      | 11.0-11.4 | 27.3-31.4      | 9.0-10.9  |
| Gp IIb(i)<br>(Type II PM <sub>4</sub> )                         | Number | 3               | 3        | 7               | 8         | 3              | 3          | 1              | 1         | 0              | 0         |
|   | Mean   | 10.2            | 6.3      | 15.1            | 8.3       | 17.4           | 10.7       | 24e            | 11e       |                |           |
|   | Range  | 9.5-10.5        | 6.0-7.0  | 13.5-16.3       | 7.4-9.6   | 16.5e-19.0     | 9.7e-11.7  |                |           |                |           |
| Gp IIa(iii)<br>Probably Gp IIa (i)<br>(PM <sub>4</sub> missing) | Number | 0               | 0        | 0               | 0         | 2              | 2          | 3              | 2         | 7              | 8         |
|   | Mean   |                 |          |                 |           | 16.5           | 10.7       | 21.7           | 10.9      | 29.8           | 10.3      |
|   | Range  |                 |          |                 |           | 16.2-16.7e     | 10.3-11.0  | 21.5e-22e      | 10.8-11.0 | 26.3-32.0      | 9.2-10.8  |
| Gp IIb (ii)<br>Prob. Gp IIb (i)<br>(PM <sub>4</sub> missing)    | Number | 0               | 0        | 0               | 0         | 1              | 0          | 4              | 3         | 3              | 3         |
|   | Mean   |                 |          |                 |           | 17e            |            | 22.6           | 11.5      | 31.0           | 11.9      |
|   | Range  |                 |          |                 |           |                |            | 22.2e-23.0     | 11.0-12.2 | 30.0-32e       | 11.2-12.6 |

TABLE 6 (Continued)

| FOSSIL SPECIES (Continued)              |        | PM <sub>3</sub> |          | PM <sub>4</sub> |           | M <sub>1</sub> |            | M <sub>2</sub> |           | M <sub>3</sub> |           |
|---|--------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
|   |        | 1               | b        | 1               | b         | 1              | b          | 1              | b         | 1              | b         |
| Gp. IIa (i) & (ii)<br>(Smaller medium?) | Number | 6               | 5        | 14              | 12        | 10             | 7          | 10             | 7         | 13             | 13        |
|   | Mean   | 9.7             | 6.0      | 15.1            | 8.7       | 14.7           | 10.3       | 22.5           | 11.1      | 29.8           | 10.3      |
|   | Range  | 9.0-11.6e       | 5.5-6.4e | 13.0-17.3       | 7.8-10.5e | 13.5e-18.5e    | 10.0-11.0  | 21.0-24e       | 10.8-11.4 | 26.3-32.0      | 9.0-11e   |
| Gp. IIb(i) & (ii)<br>(Larger medium?)   | Number | 3               | 3        | 7               | 8         | 3              | 3          | 5              | 4         | 3              | 3         |
|   | Mean   | 10.2            | 6.3      | 15.1            | 8.3       | 17.4           | 10.7       | 22.9           | 11.4      | 31.0           | 11.9      |
|   | Range  | 9.5-10.5        | 6.0-7.0  | 13.5-16.3       | 7.4-9.6   | 16.5e-19.0     | 9.5e-11.7  | 22.2e-24e      | 11.0-12.2 | 30.0-32e       | 11.2-12.6 |
| Gp. III<br>Smaller large                | Number | 7               | 6        | 7               | 6         | 7              | 9          | 17             | 16        | 20             | 21        |
|   | Mean   | 11.8            | 7.2      | 16.8            | 9.6       | 20.2           | 11.6       | 24.9           | 12.1      | 33.7           | 11.4      |
|   | Range  | 10e-13.5        | 6.2-7.5  | 14.0-18.5       | 9.0-10.0  | 16.5e-22.9     | 10.8-12.5e | 22.5-28.0      | 11.0-13.0 | 31.0-36.3      | 9.5-12.6  |
| Gp. IV<br>Larger large                  | Number | 1               | 0        | 1               | 1         | 1              | 2          | 2              | 2         | 6              | 5         |
|   | Mean   | 12e             |          | 15.5e           | 9.5e      | 20.5e          | 13.4       | 28.2           | 13.7      | 39.8           | 13.2      |
|   | Range  |                 |          |                 |           |                | 13e-13.7e  | 28e-28.3e      | 13e-14.4  | 39e-42e        | 11e-14.5e |

Table 6 (Continued)

## UPPER TEETH:

| LIVING SPECIES   |        | PM <sup>3</sup> |           | PM <sup>4</sup> |           | M <sup>1</sup> |             | M <sup>2</sup> |           | M <sup>3</sup> |           |
|--|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
|  |        | l               | b         | l               | b         | l              | b           | l              | b         | l              | b         |
| <i>D. dorcas</i>   | Number | 3               | 3         | 4               | 4         | 4              | 4           | 4              | 4         | 4              | 4         |
|  | Mean   | 10.3            | 8.9       | 10.3            | 10.9      | 14.6           | 12.7        | 18.7           | 13.8      | 19.2           | 12.9      |
|  | Range  | 9.7–11.0        | 8.2–9.4   | 9.3–11.7        | 8.9–12.9  | 12.2–17.1      | 11.8–13.4   | 18.2–19.3      | 11.8–15.0 | 16.1–20.9      | 10.1–14.5 |
| <i>D.l. lunatus</i>  | Number | 7               | 7         | 7               | 7         | 7              | 7           | 7              | 7         | 7              | 7         |
|  | Mean   | 11.9            | 10.6      | 12.5            | 11.0      | 18.5           | 13.8        | 21.5           | 14.2      | 20.5           | 12.6      |
|  | Range  | 10.9–13.2       | 9.4–11.9  | 11.8–13.2       | 9.0–14.0  | 15.0–20.0      | 13.2–14.5   | 19.5–22.3      | 13.2–15.6 | 20.0–22.3      | 11.5–14.3 |
| <i>A. buselaphus</i><br>( <i>caama</i> & <i>jacksoni</i> ) | Number | 6               | 6         | 6               | 6         | 6              | 6           | 6              | 6         | 6              | 6         |
|  | Mean   | 12.5            | 11.1      | 12.5            | 11.7      | 18.5           | 13.8        | 21.5           | 15.0      | 21.7           | 13.8      |
|  | Range  | 11.7–13.4       | 10.1–12.7 | 11.5–13.4       | 10.7–13.6 | 15.7–21.9      | 12.5–14.9   | 19.6–25.0      | 13.4–17.2 | 20.0–25.1      | 12.0–16.4 |
| <i>C. gnou</i>   | Number | 2               | 2         | 2               | 2         | 2              | 2           | 2              | 2         | 2              | 2         |
|  | Mean   | 10.6            | 9.6       | 13.8            | 11.5      | 18.7           | 14.3        | 22.8           | 15.9      | 21.6           | 13.4      |
|  | Range  | 10.3–10.8       | 9.0–10.1  | 13.7–13.9       | 10.8–12.1 | 18.0–19.4      | 13.6–14.9   | 22.7–22.8      | 15.2–16.6 | 21.5–21.7      | 12.3–14.5 |
| <i>C. taurinus</i>   | Number | 6               | 6         | 6               | 6         | 6              | 6           | 6              | 6         | 6              | 6         |
|  | Mean   | 13.9            | 11.8      | 15.6            | 13.2      | 22.2           | 16.4        | 27.5           | 18.0      | 25.9           | 16.6      |
|  | Range  | 11.9–15.0       | 11.1–12.7 | 14.6–16.4       | 11.3–14.5 | 18.6–24.0      | 15.7–17.6   | 25.4–29.0      | 17.0–20.1 | 25.0–27.1      | 15.3–18.0 |
| FOSSIL SPECIES   |        |                 |           |                 |           |                |             |                |           |                |           |
| Gp. Ia & b<br>Small  | Number | 7               | 7         | 6               | 5         | 13             | 12          | 21             | 20        | 14             | 14        |
|  | Mean   | 11.0            | 9.5       | 11.7            | 10.3      | 18.1           | 12.3        | 20.4           | 12.3      | 20.5           | 12.3      |
|  | Range  | 9.0–12.0        | 8.5–10.4  | 10.3–13.1       | 9.2–11.2  | 13.5e–20.8     | 10.5e–14.4e | 15e–24.0       | 9.4–14.6  | 18.0–23.4      | 10.8–14.0 |
| Gp. Ia<br>Smaller small                                    | Number | 1               | 1         | 1               | 1         | 3              | 3           | 8              | 8         | 1              | 1         |
|  | Mean   | 9.0             | 8.5       | 10.3            | 9.2       | 17.0           | 11.1        | 18.9           | 11.5      | 18.8           | 10.8      |
|  | Range  |                 |           |                 |           | 15.5–19.5e     | 10.5e–11.6  | 15e–20.1       | 9.4–13.7  |                |           |

TABLE 6 (Continued)

| FOSSIL SPECIES (Continued)         |        | PM <sup>3</sup> |           | PM <sup>4</sup> |           | M <sup>1</sup> |            | M <sup>2</sup> |           | M <sup>3</sup> |            |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
|                                    |        | 1               | b         | 1               | b         | 1              | b          | 1              | b         | 1              | b          |
| Gp. Ib<br>Larger<br>small          | Number | 6               | 6         | 5               | 4         | 10             | 9          | 13             | 12        | 13             | 13         |
|                                    | Mean   | 11.3            | 9.7       | 11.9            | 10.5      | 18.4           | 12.6       | 21.4           | 12.8      | 20.6           | 12.4       |
|                                    | Range  | 10.0-12.0       | 9.0-10.4  | 10.5e-13.1      | 9.2-11.2  | 13.5e-20.8     | 11.3-14.4e | 18.5-24.0      | 11.0-14.6 | 18.0-23.4e     | 10.8-14.0  |
| Gp. IIc, d<br>& e<br>Medium        | Number | 5               | 4         | 13              | 11        | 20             | 19         | 28             | 22        | 25             | 21         |
|                                    | Mean   | 11.1            | 8.5       | 13.8            | 12.2      | 20.4           | 14.9       | 24.5           | 15.6      | 25.6           | 15.3       |
|                                    | Range  | 10.5-13.0       | 8.3-8.8e  | 10.0-15.3       | 10.2-13.8 | 16.3-24e       | 12e-16.9   | 19.8-27.5      | 13.0-18.3 | 22.5e-30.5e    | 12.8e-18.3 |
| Gp. IIc<br>Smaller<br>medium       | Number | 2               | 2         | 5               | 5         | 13             | 13         | 12             | 11        | 9              | 8          |
|                                    | Mean   | 12              | 8.5       | 13.8            | 11.5      | 21.7           | 14.2       | 24.1           | 14.4      | 23.9           | 14.4       |
|                                    | Range  | 11.0-13.0       | 8.3-8.6   | 13.0-15.3       | 10.2-13.0 | 17.4e-24.1     | 12e-15.2   | 22.9-26.0      | 13.0-16.0 | 22.5e-26.6     | 12.8e-15.5 |
| Gp. IId<br>Larger<br>medium        | Number | 3               | 2         | 7               | 5         | 5              | 7          | 11             | 9         | 11             | 9          |
|                                    | Mean   | 10.5            | 8.6       | 12.5            | 12.7      | 18.0           | 16.2       | 24.9           | 16.9      | 26.7           | 16.2       |
|                                    | Range  |                 | 8.4-8.8e  | 10.0-13.3e      | 12.1-13.3 | 16.3-21.0      | 16e-16.9   | 21.0-27.5      | 14.9-18.3 | 23e-30.5e      | 14.2-18.3  |
| Gp. IIe<br>Indeterminate<br>medium | Number | 0               | 0         | 1               | 1         | 2              | 0          | 5              | 2         | 5              | 4          |
|                                    | Mean   |                 |           | 14.1            | 13.8      | 17.5           |            | 24.5           | 16.1      | 26.0           | 14.9       |
|                                    | Range  |                 |           |                 |           | 17e-18e        |            | 19.8-26.4      | 15.7-16.5 | 24e-28.3e      | 13.0-16.5e |
| Gp. III<br>Smaller<br>large        | Number | 3               | 3         | 2               | 2         | 10             | 7          | 17             | 12        | 12             | 11         |
|                                    | Mean   | 14.2            | 10.6      | 15.6            | 12.6      | 24.0           | 16.3       | 27.0           | 16.9      | 27.1           | 16.5       |
|                                    | Range  | 14.0-14.5       | 10.0-10.7 | 15.0-16.2       | 12.2-13.0 | 17e-28.2       | 14.5e-17.7 | 23e-29.5       | 14.4-18.8 | 24e-29.6       | 15.0-17.7  |
| Gp. IV<br>Larger large             | Number | 0               | 0         | 1               | 1         | 1              | 0          | 1              | 1         | 1              | 1          |
|                                    | Mean   |                 |           | 16.5            | 15        | 24.4e          |            | 30.3           | 20.0      | 35e            | 19.2       |

TABLE 7: ALCELAPHINE JUVENILE LOWER DENTITIONS

| SK Number                          | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>Small (only Gps. Ia and b):</b> |                                      |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 10500                              | R                                    | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 19.2   | 7.2     |        | Mandibular fragment with M <sub>2</sub> prior to eruption.                      |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>I</sub>   | 19.2   | 7.3     |        |   |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>2</sub>   | 21e    |         |        |   |
| 11003                              | L                                    | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 19.3   | 7.0     |        | Good piece of mandible with most of diastema                                    |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>I</sub>   | 19.0   | 7.4     |        |   |
| 7050                               | L                                    | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 10.5   | 5.5     |        | anterior foramen present;<br>M <sub>2</sub> prior to eruption                   |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 20.3   | 7.0     |        |   |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>I</sub>   | 18.5   | 6.6     |        |   |
| <b>Medium:</b>                     |                                      |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 3083                               | R                                    | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 22.5e  | 8.4     | 45e    | M <sub>2</sub> erupting   |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>I</sub>   | 21.7   | 8.2     |        |   |
| 6057                               | R                                    | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 9.5    | 6.2     |        | " "   |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 21.6   | 7.4     |        |   |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>I</sub>   | 21.2   | 7.9e    |        |   |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 7e      |        |   |
| 2964                               | R                                    | PM <sub>4</sub>  |        | 6.6     |        | M <sub>3</sub> erupting; PM <sub>4</sub> exposed;<br>ramus 47e                  |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>I</sub>   | 18.0   | 8.7     |        |   |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>2</sub>   | 22.2   | 8.1     |        |   |
| 2993                               | R                                    | M <sub>I</sub>   | 22e    | 9.5e    |        | All teeth damaged; set in good piece of mandible                                |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>2</sub>   | 26e    |         |        |   |
| 3003                               | R                                    | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 23.3   | 9.0     |        | M <sub>2</sub> erupting in good piece of mandible with piece of ascending ramus |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>I</sub>   | 23e    | 8.8     |        |   |
| 3143                               | R                                    | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 25.2   | 6.7     |        | Small fragment  |
|                                    |                                      | M <sub>I</sub>   |        | 7e      |        |   |
| 11199                              | R                                    | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 19.7   | 8.0     | 20e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 12201                              | L                                    | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 23.2   | 8.3     | 30.0   | Isolated tooth  |
| 3498                               | L                                    | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 24.2   | 8.2     |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 4013                               | L                                    | DPM <sub>2</sub> | 5.6    | 3.8     |        | Small fragment  |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 10.6   | 7.0     |        |   |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 22e    | 9e      |        |   |

TABLE 7: (Continued)

| SK Number | Side of Jaw |          | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------|-------------|----------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
|           | Right (R)   | Left (L) |                   |        |         |        |  |
| 4020      | L           |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 23.7   | 7.7     |        | Small fragment   |
| 2082      | L           |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 24.5e  |         |        | M $\frac{2}{2}$ erupting   |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 21.9   | 9.0     |        |  |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{2}{2}$   |        | 9e      |        |  |
| 14048     | L           |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 23.6   |         |        | M $\frac{2}{2}$ erupting   |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 21.7   |         |        |  |
| 2978      | L           |          | PM $\frac{4}{4}$  | 13.5e  |         |        | M $\frac{3}{3}$ erupting; PM $\frac{4}{4}$ exposed   |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 17e    |         |        |  |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{2}{2}$   |        | 6.5e    |        |  |
| 14214     | L           |          | DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ | 5.3    | 3.6     |        | Fairly complete mandible on which M $\frac{3}{3}$ has not yet erupted; parts of diastema and ascending ramus are preserved |
|           |             |          | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 10.4   | 6.2e    |        |  |
|           |             |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 23e    | 11e     |        |  |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 22.7   | 10e     |        |  |
|           |             |          | M-2               | 24.2   | 8.8     |        |  |
| Large:    |             |          |                   |        |         |        |  |
| 7315      | R           |          | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 14e    | 7.3     |        | Small fragment   |
|           |             |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 9e     |         |        |  |
| 2973      | R           |          | PM $\frac{4}{4}$  |        |         |        | M $\frac{3}{3}$ in process of eruption in good piece of mandible; ramus depth behind M $\frac{2}{2}$ is 58e                |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{1}{1}$   |        |         |        |  |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{2}{2}$   |        |         |        |  |
| 5203      | L           |          | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ |        | 6.5e    |        |  |
|           |             |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 30.7   | 9.0     |        |  |
| 5185      | L           |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 26.4   | 8.7     | 34e    | Isolated tooth   |
| 1618      | L           |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 26.4   | 9.7     |        |  |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 25.0   | 10.0    |        |  |
| 5906      | L           |          | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 11.3   | 6.1     |        | Most of diastema, and mental foramen are preserved   |
|           |             |          | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 28.1   | 8.2     |        |  |
|           |             |          | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 23.6   | 9.4     | 49.0   |  |
| 3090      |             |          | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ |        | 10.5e   |        | M $\frac{2}{2}$ prior to eruption  |

TABLE 8: ALCELAPHINE JUVENILE UPPER DENTITIONS

| SK Number                          | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>Small (only Gps. Ia and b):</b> |                                      |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 11504                              | R                                    | DPM <sup>2</sup> | 8.2    | 4.8     | 17e    |  |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 15.3   | 10.0    | 23e    |  |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 16.2   | 10.8    | 28e    |  |
| 10521                              | R                                    | DPM <sup>2</sup> | 9.0    | 5.8     |        | Parts of palate and cheek region preserved               |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 13.8   | 9.5     |        |  |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 15.0   | 10.3    |        |  |
|                                    |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>   | 18.4   | 9.5e    | 36e    |  |
| 4036                               | L                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 14.5e  |         |        |  |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 16.7e  | 9.8     | 29e    |  |
|                                    |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>   | 18.7   | 9.0     | 40e    |  |
| 12485B                             | L                                    | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 17.3   | 9.1     | 28e    |  |
| 10797                              | L                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 15e    | 9.5e    |        | Includes small part of cheek region                      |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 15.8   | 10.5    | 31.5   |  |
| 3148                               | L                                    | DPM <sup>2</sup> | 8.7    | 6.7     | 22e    | Includes small part of cheek region                      |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 15.4   | 9.7     | 30e    |  |
| 12145                              | L                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 16.8   | 9.1     |        | Isolated tooth   |
| <b>Medium:</b>                     |                                      |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 3115                               | R                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 14.3   | 11e     |        | Very worn promolars with part of cheek region            |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 16e    | 13e     |        |  |
|                                    |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>   | 23e    |         |        |  |
| 1633                               | R                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 19.5e  |         |        | Part of cheek region with infraorbital foramen preserved |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 20.5e  |         |        |  |
| 10917                              | R                                    | DPM <sup>2</sup> | 8.6    | 5.9     |        | Parts of cheek region and palate preserved               |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 15.7   | 10.2    |        |  |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 17.3   | 11.0    |        |  |
| 12633                              | L                                    | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 18.7   | 9.8     |        | Isolated tooth   |
| 11124                              | L                                    | DPM <sup>2</sup> | 9.3    | 6.6     | 19e    |  |
|                                    |                                      | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 18e    | 11e     | 27.5e  |  |
| 12000                              | L                                    | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 18.2   | 10.5    | 33e    |  |
|                                    |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>   | 19.6   | 10.5    |        |  |

TABLE 8 (Continued)

| SK Number     | Side of Jaw<br>Right (R)<br>Left (L) | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 6064          | L                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> |        | 11.5    |        | Parts of palate and cheek region preserved   |
|               |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 17.3   | 12.4    |        |  |
|               |                                      | M <sup>1</sup>   | 21.1   | 11.0    |        |  |
| 2274          | L                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 16.5e  | 9.8     |        |  |
|               |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 19e    | 11.6    | 30e    |  |
| <b>Large:</b> |                                      |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 5991          | R                                    | DPM <sup>2</sup> | 11.8   | 7.0     |        | Some of palate and extensive part of cheek preserved showing infra-orbital foramen |
|               |                                      | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 21.3   | 12.7    |        |  |
|               |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 23.1   | 14.2    | 40e    |  |
| 2066          | R                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 20.4e  |         |        | M <sup>1</sup> is erupting   |
|               |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 22e    |         |        |  |
| 3229          | L                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> |        | 105e    |        | ” ” ”  |
|               |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 22.0   | 12.4    |        |  |
| 4089          | L                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 18.8   | 10.3    | 30.5e  | Isolated tooth   |
| 14207         | L                                    | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 16.7   |         |        | Part of palate and cheek region preserved  |
|               |                                      | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 18.0   | 13.5e   |        |  |

TABLE 9 : Molarization of  $PM_{\frac{3}{3}}$  and  $PM_{\frac{4}{4}}$  with respect to paraconid-metaconid fusion in Swartkrans and some extant alcelaphines. A star is appended to fossil species names. Fractions behind species names represent the proportion of examined individuals in extant cases, and of examined specimens in fossil cases, which lacked  $PM_{\frac{2}{2}}$

| State of Paraconid-Metaconid Fusion  | G E N E R A  |                       |                            |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|
|  | <i>DAMALISCUS</i>                                      | <i>RABATICERAS?</i> ? | <i>ALCELAPHUS</i>          | <i>CONNOCHAETES</i>  |
| In all cases unfused in both $PM_{\frac{3}{3}}$ and $PM_{\frac{4}{4}}$                 | <i>D. lunatus</i> (0/4)                                | Gp. IIb* (3/4)        |                            |  |
| In most cases fused in $PM_{\frac{4}{4}}$ ; in all cases unfused in $PM_{\frac{3}{3}}$ | <i>D. cf. dorcas</i> * (0/0)<br><i>D. dorcas</i> (1/6) |                       |                            | cf. <i>C. sp. aff. africanus</i> * (1/4)<br><i>C. gnou</i> (5/6) |
| In all cases fused in $PM_{\frac{4}{4}}$ ; in a few cases fused in $PM_{\frac{3}{3}}$  | <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 2* (0/1)                         | Gp. IIa* (9/9)        | <i>A. buselaphus</i> (0/7) | <i>C. taurinus</i> (7/7)   |

TABLE 10: HIPPOTRAGINE DENTITIONS OF *Hippotragus cf. niger*

| SK Number                         | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>LOWER ADULT DENTITIONS:</b>    |             |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 2072                              | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 21e    | 10.9    | 57e    |   |
| 1980                              | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 21.2   | 12.0    | 40e    |   |
| 1428                              | L           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 17.3   | 12.6    |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 18e    | 13.4    |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        |         |        |   |
| 6002                              | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 32.0   | 13.6    | 41e    |   |
| <b>LOWER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 14214                             | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 26e    | 8.5e    |        | Prior to occlusion  |
| 1977                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 24.0   | 8e      |        | " " "   |
| 6001                              | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 26e    |         |        | M <sub>1</sub> -erupting; DPM <sub>4</sub> prior to occlusion |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   |        |         |        |   |
| 2548                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 28e    | 8e      |        | Prior to occlusion  |
| 2285                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 25.5e  |         |        | Prior to occlusion  |
| 3032                              | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 26.5e  | 7.5e    |        | Prior to occlusion; M <sub>1</sub> -erupting                  |
| 6005                              | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        | 8e      |        | Prior to occlusion  |
| 1992                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        | 8e      |        | Prior to occlusion  |
| 2954                              | L           | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 17.0   | 8e      |        |   |
|                                   |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        |         |        |   |
| 14242                             | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 15.4   | 7.0     |        | DPM <sub>4</sub> just reaching occlusion                      |
|                                   |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        | 7.5e    |        |   |
| 14243                             | L           | DPM <sub>3</sub> |        | 7.5e    |        | DPM <sub>4</sub> prior to occlusion                           |
|                                   |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        | 8.5e    |        |   |
| 6124                              | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 18e    | 7.5e    |        | DPM <sub>3</sub> prior to occlusion                           |
| 11641                             | L           | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 17.5   | 7e      |        | " " " "   |
| <b>UPPER ADULT DENTITIONS:</b>    |             |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 5993                              | R           | M <sup>1</sup>   | 21.0   | 13.0    | 44e    | Just reaching occlusion                                       |
| 1947                              | L           | M <sup>2</sup>   |        |         | 46e    |   |
| 8010                              | L           | M <sup>1</sup>   | 22.2   | 20.8    |        |   |
| 2355                              | L           | M <sup>2</sup>   | 25e    |         |        |   |
| 5909                              | R           | M <sup>2</sup>   | 23.2   | 20e     | 45e    |   |

TABLE 10 (Continued)

| SK Number                         | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments               |                        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>UPPER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |                        |                        |
| 14046                             | R           | DPM <sup>2</sup> | 15e    |         |        | All prior to occlusion |                        |
|                                   |             | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 21.7   |         |        |                        |                        |
|                                   |             | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 20e    |         |        |                        |                        |
| 2663                              | L           | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 21e    |         |        |                        | All prior to occlusion |
|                                   |             | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 21.5e  |         |        |                        |                        |
| 5926                              | R           | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 19.3   | 11.5e   |        |                        |                        |
|                                   |             | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 22e    | 13.5e   |        |                        |                        |

TABLE 11: HIPPOTRAGINE DENTITIONS OF *cf. Hippotragus sp. aff. gigas*

| SK Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 3139                     | R           | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 24.7   | 19.5    |        | These two dentitions, SK 3139 and SK 3107, belong to one individual with M <sup>2</sup> in the process of eruption |
|                          |             | M <sup>1</sup>   | 33.6   | 20.5e   | 62e    |  |
| 3107                     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>   | 34.5e  | 21e     |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>   | 30.5e  |         | 54e    |  |
|                          |             |                  |        |         |        |  |

TABLE 12: REDUNCINE ADULT DENTITIONS OF *cf. Kobus ellipsiprymnus*

| SK Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|--|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                 |        |         |        |  |  |
| 2960                     | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 11.6   | 10.0    |        | Teeth very worn, making this assignation tentative |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 13.5e  | 12e     |        |  |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.2   | 13.7    |        |  |  |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                 |        |         |        |  |  |
| 11297                    | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.9   | 15.0    |        |  |  |

TABLE 13: REDUNCINE JUVENILE UPPER DENTITIONS OF *Redunca cf. arundinum*

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth                         | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 3533      | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> <sup>3</sup> | 13e    |         |        |          |
|           |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>4</sup> | 13.7   | 8.6     |        |          |

TABLE 14: ADULT AND JUVENILE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Pelea cf. capreolus*

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments        |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| 2273      | R           | PM <sub>2</sub>   | 5.5    | 3.3     |        |                 |
|           |             | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 7.2    | 4.8     |        |                 |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 9.6    | 5.7     |        |                 |
|           |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 21.2   |         |        |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 10.1   |         |        |                 |
| 11221     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>    |        | 7.5e    | 19e    |                 |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 9.2    | 4.8     |        |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 11.7   | 6.7     | 21e    |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 14.1   | 6.8     | 25.5e  |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 19.0   | 6.2     | 25e    |                 |
|           |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 18.5e  |         |        |                 |
| 14055     | L           | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 44.0   |         |        |                 |
|           |             | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 7.3    | 4.0     |        | Ramus depth 24e |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 9.6    | 4.9     |        |                 |
|           |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 21e    |         |        |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 11.1   | 8e      |        |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 14.5e  | 7e      |        |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>    |        |         | 27.5e  |                 |
| 6047      | L           | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 8.0    | 4.6     |        |                 |
|           |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 18.5e  |         |        |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 9.5e   |         |        |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>    |        | 8e      |        |                 |
| 2311      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 19.7   | 6.1     |        | Ramus depth 24e |
| 10694     | R           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 11.4   | 5.9     |        |                 |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 14.0   | 5.7     |        |                 |

TABLE 14 (Continued)

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth              | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 2981      | L           | M <sub>3</sub>     | 20e    | 7.3     |        | Ramus depth 24e   |
| 1995      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>     | 11e    | 6.3     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>     |        | 6e      |        |   |
| 2246      | L           | M <sub>3</sub>     |        |         | 28e    | Ramus depth 23.5e   |
| 2378      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>     | 8.6    | 6.6     |        |   |
| 2455      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>     | 14.6   | 5.4     |        | Just reading occlusion  |
| 9911      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>     | 13.5   | 6.3     |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 4029      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>     | 19.0   | 6.1     | 26.5e  | Isolated tooth; prior to occlusion  |
| 2308      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>     | 19.5   | 6.0     | 24e    | Isolated tooth: prior to occlusion  |
| 3085      | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>    | 5.9    | 3.3     |        | Piece of diastema preserved   |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>    | 8.2    | 4.5     |        |   |
| 12531     | L           | M <sub>1</sub>     | 14.5   | 15.7    | 28e    |   |
| 14241     | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>    |        |         |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>    | 10.3   | 6.4     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>     | 10.1   | 7.6     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>     | 14.1   | 7.4     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>     |        |         |        |   |
| 3035      | R           | DPM <sub>2-4</sub> | 23e    |         |        | Ramus depth 25e   |
|           |             | DPM <sub>4</sub>   | 12e    |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>     | 11.1   | 6.0     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>     | 14.3   | 6.3     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>     | 19.3   | 6.0     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>   | 43.3   |         |        |   |
| 2468      | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub>   |        |         | 16.5e  | M <sub>3</sub> not yet erupted; ramus depth below M <sub>2</sub> 23e; part of ascending ramus present |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>     | 15.0   | 6.5     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>     | 16.1   |         |        |   |
| 3042      | L           | DPM <sub>2-4</sub> | 25e    |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>     | 12.9   | 6.3     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>     |        |         | 22e    |   |
| 1429      | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub>   | 6.1    | 5.0     |        |   |
|           |             | DPM <sub>4</sub>   | 12e    | 6.6     |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>    | 9e     |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>     | 12.8   | 6.4     | 26e    |   |

TABLE 15: ADULT AND JUVENILE UPPER DENTITIONS OF *Pelea cf. capreolus*

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |     |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|-----|
| 2735(b)   | L           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 15.0   | 11.5    | 24e    | Part of a crushed skull; see text for mention of this specimen; F/B angle (as defined in Fig. 17) is 40–45° |     |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 19e    | 10e     |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 18e    |         |        |   |     |
|           | R           | DPM <sup>4</sup>  | 11e    |         |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 14.5e  |         |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 18.5e  |         |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 17.9   | 9e      |        |   | 24e |
| 14049     | L           | M <sup>1-3</sup>  | 46e    |         |        |   |     |
|           |             | PM <sup>2-4</sup> | 22e    |         |        |   |     |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8.5    | 7e      |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 12.3   | 10.4    | 21e    |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 16.5   | 10.8    | 25e    |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 16.5e  | 9.5e    | 26e    |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>1-3</sup>  | 43e    |         |        |   |     |
| 6087      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>    | 16.1   | 10.0    | 26e    |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 14.7   | 7.7     | 27e    |   |     |
| 4040      | L           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 12.6   | 9e      |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 14.5   | 9.3     |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 14.8   | 8.4     | 25e    |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>1-3</sup>  | 39.1   |         |        |   |     |
| 2682      | L           | PM <sup>2</sup>   |        |         | 10e    | Premolars in process of eruption  |     |
|           |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 8e     | 6e      |        |   |     |
|           |             | DPM <sup>4</sup>  | 9.6    | 8.5     |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 13.3   | 9.4     |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15.2   | 9.2     |        |   |     |
| 10741     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>    |        | 9.5e    | 24e    | Isolated tooth  |     |
| 2923      | L           | DPM <sup>4</sup>  | 14.2   | 7.4     |        | Tooth not yet in occlusion  |     |
| 4087      | R           | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15e    | 9.5e    |        | Isolated broken tooth   |     |
| 4030      | R           | DPM <sup>4</sup>  | 14.0   | 7.5     |        |   |     |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    |        |         | 18.5e  |   |     |
| 14116     | L           | M <sup>3</sup>    | 13.5e  |         |        | Part of cheek and basal orbital region, as well as a separate piece of the orbito-sphenoid region           |     |

TABLE 16: COMPARISON OF SOME MEASUREMENTS IN mm TAKEN ON MANDIBLES OF SWARTKRANS (SK), KROMDRAAI A (KA) AND EXTANT (TM) *Pelea capreolus*

The mandibles have been sorted into four tooth wear stages, here defined:

- A =  $M_1$  has reached occlusion, but not  $M_2$ .  
 B =  $M_2$  has reached occlusion, but not  $M_3$ .  
 C = From the occlusion of  $M_3$  until central enamel islands on both lobes of  $M_1$  are worn away.  
 D = From C to death.

Measurement categories:

- R1 = Depth of horizontal ramus beneath  $PM_2$  or  $DPM_2$  measured mesially along a line perpendicular to the tooththrow correct to 0.5 mm.  
 R2 = Depth of horizontal ramus beneath the meeting of  $M_1$  and  $M_2$ , measured as for R1  
 e = estimated measurement

The largest measurement in each tooth wear stage in each measurement category is starred.

| Reference No. | R1                | R2                | Length of $M_1$   | Length of $M_2$   | Length of PM's     | Length of DPM's   |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| A:            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                   |
| TM 10006      |                   |                   | 13.3              |                   |                    | 23.9              |
| TM 7000       |                   |                   | 14.6              |                   |                    | 23.7              |
| TM 7001       |                   |                   | 14e               |                   |                    | 24e <sup>⊕</sup>  |
| SK 2468       |                   |                   | 15.0 <sup>⊕</sup> | 16.1              |                    |                   |
| B:            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                   |
| TM 13389      | 15.5              | 19.0              | 12.2              | 14.3              |                    | 23.7              |
| TM 10003      | 15.5              | 20.0              | 12.0              | 13.8              |                    | 20.5e             |
| SK 10694      |                   | 20e               | 11.4              | 14.0              |                    |                   |
| KA 903        |                   |                   |                   | 15.9 <sup>⊕</sup> |                    |                   |
| KA 1149A      |                   |                   |                   | 15.8              |                    |                   |
| KA 1766C      | 18.0 <sup>⊕</sup> | 22.0 <sup>⊕</sup> | 13.0 <sup>⊕</sup> |                   |                    | 27.4 <sup>⊕</sup> |
| C:            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                   |
| TM 10004      | 13.0              | 16.0              | 12.2              | 14.5              | 22.5 <sup>⊕</sup>  |                   |
| TM 694        | 16.0              | 17.0              | 12.8              | 15.9 <sup>⊕</sup> | 20e                |                   |
| TM 16709      | 15.0              | 19.0              | 10.7              | 13.6              | 19e                |                   |
| TM 10007      | 15.0              | 17.0              | 11.3              | 13.2              | 18e                |                   |
| SK 11221      | 15.9              |                   | 11.7              | 14.1              | 18.5e              |                   |
| SK 2273       | 15.5              | 20.5              | 10.1              |                   |                    |                   |
| SK 3035       | 18.5 <sup>⊕</sup> | 21.5 <sup>⊕</sup> | 11.1              | 14.3              |                    | 23e               |
| SK 14055      | 16.0              | 19.0              | 11.1              | 14.5e             | 21e                |                   |
| SK 3042       |                   |                   | 12.9 <sup>⊕</sup> |                   |                    |                   |
| D:            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                   |
| TM 10005      | 13.0              | 16.5              | 9.0               | 12.3              | 17.4               |                   |
| SK 2981       |                   | 21.0              |                   |                   |                    |                   |
| SK 6047       | 18e <sup>⊕</sup>  | 22e <sup>⊕</sup>  |                   |                   | 18.5e <sup>⊕</sup> |                   |
| SK 3085       | 17.5              | 19e               |                   |                   |                    |                   |

TABLE 17: SOME SKULL AND MAXILLARY TOOTH MEASUREMENTS IN mm. TAKEN ON SKULLS OF EXTANT *Pelea capreolus*

L = tooth length refers to maximum mesio-distal diameter at the occlusal surface as measured buccally from parastyle to metastyle  
 B = tooth breadth is the maximum buccolingual breadth at the occlusal surface  
 J = juvenile with M<sup>2</sup> or M<sup>3</sup> not yet at the occlusal surface  
 F/B angle = angle between face and basicranium as defined in Fig. 5  
 e = estimated measurement

| Transvaal Museum Reference Number | Sex   | Collection Locality         | M <sup>1</sup> |      | M <sup>2</sup> |      | M <sup>3</sup> |     | M <sup>1-3</sup> Length | F/B Angle |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------|
|                                   |       |                             | L              | B    | L              | B    | L              | B   |                         |           |
| TM 13389                          | ♀ (J) | Rustenburg, Transvaal       | 14.4           | 9.0  | 15.0           | 8.0  | 14.1           | 7.7 | 41.4                    | 55°-60°   |
| TM 694                            | ♀     | Rustenburg, Transvaal       | 13.7           | 9.6  | 17.5           | 10.0 | 16.0           | 9.2 | 42.7                    | 55°-60°   |
| TM 10006                          | ♂ (J) | Huntley Glen, Bedford, Cape | 14.8           | 8.7  | 15.0           | 8.3  |                |     |                         |           |
| TM 10004                          | ♂     | " " "                       | 14.3           | 9.2  | 15.3           | 9.2  | 14.5           | 8.3 | 38.0                    | 50°-55°   |
| TM 7001                           | ♀ (J) | Naauwpoort, Cape            | 15.4           | 8.0  |                |      |                |     |                         | 45°-50°   |
| TM 7000                           | ♂ (J) | " "                         | 15.8           | 8.7  |                |      |                |     |                         | 55°-60°   |
| TM 16709                          | ♂     | Unknown                     | 10.6           | 10.8 | 14.0           | 10.0 | 15.5           | 8.7 | 37.0                    | 45°-50°   |

TABLE 18: ANTILOPINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS: cf. *Gazella vanhoepeni*

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 10440     | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 7.2    | 3.9     |        | Anterior lobe of M <sub>2</sub> worn flat; ramus depth 28e           |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 9e     | 5.7     |        |  |
|           |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 17.5e  |         |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 11.0   | 7.8     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 14.8   | 8.1     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 22.2   | 7.7     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 46.5   |         |        |  |
| 2310      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 14.5e  | 6.5e    |        | M <sub>3</sub> not yet erupted; ramus depth below M <sub>2</sub> 27e |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 15.5e  | 6.6     |        |  |
|           | L           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 15.0   | 6.2     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 17.5e  | 7e      |        |  |
| 3116      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 13.0   | 8.1     |        | Anterior lobe of M <sub>1</sub> worn flat; ramus depth 22e           |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 23.5e  | 7.6     |        |  |
| 2953      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 22.0   | 7.4     | 31.5   |  |
| 3124      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    |        | 7e      | 31e    | M <sub>3</sub> in process of eruption                                |
| 2090      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 22.4   | 6.1     |        | " " " "  |
| 2362      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 22e    | 7e      | 29e    | " " " "  |
| 3037      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 21e    | 7e      |        | Ramus depth 26.5e  |
| 2535      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 16e    | 6e      | 28e    |  |
| 1931      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 14.6   | 6.4     | 26.5   | M <sub>1</sub> just reaching occlusion                               |
| 2905      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 14.7   | 7.6     |        | Isolated tooth   |
| 2685      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 18.3   | 6.5     | 28.5   | " " ; prior to occlusion   |
| 3941      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 15e    | 17.5e   |        | Isolated tooth   |

TABLE 19 : ANTILOPINE ADULT UPPER DENTITIONS: cf. *Gazella vanhoepeni*

| SK Number | Side of jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 14063     | R           | PM <sup>2</sup>   | 8.2    | 5.7     | 8.5e   | Crushed palate  |
|           |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 7.6    | 6.5e    |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8.1    | 9e      |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 9.6    | 11.0    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 13.0   | 11.9    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 16.1   | 11.8    |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>2-4</sup> | 25e    |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1-3</sup>  | 40.6   |         |        |   |
|           | L           | PM <sup>2</sup>   |        |         |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 7.5e   |         |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8.5e   | 9e      |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 9.9    | 10.3    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 12.7   | 11.3    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 16e    |         |        |   |
| 1224      | L           | PM <sup>2</sup>   | 7.0    |         | 16e    | Palate with large portions of maxillae and pre-maxillae preserved |
|           |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 6.3    |         |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 6.7    |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 10.4   |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 13.8   | 11.0    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    |        |         |        |   |
| 3012      | R           | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 7.2    | 6.7     | 29.8   | Damaged palate with parts of cheek region                         |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 9e     | 7.5e    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 13e    |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15.5e  |         |        |   |
|           | L           | M <sup>3</sup>    | 18e    | 11e     |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>2-4</sup> | 24e    |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1-3</sup>  | 46e    |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 13.5e  |         |        |   |
| 2990      | R           | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15.5e  | 11.5e   |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 17.2   | 10.2    |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8e     | 8e      |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 11.5e  |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15e    |         |        | Almost complete palate  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 16.5e  |         |        |   |

TABLE 19 (Continued)

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                               |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 3261      | L           | PM <sup>2-4</sup> | 21.5e  |         |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 11.5e  |         |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 14.5e  |         |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 16.0   | 10.4    | 21e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1-3</sup>  | 41e    |         |        |  |
| 2972      | R           | PM <sup>2</sup>   | 7.2    | 6.4     |        | Both lobes of M <sup>1</sup> worn flat |
|           |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 7.4    | 7.5     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 10.7   | 11.4    |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 16e    | 11.5e   | 22e    |  |
|           |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 8.6    | 8.0     |        |  |
| 4022      | L           | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 9.4    | 7.4     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 14e    |         |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 14.5e  | 9e      | 32e    |  |
| 2495      | L           | M <sup>3</sup>    | 16.3   | 8.5     | 30e    | Isolated tooth; prior to occlusion     |
| 5427      | R           | M <sup>3</sup>    | 17.3   | 11.1    | 30.5e  | " "                                    |
| 14068     | L           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 11e    | 10.5    |        | " "                                    |
| 11073     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15.0   | 10.5    | 30e    | " "                                    |

TABLE 20: ANTILOPINE JUVENILE LOWER DENTITIONS: cf. *Gazella vanhoepeni*

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                                  |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 2079      | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 15.8   | 6e      |        | Ramus depth below M <sub>2</sub><br>23.5e |
| 3015      | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 8.3    | 5.8     |        |   |
|           |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 15.7   | 7.0     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 14.2   | 6.5     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 16.2   | 6.2     | 28e    |   |

**TABLE 21: NEOTRAGINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Oreotragus cf. major***

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 14059     | L           | PM $\bar{3}$   | 9.3    | 4.0     |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{4}$   | 9.7    | 4.5     |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{2-4}$ | 22e    |         |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{3+4}$ | 18.3   |         |        |          |
|           |             | M $\bar{1}$    | 9.3    | 6.0     |        |          |

**TABLE 22: NEOTRAGINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Oreotragus cf. oreotragus***

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 1631      | R           | M $\bar{2}$    | 10e    |         |        |          |
| 4052      | R           | PM $\bar{2}$   | 5.3    | 2.9     |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{3}$   | 8.0    | 3.5     |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{4}$   | 8.7    | 4.4     |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{2-4}$ | 21.7   |         |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{3+4}$ | 16.5e  |         |        |          |
|           |             | M $\bar{1}$    | 9.2    | 6.0     |        |          |
| 11405     | L           | M $\bar{2}$    | 10e    | 5.8     | 19e    |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{4}$   | 8.7    | 4.4     |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\bar{2-4}$ | 21.6   |         |        |          |
|           |             | M $\bar{1}$    | 9.5    | 5.8     |        |          |

**TABLE 23: SOME TOOTH LENGTH MEASUREMENTS TAKEN ON EXTANT**

*Oreotragus oreotragus*

| Transvaal Museum<br>Ref. No. and Sex | Length<br>of<br>PM <sub>2-4</sub> | Length<br>of<br>M <sub>1-3</sub> | Length<br>of<br>PM <sub>3+4</sub> | Length<br>of<br>M <sub>3</sub> | Length<br>of<br>PM <sub>2-4</sub> | Length<br>of<br>M <sub>1-3</sub> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| TM 13956 (♂)                         | 19.8                              | 28.2                             | 16.1                              | 11.2                           | 22.3                              | 25.7                             |
| TM 16711 (♀)                         |                                   |                                  |                                   |                                | 22.3                              | 28.4                             |
| TM 13550 (♂)                         |                                   |                                  |                                   |                                | 24.0                              | 28.1                             |
| TM 3134 (♂)                          | 24.2                              | 31.0                             | 17.3                              | 13.1                           | 23.8                              | 27.1                             |
| TM 8355 (♂)                          | 20.7                              | 27.7                             | 16.2                              | 12.2                           | 22.7                              | 25.3                             |
| TM 14844 (♂)                         | 22.6                              | 30.4                             | 18.0                              | 12.9                           | 23.6                              | 27.0                             |
| TM 14957 (♂)                         | 20.3                              | 30.5                             | 16.3                              | 12.9                           | 21.3                              | 26.5                             |
| TM 11720 (♂)                         | 22.6                              | 29.2                             | 17.5                              | 12.6                           | 22.9                              | 25.5e                            |
| TM 1627 (♂)                          |                                   |                                  |                                   |                                | 23.0                              | 27.7                             |
| TM 1550 (♀)                          | 19.5                              | 29.3                             | 16.0                              | 12.4                           | 22.4                              | 26.3                             |
| TM 13283 (♀)                         | 22.4                              | 30.0                             | 16.8                              | 12.8                           | 22.5                              | 27.7                             |
| TM 9606 (♀)                          | 20.3                              | 29.4                             | 15.9                              | 11.8                           | 22e                               | 26.7                             |

**TABLE 24: ANTILOPINE OR NEOTRAGINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS, Gen. et.  
sp. indet.**

| SK<br>Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments          |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------------|
| 3025         | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 16.9   | 6.0     |        | Ramus depth 22e   |
| 2665         | R           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 12.5e  |         |        |                   |
| 3019         | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 16.7   | 5.4     |        |                   |
|              |             | PM <sub>2</sub>   | 5.2    | 2.8     |        |                   |
|              |             | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 7.4    | 3.5e    |        |                   |
|              |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 7.8    | 4.1     |        |                   |
|              |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 20.5e  |         |        |                   |
|              |             | PM <sub>3+4</sub> | 15.3   |         |        |                   |
|              |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 8e     |         |        |                   |
|              |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 10.9   | 6.3     |        |                   |
|              |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 16.3   | 6.2     |        |                   |
|              |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 35e    |         |        | Ramus depth 21.5e |

TABLE 25: NEOTRAGINE DENTITIONS OF *Raphicerus cf. campestris*

| SK Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |   |
| 2108                     | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 6.9    | 3.0     |        | Ramus depth 18.5e   |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 6.8    | 3.6     |        |   |
|                          |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 17e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 7.5e   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 8e     |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 12.5   | 4.7     |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 27.5e  |         |        |   |
| 5930                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 9.5e   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 13.7   | 5.2     |        |   |
| 4287                     | L           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 8e     | 4.3     |        | M <sub>3</sub> has partially erupted  |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 8.8    | 4e      |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    |        |         |        |   |
| 2719                     | R           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 9.5e   |         |        | " " " "   |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 10e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    |        |         |        |   |
| 2024                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>    |        |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 13.7   | 4.8     |        |   |
| 14060                    | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub>  | 9.9    | 4.1     |        | M <sub>3</sub> has partially erupted;<br>this specimen probably<br>belongs to skull SK 1515 |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 9.0    | 4.0     |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 10.3   | 4.2     |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    |        | 4e      |        |   |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |   |
| 1515                     | R           | DPM <sub>2</sub>  | 7.5e   | 4.8     |        | This is an almost complete skull;<br>M <sub>3</sub> 's are partially erupted                |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>3</sub>  | 7.7    | 5.0     |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>4</sub>  | 8e     |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 9.4    | 6.0     |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 10.1   | 6.0     |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 9.3    |         |        |   |
|                          | L           | DPM <sub>3</sub>  | 7.7    | 4.5     |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>4</sub>  | 8e     |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 9.4    | 6.0     |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 10.2   | 6.1     |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 9.3    |         |        |   |
| 12363                    | L           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 8.7    | 6.4     |        |   |

TABLE 26: NEOTRAGINE DENTITIONS OF *Ourebia cf. ourebi*

| SK Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments           |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                    |
| 14168                    | R           | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 17.5e  |         |        | Ramus depth 25.5e  |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 8.5e   |         |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 11.7   | 7.0     |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 16.4   | 6.5     |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 36.5e  |         |        |                    |
| 6995                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 12.0   | 5.9     |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 14.8   | 6.5     |        |                    |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                    |
| 5893                     | L           | PM <sub>2</sub>   |        |         |        |                    |
|                          |             | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 7.0    | 6e      |        |                    |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 7.0    | 8.0     |        |                    |
|                          |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 19e    |         |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 8.6    | 9.8     |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 12.2   | 10.0    |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 13.5e  | 9.6     |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 33e    |         |        |                    |
| 4060                     | L           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 11e    | 6.5e    |        | Prior to occlusion |
| 5892                     | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub>  | 10.7   | 7.8     |        |                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 11e    | 7.1     | 24e    |                    |

TABLE 27: BOVINE DENTITIONS OF *Syncerus cf. acoelotus*

| SK Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 3130                     | L           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 21.6   | 13.2    |        | Very crushed and distorted                   |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 28e    | 16e     |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 17e     |        |  |
| 2968                     | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 21.3   | 13.6    |        |  |
| 2028                     | L           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 20.4   | 12.8    |        |  |
| 2517                     | L           | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 22.6   | 14.0    |        |  |
| 1983                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 27.0   | 14.3    |        |  |
| 1972                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  |        | 15e     |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 26.4   |         |        |  |
| 2491                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 32.5e  |         |        |  |
| 3064                     | L           | DPM <sub>2</sub> | 15e    | 8e      |        | M <sub>2</sub> is in the process of eruption |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>3</sub> |        |         |        |  |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        | 13e     |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 32e    | 12e     |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        |         |        |  |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 3059                     | R           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 34e    |         |        |  |
| 2077                     | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 33.5e  | 27.5e   |        |  |
| 3074                     | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 34e    | 23e     |        |  |
| 2480                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 22e    | 20e     |        |  |
| 3034                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 20.7   | 19.5e   |        |  |

TABLE 28 : Some lower tooth length and breadth means in mm. of extant *Syncerus caffer* and Swartkrans fossil *Syncerus cf. acoelotus*. All teeth are fully in occlusion and have their central enamel islands intact. Numbers of individuals (in the extant case) or specimens (in the fossil case) measured are given in brackets next to the means. e = estimated quantity. SK = Swartkrans measurements from Table 27

| Species | Tooth            | Length Mean | Breadth Mean | $\frac{\text{Breadth Mean}}{\text{Length Mean}} \times \frac{100}{1}$ |
|---------|------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| Extant  | PM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 18.4(4)     | 12.6(4)      | 69%   |
| SK      | "                | 22.0(2)     | 13.8(2)      | 63%   |
| Extant  | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 21.2(4)     | 15.3(4)      | 72%   |
| SK      | "                | 23.0(3)     | 13.8(4)      | 60%   |
| Extant  | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 25.1(4)     | 16.2(4)      | 65%   |
| SK      | "                | 28.8e(3)    | 14.0e(2)     | 49%   |
| Extant  | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 29.4(4)     | 17.2(4)      | 59%   |
| SK      | "                | 32.5e(1)    | 17e(1)       | 52%   |

TABLE 29: TRAGELAPHINE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Tragelaphus cf. scriptus* (or *pricei*?)

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth               | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 2329      | R           | M $\frac{3}{3}$     | 20e    |         |        | Ramus depth 21e   |
| 4261      | L           | M $\frac{2}{2}$     |        | 7e      |        |   |
|           |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$     |        | 8e      |        |   |
| 14052     | L           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$    | 9e     | 5.0     |        |   |
|           |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$     |        |         |        |   |
| 3114      | L           | M $\frac{2}{2}$     | 13.5e  | 6e      |        | M $\frac{3}{3}$ about to erupt; parts of of ascending ramus preserved |
|           |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$     |        |         | 18e    |   |
| 14205     | R           | M $\frac{1}{1}$     | 10e    |         |        | Ramus depth 21e   |
|           |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$     | 11.4   | 7.5     |        |   |
|           |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$     | 18.4   | 7.1     |        |   |
|           |             | M $\frac{1-3}{1-3}$ | 39.5e  |         |        |   |

TABLE 30: TRAGELAPHINE DENTITIONS OF *Tragelaphus cf. strepsiceros*

| SK Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 3110                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 18e    | 11e     |        | Ramus depth 50e  |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 19.8   | 13e     |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 26e    | 14.5e   |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 39e    |         | 42e    |  |
| 3086                     | L           | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 19.6   | 9.7     |        | Deciduous teeth not yet in occlusion; ramus depth under DPM <sub>4</sub> 27e |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 36.5   | 12.1    |        |  |
| 6860                     | L           | DPM <sub>2</sub> | 12e    | 5.1     |        | Deciduous teeth not yet in occlusion; ramus depth under DPM <sub>4</sub> 29e |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 17.8   | 8.6     |        |  |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 34.5   | 10.5    |        |  |
| 2500                     | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 17.7   | 9.1     |        | DPM <sub>3</sub> not yet in occlusion  |
| 10848                    | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 34.0   | 10.6    |        | DPM <sub>4</sub> " " " "   |
| 1989                     | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 35e    | 12e     |        | " " " " "  |
| 5888                     | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 31e    | 11e     |        | " " " " "  |
| 14012                    | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 34.8   | 11.3    |        | " " " " "  |
| 2230                     | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 33.5   |         |        | " " " " "  |
| 1941                     | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 37.6   | 11.4    |        | " " " " "  |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 14112                    | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 21e    |         | 26e    |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        |         | 26e    |  |
| 2304                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 15.6   | 15.8    |        |  |
| 2281                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 28e    | 20e     |        |  |
| 3023                     | L           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 15.1   | 16.8    | 29e    |  |
| 2576                     | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 28e    |         |        |  |
| 2541                     | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 22.5e  | 21e     |        |  |
| 3000                     | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 25e    |         |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 34e    | 22e     |        | Including cheek region showing part of jugal-maxillary suture                |
| 2095                     | R           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 36e    | 26e     |        |  |
| 3098                     | L           | DPM <sub>3</sub> |        | 13e     |        |  |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 27.7   | 15.5    |        | Teeth not yet in occlusion   |

TABLE 30 (Continued)

| SK Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth  | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                   |
|-----------|-------------|--|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------|
| 2271      | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>                              |        | 13.5e   |        | Teeth not yet in occlusion |
|           |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>                              | 26.0   | 16.4    |        |                            |
| 5923      | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>                              | 24.6   | 14.1    |        | Teeth " " " "              |
| 2681      | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup><br>M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 26.5   | 20.0    |        |                            |

TABLE 31 : TRAGELAPHINE DENTITIONS OF *Tragelaphus* sp. aff. *angasi*

| SK Number                         | Side of Jaw | Tooth                         | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>LOWER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                               |        |         |        |   |
| 2980                              | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 10.7   | 5.0     | 22.5e  | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> has just started reaching occlusion |
|                                   |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 24.5e  | 6.5e    |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        |         |        |   |
| <b>UPPER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                               |        |         |        |   |
| 4028                              | L           | DPM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 19e    |         |        |   |

TABLE 32 : TRAGELAPHINE TEETH OF *Taurotragus* cf. *oryx*

| SK Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth                       | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments             |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                             |        |         |        |                      |
| 114171                   | L           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> |        | 13e     |        | Metastyle broken off |

TABLE 33: ? OVIBOVINE DENTITIONS OF *Makapania* sp

| SK Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth   | Length                | Breadth      | Height       | Comments   |
|--------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |   |                       |              |              |  |
| 3150                     | L           | PM <sup>4</sup><br>M <sup>1</sup><br>M <sup>2</sup> | 12.8<br>18.5e<br>23.4 | 12e<br>15.5e | 28.5e<br>39e | Damaged teeth set in fragment of upper jaw                       |
| 3005                     | R           | M <sup>1</sup><br>M <sup>2</sup>                    | 18.5e<br>22.2         | 18e<br>16.5e |              | Includes bits of palate and cheek region showing masseter origin |
| 3065                     | R           | M <sup>3</sup>                                      |                       |              | 48e          | Belongs with SK 3005   |
| 2759                     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>                                      | 23.3e                 | 16.2         |              |  |
| 2373                     | L           | M <sup>1</sup>                                      | 20e                   | 13.6         |              | Isolated tooth   |
| 2849A                    | L           | M <sup>1</sup> or<br>M <sup>2</sup>                 |                       |              |              |  |
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |   |                       |              |              |  |
| 3113                     | R           | M <sub>3</sub>                                      | 29.5e                 | 10.5e        |              | Ramus depth 47e  |
| 2965                     | L           | M <sub>3</sub>                                      | 29.0                  | 12.6         |              | Ramus depth 45e  |
| 2693                     | L           | M <sub>1</sub>                                      | 21.3                  | 11.0         |              | Isolated tooth   |
| 1627                     | R           | M <sub>2</sub><br>M <sub>3</sub>                    | 18.5e<br>30.5         |              |              | Very old dentition   |

TABLE 34 (Continued)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 1010      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 11.5   | 8.3     |        | Ramus depth 43e; bits of diastema and ascending ramus present |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.3   | 9.9     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25.4   | 9.3     |        |   |
| 749       | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  |        |         | 35e    | Ramus depth 40.5e; damaged bit of ascending ramus present     |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 28e    | 9.5e    |        |   |
| 576       | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 9.6    | 6.2     |        | Ramus depth 42.5e   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 11.9   | 8.7     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.7e  | 10.0    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25.5   | 9.6     |        |   |
| 1204      | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 13e    |         |        | Ramus depth 46e   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 17.8   | 8.5e    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 21.7   | 7.8     |        |   |
| 758       | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 11.1   | 6.5     |        | Ramus depth 36.5e; bit of diastema present                    |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.1   | 8.5     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 20.0   | 8.6     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 22.3   | 7.3     |        |   |
| 1004      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 10.8   | 8.8     | 24e    | Ramus depth 38e   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 17.1   | 10.4    | 32e    |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 27.2   | 10e     | 38e    |   |
| 1687.A    | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> |        | 6.5e    |        | Ramus depth 53e   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 12.7   | 8.3     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.3   | 9.2     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23.7   | 8.5     |        |   |
| 929       | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 10.0   | 6.4     |        | Ramus depth 44e   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 12.3   | 7.8     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.4   | 8.5e    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24.3   | 8.5e    |        |   |
| 1668      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19e    | 9.3     |        | Ramus depth 47e   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25.2   | 9.0     |        |   |
| 935       | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 11.0   | 6.5     |        | 44e   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 12.3   | 9.0     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.0   | 9.7     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 26.1   | 9.4     |        |   |

TABLE 34 (Continued)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                               |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 1246      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 21.5   | 9.0     | 40.0   |  |
| 1747      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 19e    |         |        | M <sub>2</sub> not yet erupted         |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  |        |         | 26e    |  |
| 1553      | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 14.6   | 8.4     |        |  |
| No no.    | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23.6   | 8.6     | 46e    |  |
| 858       | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.7   | 8.0e    | 44.5e  |  |
| 2450      | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23e    | 9.0e    |        |  |
| 922       | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 22.2   | 8.8     | 43.3   |  |
| 1693      | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24.0   | 8.8     | 44e    | Not yet erupted                        |
| 1653      | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 5.0    | 3.9     |        |  |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 10.8   |         |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  |        | 8.0e    |        |  |
| 1183      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  |        | 7.5e    |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18e    | 9.5e    | 35e    |  |
| 1101      | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 5.2    | 4.2     |        |  |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 10.0   | 6.8     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 10.5e  | 8.9     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 17.5   | 9.2     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23.8   |         |        |  |
| 703       | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25e    |         |        |  |
| 1097b     | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23.3   | 8.5     | 47e    |  |
| 1701      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25.0   | 8.3     | 59e    | Just reaching occlusion                |
| 916       | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25e    | 9.0e    | 41e    |  |
| 751       | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.7   | 8.5     | 44e    |  |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24e    |         | 53e    | M <sub>3</sub> just reaching occlusion |
| 583       | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 20.8   | 7.7     | 46.5   |  |
| 1041      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.6   | 9.1     |        |  |
| 1745      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 22.5   | 8.7     | 41e    |  |
| 1635      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 20.3   | 8.0e    | 46e    |  |
| 1803      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.8   | 7.5e    |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.8   | 7.4     | 48e    | M <sub>2</sub> just reaching occlusion |
| 1660      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.9   | 8.3     | 47e    |  |
| 1646      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.7   | 8.6     |        |  |

TABLE 34 (Continued)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 947       | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  |        | 9.5e    |        |   |
| 1153      | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 25.3   | 9.5     |        |   |
| 1737      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  |        | 7.9     | 46e    |   |
| 606       | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 22.1   | 8.0     | 45e    |   |
| 1136      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  |        | 8.5e    | 40e    |   |
| 1344      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 17.5e  | 8.0e    | 33.5e  |   |
| 608       | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 18.8   | 7.4     |        | Just reaching occlusion   |
| 1284      | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 4.7    | 4.0     |        | Single tooth with piece of diastema   |
| 833       | L           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23.7   | 9.0     | 38e    |   |
| 770       | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 11.3   | 6.4     |        | PM <sub>4</sub> erupting; no PM <sub>2</sub> present during life  |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 7.6    |         |        |   |
| 2611      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.9   | 9.5e    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24.5   | 8.9     |        |   |
| 1174      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 22e    | 9e      |        | Reaching full occlusion   |
| 1115      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.7   | 8.2     |        |   |
| 1642      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.3   | 7.5     |        | Not yet in occlusion  |
| 1688      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 18.9   | 7.6     |        | Reaching full occlusion   |
| 611       | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 15.4   | 8.4     |        |   |
| 709       | L           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 12.3   | 8.6     |        | KA 709 consists of several loose, associated specimens lettered A-I   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.7   | 9.6     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23.6   | 8.4     | 47e    |   |
|           | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 7.0    | 7.0     |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 11.0   | 9.6     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  |        | 9.5e    |        |   |
|           | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 10.4   | 9.4     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 20.1   | 13.3    |        |   |
| 931A      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 21.1   | 8.5     | 49e    | Mandibular piece with almost complete ascending ramus, associated with part of the orbital region, KA 931B; M <sub>3</sub> erupting |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        | 8e      |        |   |
| 1484      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.4   | 8.5     | 48e    |   |
| 1827      | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 5.6    | 4.4     |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 8.5e   | 4.5e    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 11.1   |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 14.6   | 8.8     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 21.6   | 8.7     | 41e    |   |

TABLE 34 (Continued)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 1244A     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 21.8   | 9.0     |        | Has just reached full occlusion  |
| 1102      | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 13.7   | 7.5     |        | Ramus depth 49e; PM <sub>4</sub> without paraconid-metaconid fusion                  |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 17.4   | 8.3     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  |        | 7.6     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23.2   | 7.1     |        |  |
| 646A      | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 4.5    | 4.2     |        | No PM <sub>2</sub> ; M <sub>3</sub> not yet in full occlusion                        |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 10.3   | 6.4     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 15.4   | 7.9     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.2   | 8.1     | 48e    |  |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23.5e  | 7.5e    | 48e    |  |
| 2608A     | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16e    | 8.5e    |        | M <sub>3</sub> not yet in full occlusion: ramus depth 45e                            |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.4   | 8.2     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        | 7.5e    |        |  |
| 855       | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 21e    | 7.4     |        | M <sub>2</sub> reaching occlusion; M <sub>3</sub> erupting                           |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        |         | 38e    |  |
| 1739      | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 5e     |         |        | PM <sub>2</sub> was absent during life; PM <sub>3</sub> and PM <sub>4</sub> erupting |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 5.5e   |         |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 17e    | 8.2     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 20.1   | 8.0     |        |  |
| 2353      | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 11.6   | 6.6     |        | PM <sub>2</sub> absent during life   |
| 1095      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 24.4   | 8e      | 54e    |  |
| 951       | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> |        | 5e      |        | PM <sub>4</sub> erupting   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 16.3   | 7.5e    |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 19.2   | 6.9     | 48e    |  |
| 776       | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 20e    |         |        | M <sub>3</sub> erupting; M <sub>2</sub> in partial occlusion                         |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        |         | 35e    |  |

TABLE 35: ALCELAPHINE ADULT UPPER DENTITIONS OF *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp. ("larger small" size group of Swartkrans)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                                  |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 564       | L           | PM <sup>3</sup> | 6.6    | 5.5     |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup> | 9.7    | 8.6     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17.8   | 12.0    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.7   | 11.4    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18e    | 11.3    | 50e    | M <sup>3</sup> reaching occlusion         |
| 2511.B    | R           | PM <sup>3</sup> |        | 7.0     |        |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup> | 9.6    | 9.5     |        | First lobe of M <sup>1</sup> worn flat    |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 10.7   | 13.3    | 22e    |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 17.0   | 13.3    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 20.5   | 12.2    |        |   |
| 897       | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.2   | 10.8    | 39e    |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.4   | 10.4    | 45e    | M <sup>2</sup> not yet fully in occlusion |
| 1711      | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.1   | 12.2    | 46e    |   |
| 1195      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.6   | 12.2    | 48e    |   |
| 565       | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19e    | 13.2    | 38e    |   |
| 1117      | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17.7   | 11.4    | 37e    |   |
| 960       | L           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 11.1   | 8.5     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17.0   | 12.0    |        |   |
| 1140      | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23.5   | 13.4    |        |   |
| 1752      | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17.5e  | 12e     | 34e    |   |
| 1750      | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 19e    | 10.5e   | 45.5   | M <sup>3</sup> not yet fully in occlusion |
| 656       | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 21e    | 11.5    | 54e    | " " " " " "                               |
| 1211      | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 21.5e  | 11.7    | 54e    | " " " " " "                               |
| 994       | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18e    | 10e     | 40e    |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.0   | 10.5    |        | M <sup>2</sup> not yet fully in occlusion |
| 635       | L           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 9.8    | 9.0     |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 14.3   | 11.4    |        |   |
| 1113      | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 19.5   | 11.9    | 38e    |   |
| 1173      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.5   | 10.9    | 51e    | M <sup>2</sup> just reaching occlusion    |
| 2483      | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 21.1   | 11.0    | 40e    | M <sup>1</sup> not yet fully in occlusion |
| 822       | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.0   | 12.8    | 25.5e  |   |
| 2481      | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 20.0   | 12.7    | 57e    |   |
| 920       | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20e    | 12.5e   | 41e    |   |

TABLE 35 (Continued)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height |   |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 697       | L           | PM <sup>3</sup> | 8.2    | 5.8     |        | M <sup>3</sup> still erupting             |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup> | 10.5e  |         |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.6   | 12.0    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.3   | 11.8    | 53e    |   |
|           | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.5   | 10.7    | 45e    |   |
|           |             | PM <sup>4</sup> | 10e    |         | 27e    |   |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19e    |         | 41e    |   |
| 926       | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21.0   | 14.5e   | 44e    |   |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 21.5   | 12.6    | 41e    |   |
| 1800      | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 17.5e  | 10.2    |        |   |
| 673       | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18e    | 11.6    |        |   |
| 659       | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.5   | 11.5e   |        |   |
| No no.    | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.2   | 11.1    |        |   |
| 1168      | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 18.6   |         | 27e    |   |
| 665       | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.5   | 11e     | 32.5e  | M <sup>1</sup> not yet fully in occlusion |
| 1776      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.4   | 11.2    |        | M <sup>2</sup> " " " " "                  |
| 743       | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.8   | 13.4    |        |   |
| 1272      | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.0   | 13.5e   |        |   |
| 1636      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 18.7   | 12.8    | 34e    |   |
| 868       | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20e    | 13.0e   |        |   |
| 832       | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18e    | 12.5e   |        |   |
| 872       | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 18.5e  | 13.0    | 33e    |   |
| 1108      | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.5e  | 12e     |        |   |
| 585       | R           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 9.7    | 8.3     |        |   |
| 587(b)    | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 18.8   | 11.3    |        |   |
| 516       | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.5e  |         | 48e    | M <sup>3</sup> just reaching occlusion    |
| 841       | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.4   | 12.1    | 38e    |   |
| 1186      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.5e  | 11.5e   | 47e    |   |
| 1631      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.0   | 11.4    |        | M <sup>2</sup> not yet fully in occlusion |
| 1681      | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.5   | 9e      | 38e    |   |
| 1306      | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.0   | 10.3    | 46e    |   |
| 1460      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 18.3   | 12.6    |        |   |

TABLE 35 (Continued)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                               |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 862       | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.0   | 11.1    | 41e    |  |
| 632       | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 17.5e  | 10e     | 53e    | M <sup>3</sup> not yet in occlusion    |
| 1824      | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18e    |         |        |  |
| No no.    | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 17.2   | 11.1    |        |  |
| 898       | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.0   | 11.9    | 42e    |  |
| 668       | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 17.6   | 11.4    |        |  |
| 918       | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19e    | 11.5e   | 48e    |  |
| 587       | L           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 9.3    | 9.4     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 16.5   | 12.0    |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.5   | 12.3    |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 15.4   | 12.5e   | 47e    |  |
| 646.B     | R           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 9.5e   |         |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 17.3   | 11.5e   | 44e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.3   | 11.1    | 47e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 17.5   | 10e     | 48e    | M <sup>3</sup> reaching occlusion      |
| 750.A     | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  |        |         | 33e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 22.5   |         | 50e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 21.9   | 13.6    | 51e    |  |
| No no.    | L           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 9.4    | 9.0     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 14.4   | 12.0    |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.0   | 12.6    | 36e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.9   | 12.0    | 45e    |  |
| 2512.A    | R           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 10.4   | 7.5e    | 28e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 16.9   | 12.0    | 36e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19.3   | 11.8    | 47e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.5e  | 10.2    | 53e    | M <sup>3</sup> just reaching occlusion |
| 526       | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 16.3   | 12.9    | 35e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21e    | 12.1    | 50e    |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.5e  | 10e     | 49e    | M <sup>3</sup> just reaching occlusion |
| 1619A     | L           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 9.2    | 8.8     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 14.3   | 11.2    |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 18.6   | 11.5e   |        |  |
|           |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.1   | 11.6    |        |  |

TABLE 35 (Continued)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                                |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 2612      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.5e  | 11e     |        | M <sup>2</sup> in partial occlusion     |
| 1127      | R           | PM <sup>3</sup> | 5.8    | 5.6     |        | Small PM <sup>2</sup> root hole present |
|           |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 12.1   | 12.4    |        |   |
|           |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 19e    | 12.4    | 38e    |   |
| 1104      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21.7   | 11e     |        | M <sup>2</sup> in partial occlusion     |
| 836       | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 18.0   | 10.3    | 50.5e  | M <sup>3</sup> just reaching occlusion  |
| 762       | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.3   | 11.0    | 45.5e  | M <sup>2</sup> in partial occlusion     |
| 970       | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 16.2   | 10.9    | 47e    |   |
| 780       | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 19.7   | 11.6    | 58.5e  |   |
| 898       | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.7   |         |        |   |
| 1258A     | L           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 19.4   | 12.8    |        |   |
| 838       | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 21.6   | 11.7    |        |   |
| 1170A     | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.3   | 11.5    | 43e    |   |
| 1016A     | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 18.5e  | 11e     |        |   |
| 1751      | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 20.0   | 12.1    |        |   |
| 1686      | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 21.7   | 12.5    |        |   |

TABLE 36: ALCELAPHINE JUVENILE DENTITIONS OF *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |  |
| 867                      | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 17.5   | 7.3     |        | No DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ was present   |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 16.6   | 7.8     |        |  |
| 1691                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 14e    |         |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 16.1   | 7.5     |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$   | 18.8   | 6.9     |        |  |
| 913                      | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 20e    |         |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 19.0   |         |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$   | 21.5e  |         |        |  |
| 951                      | R           | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 16.4   | 7.5e    |        | 44.5e  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$   | 19.8   | 7.0     |        |  |
| 1134                     | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16.4   | 7.4     |        | PM $\frac{3}{3}$ erupting  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 16.6   | 8.2     |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$   | 18.5e  |         |        |  |
| 1296                     | R           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ |        | 4.0e    |        | 32e  |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 14.9   | 7.8     |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 16.2   | 9e      |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$   | 19.7   | 7e      |        |  |
| 1587                     | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 22e    | 7e      |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 18.0   |         |        |  |
| 569a                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 20.1   | 7.9     |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 18.6   | 6.7     |        |  |
| 731                      | R           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 7.9    | 5.0     |        | The permanent 2nd molars are erupting; DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ is absent; see discussion for this specimen |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 21.5e  | 7.5e    |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 19e    |         |        |  |
|                          | L           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 8.3    | 5.3     |        |  |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 20.5e  |         |        |  |
| 728                      | R           | DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ | 3e     |         |        |  |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 9.8    |         |        | Diastema 70e; all right incisors plus very large (permanent) left I $\frac{1}{1}$ present            |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 19e    | 8e      |        |  |
| 2613                     | R           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 7.2    | 4.7     |        |  |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 18.3   | 7.2     |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   |        | 6.5e    |        |  |

TABLE 36 (Continued)

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 1775A                    | R           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 10.0   | 6.2     |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 22e    |         |        |   |
| 1516                     | R           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 7.8    | 4.0     |        | DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ absent  |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        | 6e      |        |   |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |   |
| 731                      | R           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 14.5   | 7.8     |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16.5   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 19.3   |         |        |   |
| "                        | L           | DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ | 5.5    | 3.5     |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 14.4   | 8.9     |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 17.0   | 10.0    |        |   |
| 877                      | L           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 11.0   | 9.7     |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 12.6   | 11.4    |        |   |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 18.1   | 11.4    | 36e    |   |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$   | 18.2   |         | 46e    |   |
| 525.A                    | L           | DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ |        |         |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 11.4   | 8e      |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 12.4   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 18.1   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$   | 19.3   | 10.5    | 47e    |   |
| 692.B                    | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16.4   | 9.5     | 25e    |   |
| 991A                     | L           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 13e    | 9e      |        | Associated loose fragments  |
| D                        |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 15.7   | 10e     |        |   |
| D                        |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 18.3   | 9.5     | 35e    | M $\frac{1}{1}$ in partial occlusion  |
| B                        |             | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 13.5e  |         |        |   |
| 1716                     | L           | DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ |        | 4.5e    |        | Squashed snout region with all incisors present at least in a broken state; I $\frac{1}{1}$ 's are permanent while the other incisors are still deciduous |

TABLE 37 for Fig. 11, showing  $\frac{\text{mean breadth}}{\text{mean length}}$  %, i.e.  $\frac{\bar{B}}{\bar{L}}$  % of  $M_2$ 's and  $M_3$ 's in extant *D. dorcas* and in small alcelaphines at Swartkrans (SK),

Kromdraai A (KA), Sterkfontein Type locality (STS) and Sterkfontein Dump 16 (D.16). Number of specimens used to obtain means are given in brackets. All teeth used are in full occlusion with all central enamel islands still present

| SPECIES   | $\bar{L}$ of $M_2$ | $\bar{B}$ of $M_2$ | $\frac{\bar{B} \text{ of } M_2}{\bar{L} \text{ of } M_2}$ % | $\bar{L}$ of $M_3$ | $\bar{B}$ of $M_3$ | $\frac{\bar{B} \text{ of } M_3}{\bar{L} \text{ of } M_3}$ % |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| Extant <i>D. dorcas</i>                                 | 17.1               | 9.0                | 52.6(5)   | 22.5               | 8.5                | 37.7(5)   |
| <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 1 or <i>Parmularius</i> sp. at KA | 18.6               | 9.0                | 48.8(24)  | 24.0               | 8.8                | 35.6(19)  |
| " " " " " " STS   | 19.1               | 9.2                | 48.6(2)   | 24.2               | 8.2                | 34.2(7)   |
| " " " " " " SK  | 18e                | 8.8                | 48.9(1)   | 24.7               | 8.4                | 34.0(1)   |
| <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 2 at SK                           | 18.5               | 9.7                | 52.7(3)   | 26.4               | 9.6                | 36.4(8)   |
| " " D 16  | 18.7               | 9.7                | 52.2(2)   | 26.0               | 10.3e              | 39.6(1)   |
| " " STS   |                    |                    |   | 27e                | 9.3                | 34.4(1)   |

TABLE 38 for Fig. 22: Length ( $L_1$ ) x Breadth ( $B_1$ ) of  $PM_4$  relative to Length ( $L_2$ ) x Breadth ( $B_2$ ) of  $M_1 + M_2$ ).  $B_1$ ,  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  as used in other Tables.  $B_2$  is the breadth of  $M_2$ .

KA specimens = *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp. from Kromdraai A.

TM " = *Damaliscus dorcas* skulls at the Transvaal Museum.

STS " = *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp. from Sterkfontein Type Locality.

B, C, D

(in Fig. 22) = Tooth wear stages as defined in Vrba (1973: p. 316).

| Specimen Numbers | $L_1$ | $B_1$ | $L_1 \times B_1$ | $L_2$ | $B_2$ | $L_2 \times B_2$ |
|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|
| KA 1827A (D)     | 8.8   | 4.5e  | 40.5             | 25.6  | 8.9   | 227.8            |
| KA 1102 (B)      | 12.5e | 7.0   | 87.5             | 37.0  | 7.8   | 288.6            |
| KA 646A (C)      | 10.2  | 6.1   | 62.2             | 34.5  | 8.4   | 289.8            |
| KA 935 (C)       | 10.4  | 6.4   | 66.6             | 31.1  | 9.7   | 301.7            |
| KA 758 (B-C)     | 11e   | 6.4   | 70.4             | 35e   | 9.3   | 325.5            |
| KA 576 (C)       | 9.8   | 6.2   | 60.8             | 30.0  | 9.9   | 297.0            |
| KA 929 (C)       | 9.8   | 6.4   | 62.7             | 30.3  | 8.6   | 260.6            |
| KA 1101 (C-D)    | 9.3   | 6.7   | 62.3             | 27e   | 10e   | 270.0            |
| KA 1122B(e) (C)  | 9e    | 6.5e  | 58.5             | 29e   | 9e    | 261.0            |
| KA Means =       | 10.1  | 6.2   | 63.5             | 31.3  | 9.1   | 280.2            |
| TM 16443 (C)     | 11.0  | 7.2   | 79.2             | 29.6  | 9.0   | 266.4            |
| TM 12604 (C)     | 11.5  | 6.8   | 78.2             | 29.3  | 9.0   | 263.7            |
| TM 1031 (D-E)    | 12.1  | 8.0   | 96.8             | 27.2  | 9.8   | 266.6            |
| TM 12602 (C)     | 11.9  | 7.4   | 88.1             | 29.3  | 9.6   | 281.3            |
| TM 12601 (C)     | 12.3  | 7.9   | 97.2             | 33.6  | 9.0   | 302.4            |
| TM Means =       | 11.8  | 7.5   | 87.9             | 29.8  | 9.3   | 276.1            |
| STS 1800b (c)    | 10.0  | 5.8   | 58.0             | 32.9  | 9.0   | 296.1            |

TABLE 39 : MEDIUM-SIZED ALCELAPHINE ADULT DENTITIONS (probably "smaller medium" size group of Swartkrans)

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                 |        |         |        |  |
| 794A                     | R           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 12e    | 11.5e   | 32e    | Cheek region with what appear to be the anterior part of a pre-orbital fossa and part of the jugo-lachrymal suture |
|                          |             | M <sup>1</sup>  | 20.3   | 15.1    |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.7   | 16.1    |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 24.1   | 14.3    |        |  |
| 2410                     | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  |        | 15e     |        | Crushed  |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24e    |         |        |  |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 24e    |         | 60e    |  |
|                          | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23e    | 14.5e   | 52e    |  |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 25e    |         |        |  |
| 924                      | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 20.4   | 13.0    | 38e    |  |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | 22.7   | 13.6    |        |  |
| 1235                     | R           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 19.9   | 15.4    |        | Isolated tooth   |
| 1022                     | L           | PM <sup>4</sup> | 12.3   | 10.2    |        | " "  |
| 771                      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26.4   | 15.4    | 59e    | " "  |
| 2424                     | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 25.7   |         |        | " " : damaged  |
| 1225                     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 25e    | 16e     | 60e    | " "  |
| 1177                     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 24.7   |         |        | " " "  |
| 1291                     | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 24.0   | 15.2    | 60e    | " " "  |
| 906                      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.3   | 15.0    | 55e    | " "  |
| 992                      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.9   | 14.1    |        | " "  |
| 650                      | R           | PM <sup>4</sup> |        | 12.5e   |        | " " "  |
| 1309                     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.8   | 14.1    |        | " "  |
| 2461                     | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26.8   | 14.9    | 60e    | " "  |
| 2466                     | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 25.3   | 15.7    | 53e    |  |
| 2609A                    | R           | M <sup>3</sup>  | 19e    | 11.5e   | 48e    | M <sup>3</sup> is erupting   |
| 1781                     | L           | M <sup>1</sup>  | 13.5e  |         |        | Part of palate and cheek region is preserved   |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 24.0   | 14.4    | 45e    |  |
| 1067                     | L           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 26e    |         | 64e    | M <sup>3</sup> is erupting; M <sup>2</sup> in partial occlusion; part of palate is preserved                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | 23.5e  | 66e     |        |  |
| 1151                     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23.2   | 13.1    | 51e    |  |
| 2460                     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>  | 23e    |         | 56e    |  |

TABLE 39 (Continued)

| KA Numbers               | Side of Jaw | Tooth                        | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                   |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------|
| 1671                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup>  | 23.2   | 15e     | 58e    |                            |
| 1520                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>4</sup> | 12.1   | 10.7    | 32e    |                            |
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                              |        |         |        |                            |
| 825                      | R           | M <sub>3</sub>               | 28.6   | 10.6    |        |                            |
| 2457                     | R           |                              | 32e    |         | 55e    |                            |
| 680A                     | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 20e    |         |        | M <sub>3</sub> is erupting |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 23.1   | 8.5e    |        |                            |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 25e    | 8e      |        |                            |
| 2497                     | L           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  |        | 9e      |        | M <sub>2</sub> is erupting |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 25e    |         |        |                            |
| 2453                     | L           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>  |        | 10e     |        |                            |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 23e    | 10.5e   |        |                            |
| 1156A                    | L           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 33.5e  | 11.2    |        | Ramus depth 52e            |

TABLE 40: MEDIUM-SIZED ALCELAPHINE JUVENILE DENTITIONS

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth                         | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                               |        |         |        |   |
| 2514                     | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 19.8   | 8.7     |        | DPM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> was very small in life;                   |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 20e    | 8.7     |        | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> erupting                                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        | 8.1     |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        | 7.5e    |        |   |
| 1156B                    | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> |        | 8e      |        | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup> in partial occlusion                        |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19.0   | 7.1     |        |   |
| 542                      | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> |        | 8e      |        | PM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> and PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> erupting; |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18.8   | 9.4     |        | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> broken                                    |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        | 9e      | 52e    |   |
| 532                      | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 29.0   | 8.6     |        |   |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                               |        |         |        |   |
| 2500                     | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 19.3   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 20e    | 11.7    |        |   |
| 1273                     | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 17.8   |         |        | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup> in partial occlusion                        |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 21e    | 11.5e   |        |   |

TABLE 41: ALCELAPHINE DENTITIONS OF *cf. Connochaetes sp. aff. africanus* ("smaller large" size group of Swartkrans)

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 1147                     | L           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 18e    | 9.5e    |        | Ramus depth 59.5e (47e in front of PM <sub>4</sub> )  |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 20e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 25.5   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>   |        | 9.5e    | 70e    |   |
| 981                      | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   |        |         | 65e    | M <sub>3</sub> in process of eruption; ramus depth 60e  |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>   |        |         | 57e    |   |
| 740                      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   |        |         | 42e    |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 33.4   | 12.6    | 65e    |   |
| 1069                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 19e    | 8e      |        | PM <sub>4</sub> erupting;   |
| 1278                     | Re          |                  |        |         |        | It is not clear whether the tooth remnants are deciduous or PM <sub>3</sub> and PM <sub>4</sub> |
| 2482                     | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 26.0   | 10.8    |        | Isolated tooth  |
| 2449                     | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 36.5e  | 12.6    |        | Damaged tooth   |
| 782B                     | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 24.0   | 11.1    | 52e    |   |
| A                        |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 36e    | 10.5e   | 60e    | M <sub>3</sub> erupting   |
| 883                      | L           | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 13.5e  | 7e      |        | PM <sub>3</sub> and PM <sub>4</sub> erupting with part of DPM <sub>4</sub> still in place       |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 19e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>   |        | 11e     |        |   |
| 827                      | L           | M <sub>1</sub>   |        | 11.5e   |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        |         | 45e    |   |
| 1066                     | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 32e    | 10.5e   |        | Basal pillars present   |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 2409                     | L           | M <sup>1</sup>   | 26.0   |         |        | Isolated damaged tooth  |
| 1293                     | R           | M <sup>2</sup>   | 32.1   | 17e     | 85e    | Isolated tooth  |
| 1584A                    | L           | M <sup>2</sup>   | 30.8   | 17e     |        | Just reached occlusion  |
| 865                      | L           | M <sup>1</sup>   | 27.0   | 18.0    |        |   |
| 615                      | L           | M <sup>2</sup>   |        |         | 67e    |   |
| 2513                     | R           | PM <sup>4</sup>  | 14.5e  | 12.5e   |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sup>1</sup>   | 23.5e  |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>   | 28.2   | 16.0    |        |   |

TABLE 42 for Fig. 23: A comparison of the respective depths, estimated correct to 0.5 mm, of the horizontal mandibular ramus under premolars and molars in some members of the genus *Connochaetes*. Both depths were measured lingually along a line approximately perpendicular to the toothrow and passing (A) through a point immediately anterior to  $PM_4$ , (B) through a point between the first (anterior) and second lobes of  $M_3$ . The graph of these readings is Fig. 23; e = estimated correct to 1 mm

| Species   | Specimen Numbers | A    | B    |
|---|------------------|------|------|
| <i>C. taurinus</i> (extant)                       | TM 3099          | 48.5 | 62.5 |
|   | TM 3811          | 44.0 | 61.5 |
|   | TM 13161         | 42.0 | 62.0 |
|   | TM 16434         | 39.0 | 60.5 |
|   | TM 3095          | 43.5 | 59.0 |
|   | TM 3109          | 42.5 | 63.0 |
| cf. <i>C. sp. aff. africanus</i> from Swartkrans  | SK 3105          | 39e  | 65e  |
|   | SK 6073          | 32e  | 57.5 |
|   | SK 3010          | 42e  | 64e  |
| cf. <i>C. sp. aff. africanus</i> from Kromdraai A | KA 1147          | 46.5 | 59.5 |

TABLE 43: ALCELAPHINE ADULT DENTITIONS OF cf. *Megalotragus sp.* ("larger large" size group of Swartkrans)

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments     |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------------|
| 1371A     | L           | $M_1$ |        | 12.5e   |        | Very crushed |
|           |             | $M_2$ | 31e    |         |        |              |
| 1292      | L           | $M_2$ | 33e    | 14e     | 65e    |              |

TABLE 44: HIPOTRAGINE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Hippotragus cf. equinus*

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                   |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------|
| 2491      | L           | $M_2$ | 27e    |         |        | In the process of eruption |

TABLE 45 : REDUNCINE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Redunca* sp. or *Kobus* sp.

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 1349      | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 10.9   | 7.0     |        |          |
|           |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 25.5e  |         |        |          |

TABLE 46: LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Pelea cf. capreolus*

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------|
| 1766 C    | R           | DPM <sub>2</sub> | 5.8    | 3.2     |        |                         |
|           |             | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 9.4    | 4.7     |        |                         |
|           |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 14.7   | 5.6     |        |                         |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 13.0   | 5.7     |        |                         |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 6e      |        |                         |
| 1149 A    | L           | M <sub>1</sub>   |        | 6e      |        |                         |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 15.8   | 6.5e    |        |                         |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>   |        | 5.5e    |        |                         |
| 1285      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 14.5e  |         |        |                         |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 21e    | 6.5e    |        |                         |
| 903       | L           | M <sub>1</sub>   |        |         | 20e    | M <sub>3</sub> erupting |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 15.9   | 6.2     | 25e    |                         |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>   |        |         | 22e    |                         |

TABLE 47: UPPER DENTITIONS OF *Pelea cf. capreolus*

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                          |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1766 B    | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 12.2   | 7.8     |        | M <sub>2</sub> reaching occlusion |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 14.2   | 8.4     | 18.5e  |                                   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 15e    | 7.6     | 23e    | " " "                             |
| 527       | L           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 14.6   |         | 23.5e  | " " "                             |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 15.5   | 8.8     | 26e    |                                   |
| 1164      | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 14e    | 8.5e    | 23e    | M <sub>1</sub> " "                |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 16.5e  | 8e      | 24.5e  |                                   |

TABLE 48: ANTILOPINE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Antidorcas recki*

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth      | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>ADULT DENTITIONS:</b> |             |            |        |         |        |   |
| 964A                     | L           | $M_1$      | 10e    | 7.0     |        | Wear stage D; ramus depth 27.5e; ascending ramus complete; hypsodonty index for the $RM_2$ is 31.22 (see Fig. 4 in Vrba, 1973). |
|                          |             | $M_2$      | 13.8   | 6.7     |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_3$      | 19.8   | 6.7     |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_{1-3}$  | 43.8   |         |        |   |
| 964B                     | B           | $PM_{2-4}$ | 16.5e  |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $PM_4$     | 8.7    | 4.7     |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_1$      | 10.5e  | 6.9     |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_2$      | 13.8   | 6.5     | 28e    |   |
|                          |             | $M_3$      | 19.6   | 6.3     |        |   |
| 1002                     | L           | $M_{1-3}$  | 44e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $PM_2$     | 4e     |         |        | Wear stage F  |
|                          |             | $PM_3$     | 6.3    | 4.0     |        |   |
|                          |             | $PM_4$     | 7.0    | 4.5     |        |   |
|                          |             | $PM_{2-4}$ | 15.0   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_1$      | 10e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_2$      | 11.5e  | 6.5e    |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_3$      | 19.8   | 6.8     | 26e    |   |
| $M_{1-3}$                | 41e         |            |        |         |        |   |
| 1093                     | L           | $M_1$      |        |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_2$      | 13e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $M_3$      | 19.2   | 6e      | 33.5e  |   |
| 821                      | L           | $PM_2$     | 3.5e   |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $PM_3$     | 7.0    | 3.5     |        |   |
|                          |             | $PM_4$     | 8e     |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $PM_{2-4}$ | 16.5e  |         |        |   |
| 2474                     | L           | $M_1$      | 11e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | $PM_4$     | 8.8    | 5.3     |        | Wear stage D  |
|                          |             | $M_1$      | 11.5e  | 7.4     |        |   |
| $M_2$                    | 13.6        | 7.7        |        |         |        |   |
| 1205                     | R           | $M_2$      | 13.4   | 6.5e    | 32e    | Wear stage Ce; hypsodonty index for $M_2$ is 36.7 (see Fig. 4 in Vrba, 1973)  |
|                          |             | $M_3$      |        | 6e      | 35.5   |   |
| 1352A                    | L           | $M_3$      |        | 6e      |        |   |

TABLE 48: (Continued)

| KA Number                   | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 769                         | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 6e      | 31.5e  | Wear stage A-B; M <sub>2</sub> has just reached occlusion        |
| 1632                        | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 15.5   | 5.5e    | 31e    | M <sub>2</sub> prior to occlusion                                |
| 1119                        | L           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 13e    | 6e      |        | Wear stage C   |
| 864                         | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 13.6   | 5.9     |        | Wear stage B-C   |
| 1867                        | L           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 14.0   | 5.6     | 31e    |  |
| 1114                        | L           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 14e    |         | 30.5e  |  |
| 520                         | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   |        | 6e      |        |  |
| 603A                        | L           | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 7.0    | 4e      |        | Several separate teeth and bones belonging to one animal;        |
|                             |             | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 8.5e   | 4.5     |        |  |
| C                           | R           | M <sub>3</sub>   |        | 5.5e    |        | Anterior lobe has reached occlusion                              |
| 603E                        | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 8e     | 4.5e    |        |  |
| F                           | R           | M <sub>3</sub>   |        |         |        |  |
| 1278B                       | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 10.3   | 5.0     |        |  |
| <b>JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 1123A                       | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 14.3   | 5.6     |        |  |
|                             |             | M <sub>1</sub>   |        | 5.5e    |        |  |
| 1517A                       | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 14.3   | 5.1     |        | M <sub>2</sub> has just erupted                                  |
|                             |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 14.0   | 5e      |        |  |
|                             |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 5e      |        |  |
| 506                         | R           | DPM <sub>2</sub> | 3.5    | 2.3     |        | M <sub>2</sub> has just erupted; ascending ramus almost complete |
|                             |             | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 7.8    | 4.2     |        |  |
|                             |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 15.5e  |         |        |  |
|                             |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 13.9   | 5.4     |        |  |
|                             |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 4.5e    |        |  |
| 842                         | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        | 6e      |        | M <sub>2</sub> has just erupted                                  |
|                             |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 13.5e  |         |        |  |
|                             |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 5e      |        |  |

TABLE 49: ANTILOPINE UPPER DENTITIONS OF *Antidorcas recki*

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                              |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>ADULT DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                                       |
| 603B                     | L           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 14.5e  | 9.5e    |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15.1   | 9e      | 33e    |                                       |
| D                        | L           | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8e     |         |        |                                       |
| 1453D                    | L           | M <sup>3</sup>    | 15.5e  |         |        | Very damaged                          |
| 1779                     | L           | PM <sup>2</sup>   | 4.7    | 4.7     |        | Almost complete skull.                |
|                          |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 6.4    | 5.1     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 7.7    | 6.3     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | PM <sup>2-4</sup> | 19e    |         |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 10.9   | 8.9     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 13.2   | 9.3     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 13.8   | 7.7     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>1-3</sup>  | 36.1   |         |        |                                       |
|                          | R           | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 5.5e   | 5.3     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 7.6    | 6.5     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 10.8   | 9.3     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 13.2   | 9.7     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 13.5e  |         |        |                                       |
| 964C                     | L           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 13.8   | 10.3    | 28e    |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15.4   | 9.2     | 30e    |                                       |
| 901                      | L           | PM <sup>2</sup>   | 5.8    | 5.0     |        | A bit of the palate is still attached |
|                          |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 6.9    | 5.7     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8.2    | 7.5     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | PM <sup>2-4</sup> | 21.0   |         |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 11.5e  | 9.9     |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 13.8   | 11.5e   |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 14.5e  | 8e      |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>1-3</sup>  | 39e    |         |        |                                       |
| 1310                     | R           | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 7.3    | 6.0     |        | PM's are erupting                     |
|                          |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8.5e   | 6.5e    |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 12e    |         |        |                                       |
|                          |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15e    | 9.5e    | 34e    |                                       |

TABLE 49 (Continued)

| KA Number                   | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------|
| 2501                        | L           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 9.7    | 9.6     |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 13.3   | 9.9     |        |                            |
| 925                         | R           | M <sup>3</sup>    | 14.4   | 8.5     |        |                            |
| 679                         | L           | M <sup>2</sup>    | 15.0   | 8e      |        | Prior to occlusion         |
| 1817                        | L           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 12.6   | 10.6    |        |                            |
| 1278A                       | L           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 12.5   | 11e     |        |                            |
| 2512B                       | R           | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 7.6    | 7.0     |        |                            |
| 1639                        | L           | M <sup>3</sup>    | 14.2   | 8.4     |        |                            |
| 2610                        | R           | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 7.0    | 5.8     |        |                            |
|                             |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8.0    | 7.2     |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 11.5   | 9.8     |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 14.0   | 10e     | 25e    |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>3</sup>    |        |         | 28e    |                            |
| 881A                        | R           | M <sup>1</sup>    | 9.6    | 9.8     |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 12.8   | 10.1    |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>3</sup>    | 17e    | 9.5e    |        |                            |
| B                           | L           | M <sup>2</sup>    | 13e    |         |        |                            |
| 1111                        | L           | PM <sup>2</sup>   | 6e     |         |        |                            |
|                             |             | PM <sup>3</sup>   | 7e     | 6.4     |        |                            |
|                             |             | PM <sup>4</sup>   | 8.3    | 6.9     |        |                            |
|                             |             | PM <sup>2-4</sup> | 22.0   |         |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 14e    |         |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 16.5e  | 10e     |        |                            |
| <b>JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                            |
| 1517B                       | R           | DPM <sup>4</sup>  | 13.2   | 8.3     |        | M <sup>2</sup> is erupting |
|                             |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 15.5   | 8.2     | 30e    |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 16e    |         |        |                            |
| 1213A                       | L           | DPM <sup>4</sup>  | 12e    | 8.4     |        | M <sup>2</sup> is erupting |
|                             |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 15.0   | 8.4     | 30e    |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>2</sup>    | 16.0   | 8.3     | 28e    |                            |
| 765                         | L           | DPM <sup>4</sup>  | 12.3   | 8.5     |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 14.2   | 8.6     | 31e    |                            |
| 1046                        | R           | DPM <sup>4</sup>  | 13e    |         |        |                            |
|                             |             | M <sup>1</sup>    | 14.6   | 7.9     |        |                            |

TABLE 50: ANTILOPINE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Antidorcas bondi*

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth                         | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 2464      | L           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 12e    |         |        | Ramus depth is 36e   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 15.0   | 6.4     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18.7   | 6.2     |        |  |
| 2508      | ?           |                               |        |         |        | Only the roots of PM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> and PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> are present; apparently PM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> was absent during life. |
| 2172      | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 8.2    | 5.0     |        | Very worn; PM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> absent during life   |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 10.5e  | 6.2     |        |  |
| 1676      | L           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 20e    | 6.5e    |        | Wear stage F   |
| 1162      | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 11e    |         |        | Probably wear stage F  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 12.0   | 6.7     | 21e    |  |
| 999       | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 13.5   | 6.5e    |        |  |
| 537       | L           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 14.0   | 5.4     | 33e    | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> prior to eruption  |
| 1163      | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 13.3   | 6.5e    |        | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> has just reached occlusion   |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 16.5e  |         |        |  |
| 648       | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> |        |         |        | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> prior to eruption  |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 14e    | 5.8     |        |  |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        |         |        |  |

TABLE 51: ANTILOPINE UPPER DENTITIONS OF *Antidorcas bondi*

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth                       | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 2465      | R           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> | 16e    | 9.5     |        | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>3</sup> just reaching occlusion |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>3</sup> |        |         | 37e    |   |
| 1157      | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> | 14.9   | 9.2     | 42e    | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>3</sup> just reaching occlusion |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>3</sup> | 15e    | 9e      |        |   |
| 2472      | R           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>3</sup> | 14.2   | 9.0     |        |   |

TABLE 52: NEOTRAGINE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *cf. Raphicerus sp.*

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments           |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 1152      | R           | PM <sub>2</sub>   | 4.3    | 3.0     |        | Ramus depth is 18e |
|           |             | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 8.5    | 3.4     |        |                    |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 9.4    | 4.2     |        |                    |
|           |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 20.0   |         |        |                    |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 8.3    | 5.1     |        |                    |
|           |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 10e    | 5.5e    |        |                    |
|           |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 13.8   | 5.1     |        |                    |
|           |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 31.0   |         |        |                    |

TABLE 53: BOVINE DENTITIONS OF *Syncerus cf. acoelotus*

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                    |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------------------|
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                |        |         |        |                             |
| 752                      | R           | M <sub>3</sub> | 36.0   | 22.0    | 70e    | Not yet at occlusal surface |
| 1451                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub> | 35e    | 26.4    | 57e    |                             |
| 1630                     | R           | M <sub>2</sub> |        | 27e     |        |                             |
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                |        |         |        |                             |
| 1268                     | R           | M <sub>2</sub> |        | 15e     | 53e    |                             |

TABLE 54: TRAGELAPHINE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Tragelaphus cf. scriptus*

| KA Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 2498      | R           | PM <sub>2</sub>   |        |         |        |          |
|           |             | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 8.2    | 4.8     |        |          |
|           |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 11.2   | 5e      |        |          |
|           |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> |        |         |        |          |
|           |             | M <sub>1</sub>    |        |         | 18e    |          |

TABLE 55: TRAGELAPHINE DENTITIONS OF *Tragelaphus cf. strepsiceros*

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |  |
| 856                      | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 38.0   | 12.3    | 32e    | Ramus depth under DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ is 21e; tooth not yet in occlusion |
| 2541A                    | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 37e    |         |        | Tooth not yet in occlusion   |
| C                        | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 36e    |         |        | Tooth not yet in occlusion   |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |  |
| 2451B                    | L           | DPM $\frac{3}{4}$ |        |         |        |  |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 30e    |         |        |  |
| 2459                     | R           | DPM $\frac{3}{4}$ |        |         |        |  |
| 1616                     | R           | DPM $\frac{3}{4}$ | 22.5e  |         |        |  |
| 1298                     | L           | M $\frac{2}{4}$   |        |         |        |  |
| 1269                     | L           | M $\frac{2}{4}$   | 32e    |         |        |  |
| 644A                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16.8   | 16e     |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{4}$   | 25.4   | 17e     |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{4}$   | 29.7   |         |        |  |
|                          |             | M $\frac{3}{4}$   | 31.2   |         |        |  |

TABLE 56: TRAGELAPHINE DENTITIONS OF *Taurotragus cf. oryx*

| KA Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                 |        |         |        |          |
| 2469                     | R           | M $\frac{2}{4}$ | 36.4   |         |        |          |
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                 |        |         |        |          |
| 1303                     | L           | M $\frac{3}{3}$ | 49e    | 20e     | 42e    |          |

TABLE 57 : ALCELAPHINE DENTITIONS OF *Connochaetes* sp. (on a *C. taurinus* lineage)

| KB Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth               | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                     |        |         |        |  |
| 3008(2)                  | ?           | $M_{\frac{2}{2}}$   |        | 11e     | 70e    | $M_{\frac{2}{2}}$ has reached occlusion  |
| 388(1)                   | L           | $DPM_{\frac{4}{4}}$ | 31.5   | 8.5     |        | These two specimens, KB 388 (1) and KB 382 (1), probably belong to the same jaw, while KB 3009 (2) and KB 383 (1) could belong to the opposite jaw of the same juvenile individual in which $DPM_{\frac{4}{4}}$ 's have just started coming into occlusion |
| 382(1)                   | L           | $DPM_{\frac{2}{2}}$ | 8e     | 3.5     |        |  |
|                          |             | $DPM_{\frac{3}{3}}$ | 14.5   | 8.0     |        |  |
| 3009(2)                  | R           | $DPM_{\frac{3}{3}}$ | 15.0   | 8e      |        |  |
| 383(1)                   | R           | $DPM_{\frac{4}{4}}$ | 31.5   | 8.5     |        |  |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                     |        |         |        |  |
| 3226 (3)                 | L           | $DPM_{\frac{3}{3}}$ |        |         |        | Not yet in occlusion   |
| 3178 (3)                 | R           | $DPM_{\frac{4}{4}}$ |        |         |        | $DPM_{\frac{4}{4}}$ has just reached full occlusion  |

Several tooth fragments indicate that a further *Connochaetes* individual, older than those here tabulated, was present as well. As three distinct age classes, each represented by at least one tooth fragment, are present among KB *Connochaetes* material, the minimum number of this species is taken as 3.

TABLE 58: ANTILOPINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF *cf. Antidorcas recki*

| KB Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 2999(2)   | R           | $M_{\frac{1}{1}}$ | 11.7   | 7.0     | 12e    | Central enamel islands completely worn away                |
| 3224(3)   | R           | $M_{\frac{3}{3}}$ |        | 5.5e    |        | $M_{\frac{3}{3}}$ is erupting; the metastyle is broken off |

TABLE 59: ALCELAPHINE ADULT AND JUVENILE DENTITIONS OF *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp. ("Larger small" size group of Swartkrans)

| STS Number                        | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>LOWER ADULT DENTITIONS:</b>    |             |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 2593A                             | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 8.5e    |        | Three separate but associated tooth fragments   |
|                                   | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>  |        | 8e      |        |   |
|                                   | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 5.8    | 5.3     |        |   |
| 1800a                             | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 5.6    | 4.2     |        | PM <sub>2</sub> absent during life; diastema length 64e; I <sub>2</sub> , I <sub>3</sub> and C <sub>1</sub> preserved |
|                                   |             | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 11.0   | 5.7     |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 13.1   | 8.7     |        |   |
| 1800b                             | L           | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 5.0    | 4.2     |        | PM <sub>2</sub> absent during life  |
|                                   |             | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 10.4   | 5.7     |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 13.0   | 8.8     |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 19.7   |         | 42e    |   |
| 1319a                             | L           | M <sub>1</sub>   |        | 9e      | 35e    | M <sub>3</sub> starting to reach occlusion  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 20.8   | 7.7     | 52e    |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>3</sub>   |        | 7e      | 50e    |   |
| 2581                              | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 11.9   | 8e      |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 18.8   | 9.5e    |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 26e    | 9e      |        |   |
| 1563                              | R           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 24e    | 8.4     |        |   |
| 1980                              | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 12e    |         |        |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        |         | 36e    |   |
| 1100A                             | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 25.3   | 9.0     |        |   |
| 1100B                             | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 17.5   |         |        | Broken  |
| 1743                              | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 21.5   | 7.3     | 50e    |   |
| 1696                              | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 23.7   | 8.0     | 49e    |   |
| 2135                              | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 25e    | 9.5e    | 52e    |   |
| 2586                              | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 23.6   | 8.1     | 49e    |   |
| 2585a                             | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   |        |         | 39e    |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 25.5e  | 8.5e    | 52e    |   |
| <b>LOWER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |   |
| 2027                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        |         | 27e    | M <sub>2</sub> is erupting  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 18e    |         | 42e    |   |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 20e    | 7e      |        |   |

TABLE 59 (Continued)

| STS Number                        | Side of Jaw | Tooth                         | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 2208                              | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> |        | 7e      |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 16.2   | 7.9     |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19.0   | 7.6     |        |  |
| 1742                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 20.6   | 7.1     |        | No DPM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> during life;            |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19e    | 7.5e    | 37e    | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup> starting to reach occlusion  |
| <b>UPPER ADULT DENTITIONS:</b>    |             |                               |        |         |        |  |
| 2368A                             | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19.5   | 11e     | 38e    | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> only partially in occlusion; |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        | 11e     |        | these teeth are associated with                          |
|                                   |             |                               |        |         |        | a fragmentary frontlet                                   |
| 1687                              | R           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 17.5e  | 11e     |        |  |
| 1999                              | L           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 17.6   | 11.0    | 52e    |  |
| 2562                              | R           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18.1   | 11.4    | 49e    |  |
| 1910                              | R           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 20.2   |         |        | Broken   |
| 2005                              | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 20.3   | 11e     |        | Only in partial occlusion                                |
| 2046                              | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 20.6   | 13.0    | 37e    |  |
| 1984                              | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19.3   | 12.0    |        |  |
| 2580                              | R           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18.0   | 13.9    |        |  |
| <b>UPPER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                               |        |         |        |  |
| 1592                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> |        |         | 24e    |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 20.5e  | 12.5e   |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        |         | 46e    |  |
| 2577                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 16e    | 9e      |        | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup> only in partial occlusion    |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18.5e  |         | 35e    |  |

TABLE 60: ALCELAPHINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Damaliscus* cf. sp. 2 (or possibly of *D. dorcas*)

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth                       | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments        |
|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| 2582       | R           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> |        | 10e     | 34e    | Ramus depth 46e |
|            |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 27e    | 9.3     |        |                 |

**TABLE 61 : MEDIUM-SIZED ALCELAPHINE ADULT AND JUVENILE DENTITIONS**  
 (similar to "smaller medium" size group at Swartkrans tentatively assigned to cf.  
*Rabaticeras porrocornutus*)

| STS Number                        | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>LOWER ADULT DENTITIONS:</b>    |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 1324                              | L           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 30.0   | 10.0    | 60e    |  |
| 1334                              | R           | M <sub>3</sub>   | 27e    | 10.0    | 54e    |  |
| 1445                              | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 8e     | 5.0     |        |  |
|                                   |             | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 14e    | 7.0     |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 13e    |         |        |  |
|                                   | L           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 20e    | 10e     |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 31e    |         |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 20.5e  |         |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 31e    |         | 36e    |  |
| <b>LOWER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 1427                              | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 23e    | 9.5e    |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 22.5e  | 9e      | 49e    |  |
| 714                               | R           | DPM <sub>2</sub> | 4.0    | 2.8     |        |  |
|                                   |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 26e    | 10e     |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   |        |         |        |  |
| 1114                              | R           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 20.5   |         |        | PM <sub>4</sub> is erupting below DPM <sub>4</sub>                 |
|                                   |             | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 13.5e  |         |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 9e     |         |        |  |
| <b>UPPER ADULT DENTITIONS:</b>    |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 1317                              | R           | M <sup>2</sup>   | 24.5e  |         |        | Extensively damaged  |
| 1333                              | R           | M <sup>3</sup>   | 24.5e  | 14.5e   | 54e    |  |
| <b>UPPER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |  |
| 1551a                             | L           | DPM <sup>2</sup> | 7.3    | 3.5     |        | M <sup>2</sup> is erupting; M <sup>1</sup> is in partial occlusion |
|                                   |             | DPM <sup>3</sup> | 17e    | 10.2    |        |  |
|                                   |             | DPM <sup>4</sup> | 20.5e  |         |        |  |
|                                   |             | M <sup>1</sup>   | 22e    | 12e     | 48e    |  |
|                                   |             | M <sup>2</sup>   |        |         | 27e    |  |

**TABLE 62 : ALCELAPHINE ADULT UPPER DENTITIONS** (thought to be close to "larger medium" size group at Swartkrans; alternately some or all of these dentitions could belong to the "smaller large" alcelaphine (Table 63), i.e. cf. *Connochaetes* sp. aff. *africanus*)

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth                        | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                            |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 2597A      | L           | PM <sup>4</sup> <sub>-</sub> | 14.5   | 12.8    |        | PM <sup>2</sup> absent during life  |
|            |             | M <sup>1</sup> <sub>-</sub>  | 22e    |         |        |                                     |
|            |             | M <sup>2</sup> <sub>-</sub>  | 26e    |         | 52e    |                                     |
| 2563       | R           | M <sup>2</sup> <sub>-</sub>  | 30.2   | 17.5e   |        | M <sup>2</sup> in partial occlusion |
|            |             | M <sup>3</sup> <sub>-</sub>  |        |         | 58e    |                                     |
| 1852       | L           | M <sup>2</sup> <sub>-</sub>  | 28e    | 15e     |        |                                     |
| 1844       | L           | PM <sup>4</sup> <sub>-</sub> | 15.5e  |         |        |                                     |
|            |             | M <sup>1</sup> <sub>-</sub>  | 23.5e  | 16e     |        |                                     |
| 2519       | R           | PM <sup>4</sup> <sub>-</sub> | 12.5e  |         |        |                                     |

**TABLE 63 : LARGE ALCELAPHINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS** (thought to be close to "smaller large" size group at Swartkrans, i.e. cf. *Connochaetes* sp. aff. *africanus*)

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|------------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 2200       | R           | M <sub>2</sub> | 23.5e  | 12.0    |        |          |
| 2512D      | R           | M <sub>1</sub> | 18.5e  |         |        |          |
| 2512B      | L           | M <sub>3</sub> | 35.7   | 12.0    |        |          |

**TABLE 64: ALCELAPHINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF cf. *Megalotragus* sp.**

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments        |
|------------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| 1339       | L           | M <sub>2</sub> |        | 15e     |        | Ramus depth 71e |
|            |             | M <sub>3</sub> | 39.1   | 13.6    |        |                 |

TABLE 65: HIPOTRAGINE ADULT UPPER DENTITIONS OF *Hippotragus cf. equinus*

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth                       | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 1630       | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 27.5e  | 19e     | 55e    |          |
| 2599       | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 27.0   | 19.0    | 50e    |          |

TABLE 66: HIPOTRAGINE ADULT DENTITIONS OF *cf. Hippotragus sp. aff. gigas*

| STS Number               | Side of Jaw | Tooth                          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                                |        |         |        |          |
| 1531                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>    |        |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 40.5e  | 17.5e   | 50e    |          |
| 1137                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 23e    | 12e     |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 23.3   | 12.5e   |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>    |        |         |        |          |
| 1682                     | R           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 28.5e  |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 39.5e  |         |        |          |
| 1589                     | L           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 38e    | 14.7    |        |          |
| 2031                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19e    | 12.5    |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 21e    | 16.5e   |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>    |        |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 39.3   | 15.1    |        |          |
| 1438                     | R           | PM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 12e    | 7.5     |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 17e    |         |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18e    |         |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 44.8   |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 22e    |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>    | 30e    |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>    |        |         |        |          |
| 2584                     | L           | PM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        | 8e      |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19.9   | 10.0    |        |          |
| 2228                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19.0   | 9.0     |        |          |
| 2560                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 19.4   | 9.0     |        |          |
| 792                      | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 17.5e  | 11.0    |        |          |
| 2524                     | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18.5e  | 10.5e   |        |          |

TABLE 66 (Continued)

| STS Number               | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                             |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 1883                     | R           | PM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 16.5e  |         |        |                                      |
| 1539b                    | R           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16e    |         |        | Associated with upper teeth<br>1539a |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 21e    | 17.5e   |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 29.0   |         |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$  | 17.5   |         |        |                                      |
| c                        | L           | M $\frac{1}{1}$  |        | 19e     |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 29e    |         |        |                                      |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |                                      |
| 1539a                    | L           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 17.0   | 19.3    |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 22.5e  | 26e     |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 30.5e  | 28e     |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$  |        |         |        |                                      |
|                          | R           | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 29e    |         |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$  |        |         |        |                                      |
| 2336A                    | L           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 16.7   | 16.5    |        | Bit of palate preserved              |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 25e    | 24e     |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 32.0   | 22e     |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$  | 30.8   | 20.0    | 46e    |                                      |
| 789                      | L           | M $\frac{3?}{3}$ |        |         | 48e    |                                      |
| 1632                     | R           | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 32e    | 24e     |        |                                      |
| 2145                     | L           | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 33e    |         |        | Very crushed                         |
| 2190A                    | L           | M $\frac{1}{1}$  |        | 20e     |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$  | 31e    |         | 42e    |                                      |

TABLE 67: HIPPOTRAGINE JUVENILE DENTITIONS OF *cf. Hippotragus sp. aff. gigas*

| STS Number               | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                             |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                                      |
| 2055                     | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 33e    | 11.5e   |        |                                      |
| 2064                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        | 14.5    |        |                                      |
| 1342                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 36.3   | 11.5    |        |                                      |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                                      |
| 1866                     | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 21.9   | 20.2    |        |                                      |
| 1847                     | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        |         |        | M $\frac{1}{1}$ not yet in occlusion |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 32e    |         | 41e    |                                      |

TABLE 68: REDUNCINE JUVENILE UPPER DENTITIONS OF *Redunca cf. arundinum*

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth                                | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 2075       | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub><br>DPM <sub>4</sub> | 12.9   | 9.0     |        |          |

TABLE 69; ANTILOPINE ADULT DENTITIONS OF *Antidorcas cf. recki*

| STS Number               | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                         |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS</b>  |             |                 |        |         |        |                                  |
| 1944                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 13.5e  | 7e      | 26e    | Wear stage D                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>  | 21e    |         | 32e    |                                  |
| 2369                     | R           | M <sub>3</sub>  | 23e    | 8e      | 36e    | M <sub>3</sub> prior to eruption |
| 1560                     | R           | M <sub>1</sub>  | 14e    | 6.5e    |        |                                  |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 17e    | 6e      |        |                                  |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        |         |        |                                  |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                 |        |         |        |                                  |
| 1325A                    | R           | M <sub>2</sub>  | 17e    | 11e     | 36e    |                                  |
| 1435                     | R           | PM <sub>3</sub> | 7e     |         |        |                                  |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub> | 8e     |         |        |                                  |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 11.5e  |         |        |                                  |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 14.4   | 10e     | 24e    |                                  |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>  |        |         |        |                                  |

TABLE 70: ANTILOPINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Antidorcas cf. bondi*

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth           | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments   |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| 1125       | L           | PM <sub>4</sub> | 7e     | 5e      |        | Looks as though PM <sub>2</sub> was absent during life |
|            |             | M <sub>1</sub>  | 10e    | 6.1     |        |  |
|            |             | M <sub>2</sub>  | 12.6   | 7.0     |        |  |

TABLE 71: ANTILOPING ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF *cf. Gazella vanhoepeni*

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth     | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                 |
|------------|-------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------------|
| 2076       | L           | $M_1$     | 12.7   | 6e      | 28e    | $M_3$ reaching occlusion |
|            |             | $M_2$     | 15.0   | 6.5e    |        |                          |
|            |             | $M_3$     | 19.5e  | 6.5e    |        |                          |
|            |             | $M_{1-3}$ | 47e    |         |        |                          |
| 1996       | R           | $M_2$     | 15.1   | 7e      |        |                          |

TABLE 72 : BOVINE JUVENILE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Syncerus cf. acoelotus*

| STS Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth   | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 1936A      | L           | $DPM_4$ | 23e    | 12e     | 63e    | $DPM_4$ is on the point of being shed with $PM_4$ erupting beneath it |
|            |             | $PM_3$  |        |         |        |   |
|            |             | $PM_4$  | 23e    |         |        |   |
|            |             | $M_1$   | 32.1   |         |        |   |

TABLE 73: TRAGELAPHINE JUVENILE DENTITIONS OF *Tragelaphus sp. aff. angasi*

| STS Number               | Side of Jaw | Tooth   | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                   |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |         |        |         |        |                            |
| 2493                     | R           | $DPM_4$ | 21.5e  |         | 31e    | $M_1$ prior to eruption    |
|                          |             | $M_1$   |        |         | 27e    |                            |
| 1865                     | L           | $DPM_4$ | 27.5e  | 7e      | 23e    | $M_1$ prior to eruption    |
|                          |             | $M_1$   |        |         |        |                            |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |         |        |         |        |                            |
| 2092                     | R           | $M_1^1$ | 19.0   | 8e      | 24e    | $M_1^1$ prior to occlusion |
|                          |             | $M_2^2$ |        |         | 19.5e  |                            |

TABLE 74: ADULT DENTITIONS OF *Makapania cf. broomi*

| STS Number               | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                            |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                                     |
| 1564A                    | L           | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 36e    |         |        |                                     |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 15e    | 10.5e   |        |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 19e    | 13.0    |        |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 27e    | 14.5    |        |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    |        |         |        |                                     |
| 2565                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 25.5e  | 14e     |        |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 39.5e  | 14e     |        |                                     |
| 952                      | L           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 35e    |         |        | M <sub>3</sub> erupting             |
| 1879                     | L           | M <sub>3</sub>    |        |         |        | M <sub>3</sub> in partial occlusion |
| 2121                     | L           | M <sub>3</sub>    |        | 12.5e   |        | M <sub>3</sub> erupting             |
| 1925                     | R           | M <sub>3</sub>    | 34e    | 12.5e   |        | M <sub>3</sub> in partial occlusion |
| 1901A                    | L           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 26.5e  | 18.5e   |        | M <sub>2</sub> erupting             |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    |        | 13e     |        |                                     |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                                     |
| 1721                     | R           | PM <sub>4</sub>   |        | 17e     |        |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 23e    | 18.5e   |        |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 31.3   | 21e     | 56e    |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 28e    | 18.0    | 63e    |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 83e    |         |        |                                     |
| 2059B                    | R           | M <sub>1</sub>    | 23e    |         |        |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 27.5   |         |        |                                     |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 31.3   | 21.0    |        |                                     |
| 1754A                    | L           | M <sub>1</sub>    |        | 24e     |        |                                     |
| 1994                     | L           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 31e    |         | 54e    | M <sub>2</sub> in partial occlusion |

TABLE 75: JUVENILE DENTITIONS OF *Makapania cf. broomi*

| STS Number               | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                             |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                                      |
| 2362A                    | L           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 17e    |         |        |                                      |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 31e    |         |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   |        |         |        |                                      |
| 1938                     | L           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ |        |         |        | M $\frac{1}{1}$ not yet in occlusion |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 32e    |         |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 28e    | 11e     |        |                                      |
| 2588                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        | 11.5e   |        |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 26e    | 10.5e   |        |                                      |
| 2592                     | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        | 13e     |        |                                      |
| 2593A                    | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        | 14e     |        | M $\frac{1}{1}$ in partial occlusion |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 26.5e  |         |        |                                      |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |                                      |
| 1573                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        |         | 33e    |                                      |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 28e    |         |        |                                      |
| 1756                     | L           | DPM $\frac{2}{2}$ |        | 8e      |        |                                      |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 21.7   |         |        |                                      |
|                          |             | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 23.6   | 13.5e   |        |                                      |
| 1734                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        | 15.5    |        | M $\frac{1}{1}$ not yet in occlusion |
|                          |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$   | 27.5e  |         |        |                                      |
| 1824                     | L           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ |        | 17e     |        |                                      |
| 817                      | R           | DPM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 24.5   |         |        |                                      |
| 1894                     | L           | DPM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 21.5   | 13e     |        |                                      |

**TABLE 76: ALCELAPHINE DENTITIONS OF *Damaliscus cf. dorcas* ("Smaller small" size group at Swartkrans)**

| SE Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth                         | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments  |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                               |        |         |        |   |
| 1728.1                   | L           | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 16.0   | 7.8     | 39e    | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> erupting and prior to occlusion |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 21e    |         |        |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   |        |         | 42e    |   |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                               |        |         |        |   |
| 1318.1                   | R           | PM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 7e     |         |        |   |
|                          |             | PM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 10.0   | 8.2     | 26e    |   |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | 9.7    | 9.8     | 28e    |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 15.4   | 11.5e   | 36e    |   |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18.8   | 12.1    | 44e    |   |
| 1770                     | R           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 18e    | 11.4    |        |   |
| 1218.1                   | R           | M <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>   | 21e    | 14.4    |        |   |
| 1185                     | L           | DPM <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 9.2    | 4.8     |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 15.4   | 9e      |        |   |
|                          |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 15.5e  | 10e     |        |   |

TABLE 77: ALCELAPHINE DENTITIONS OF *Damaliscus* cf. sp. 2 ("larger small" size group of Swartkrans)

| SE Number                      | Side of Jaw | Tooth               | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| <b>ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                     |        |         |        |          |
| 1233.1                         | L           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$    | 12.5e  | 6.5e    | 44e    |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$     | 13e    | 9.0     |        |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$     | 20.5e  |         |        |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$     | 26e    | 10e     |        |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{1-3}{1-3}$ | 59e    |         |        |          |
| 1754                           | R           | M $\frac{2}{2}$     | 20.5e  | 9e      | 44e    |          |
|                                | R           | M $\frac{3}{3}$     | 28.5e  |         |        |          |
| 1614.1                         | L           | M $\frac{1}{1}$     |        |         |        |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$     | 19e    |         |        |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$     | 26.7   | 10.0    |        |          |
| <b>ADULT UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                     |        |         |        |          |
| 794.1                          | L           | PM $\frac{4}{4}$    | 10.6   | 11.2    | 21e    |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$     | 15.6   | 14.6    |        |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{2}{2}$     | 20.9   | 15.9    | 36e    |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$     | 24.7   | 13.4    | 35e    |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{1-3}{1-3}$ | 60e    |         |        |          |
| 588                            | R           | M $\frac{2}{2}$     | 21.5e  |         | 42.5e  |          |
|                                |             | M $\frac{3}{3}$     | 23.0   | 14e     |        |          |
| 1334                           | L           | M $\frac{2}{2}$     | 20.5   | 14.8    | 33e    |          |
| 1381.1                         | R           | M $\frac{1}{1}$     | 17.7   | 15.1    | 31e    |          |

TABLE 78: ALCELAPHINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS of *Damaliscus* sp.1 or *Parmularius* sp.

| SE Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 192       | L           | PM $\frac{3}{3}$ | 4.5e   | 4.8     |        |          |
|           |             | PM $\frac{4}{4}$ | 8.5e   |         |        |          |
|           |             | M $\frac{1}{1}$  | 10.5e  | 8e      |        |          |

**TABLE 79: MEDIUM-SIZED ALCELAPHINE DENTITIONS**

| SE Number                         | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| <b>LOWER ADULT DENTITIONS:</b>    |             |                  |        |         |        |          |
| 627.1                             | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 19e    | 11e     |        |          |
|                                   |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 23.7   | 11e     |        |          |
| 464                               | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 23e    |         |        |          |
|                                   |             | M <sub>3</sub>   |        |         |        |          |
| 1424.1                            | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 10.5e   |        |          |
| 535                               | R           | M <sub>2</sub> ? | 24e    | 10.5e   | 58e    |          |
| 1763.1                            | R           | M <sub>2</sub>   | 23e    | 11.5e   |        |          |
|                                   |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 30e    |         |        |          |
| 1828.1                            | R           | M <sub>1</sub>   | 19.0   | 9.8     | 38e    |          |
| <b>LOWER JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |          |
| 2133.1                            | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 20.3   | 9.0     |        |          |

**TABLE 80: ALCELAPHINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF cf. *Connochaetes* sp. (size of *C. taurinus*)**

| SE Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 2601.1    | R           | M <sub>2</sub> |        | 12e     | 50e    |          |

**TABLE 81: HIPPOTRAGINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF cf. *Hippotragus* sp. aff. *gigas***

| SE Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                     |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|------------------------------|
| 1125.1    | L           | M <sub>3</sub> | > 38   |         |        | Extensively damaged fragment |

TABLE 82: ANTILOPINE LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Antidorcas cf. recki*

| SE Number                   | Side of Jaw | Tooth            | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                      |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|
| <b>ADULT DENTITIONS:</b>    |             |                  |        |         |        |                               |
| 1855.1                      | L           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 9.5    | 4.8     |        | Wear Stage D                  |
|                             |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 11.0   | 7e      |        |                               |
|                             |             | M <sub>2</sub>   |        | 7e      |        |                               |
|                             |             | M <sub>3</sub>   | 18.3   | 7.0     |        |                               |
| 535                         | L           | PM <sub>4</sub>  | 9.9    | 5.4     |        | Wear Stage C-D                |
|                             |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 12.4   | 6.7     |        |                               |
|                             |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 15.7   | 7.0     |        |                               |
|                             |             | M <sub>3</sub>   |        |         | 33.5e  |                               |
| 125.1                       | L           | PM <sub>2</sub>  |        | 2.5e    |        |                               |
|                             |             | PM <sub>3</sub>  | 5.6    | 3.7     |        |                               |
| <b>JUVENILE DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                  |        |         |        |                               |
| 1258.1                      | L           | DPM <sub>4</sub> |        | 6e      |        | M <sub>3</sub> about to erupt |
|                             |             | M <sub>1</sub>   | 12.8   | 6.1     |        |                               |
|                             |             | M <sub>2</sub>   | 15.4   | 5.7     |        |                               |
|                             |             | M <sub>3</sub>   |        |         | 22e    |                               |
| 1313.1                      | R           | DPM <sub>3</sub> | 7e     | 4.0     |        |                               |
|                             |             | DPM <sub>4</sub> | 14.0   | 6.0     |        |                               |

TABLE 83: ANTILOPINE ADULT DENTITIONS OF *Antidorcas bondi*

| SE Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth                       | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 690                      | R           | M <sub>2</sub>              | 13.0   | 7.0     |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>              | 20.5   | 6.9     |        |          |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                             |        |         |        |          |
| 875                      | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> |        |         |        |          |
| 829                      | L           | M <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> | 14.5e  | 10.3    | 38e    |          |

TABLE 84: NEOTRAGINE ADULT DENTITIONS OF *Oreotragus major*

| SE Number                | Side of Jaw | Tooth             | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| <b>LOWER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |          |
| M8361A                   | L           | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 9.0    | 4.3     |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 9.1    | 5e      |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>3+4</sub> | 17.7   |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 9.5e   |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 11e    |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 14.1   |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 34.5e  |         |        |          |
|                          | R           | M <sub>2</sub>    | 11.4   | 6.0     |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    |        |         |        |          |
|                          |             |                   |        |         |        |          |
| <b>UPPER DENTITIONS:</b> |             |                   |        |         |        |          |
| M8361B                   | L           | PM <sub>2</sub>   | 8.5e   | 6e      |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 8.5e   | 6.5e    |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 7.3    | 7.0     |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>2-4</sub> | 25e    |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    | 10.4   | 7.9     |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 10.5e  | 8.3     |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 10.8   | 7.3     |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 31.8   |         |        |          |
|                          | R           | PM <sub>3</sub>   | 7.5e   |         |        |          |
|                          |             | PM <sub>4</sub>   | 7.0    |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1</sub>    |        |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>2</sub>    | 11e    |         |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>3</sub>    | 11.0   | 6.7     |        |          |
|                          |             | M <sub>1-3</sub>  | 32.5e  |         |        |          |

**TABLE 85: TRAGELAPHINE ADULT LOWER DENTITIONS OF *Taurotragus cf. oryx***

| SE Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| 196.1     | L           | M <sub>1</sub> | 32e    | 15.5e   |        |          |

**TABLE 86: ADULT UPPER DENTITIONS OF *cf. Makapania broomi***

| SE Number | Side of Jaw | Tooth          | Length | Breadth | Height | Comments                    |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1425.1    | L           | M <sub>3</sub> |        |         |        | Extensively broken fragment |

TABLE 87: MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT STS

| SPECIES  | E= extinct<br>IR= indistin-<br>guishable<br>from recent | Weight<br>Class | Min.no. (X <sub>α</sub> )<br>in age group α<br>i.e. juveniles | Min. no. (X <sub>β</sub> )<br>in age group β<br>i.e. prime<br>adults | Min. no. (X <sub>γ</sub> )<br>in age group γ<br>i.e. old adults | X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub><br>all adults | X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> | 100(X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> ) |
|--|---|-----------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|
|  |   |                 |   |  |   |   |  | n STS  |
| Gp Ib: <i>Damaliscus</i> cf. sp. 2 ( <i>niro</i> ?)                                | E   | II              | 0   | 1  | 0   | 1   | 1  | 2%   |
| Gp Ic: <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 1 or <i>Parmularius</i> sp.                           | E   | II              | 3   | 4  | 0   | 4   | 7  | 17%  |
| Gp II: Medium-sized alcelaphines (including<br><i>Rabaticeras porrocornutus</i> ?) | E   | IIIe            | 3   | 4  | 0   | 4   | 7  | 17%  |
| Gp III: cf. <i>Connochaetes</i> sp. aff. <i>africanus</i>                          | E   | IIIb            | 0   | 1  | 0   | 1   | 1  | 2%   |
| Gp IV: cf. <i>Megalotragus</i> sp.   | E   | IVa             | 0   | 1  | 0   | 1   | 1  | 2%   |
| <i>Hippotragus</i> cf. <i>equinus</i>  | IR  | IIIb            | 0   | 2  | 0   | 2   | 2  | 5%   |
| cf. <i>Hippotragus</i> sp. aff. <i>gigas</i>                                       | E   | IVa             | 2   | 4  | 2   | 6   | 8  | 19%  |
| <i>Redunca</i> cf. <i>arundinum</i> (or <i>R. darti</i> ?)                         | IR  | II              | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  | 2%   |
| <i>Antidorcas</i> cf. <i>recki</i>   | E   | II              | 1   | 1  | 1   | 2   | 3  | 7%   |
| <i>Antidorcas</i> cf. <i>bondi</i>   | E   | II              | 0   | 1  | 0   | 1   | 1  | 2%   |
| cf. <i>Gazella vanhoepeni</i>  | E   | II              | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  | 2%   |
| <i>Syncerus</i> cf. <i>acoelotus</i>   | E   | IVb             | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  | 2%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> sp. aff. <i>angasi</i>  | E   | IIIa            | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  | 2%   |
| <i>Makapania</i> cf. <i>broomi</i>   | E   | IVa             | 4   | 3  | 1   | 4   | 8  | 19%  |
| TOTALS   |   |                 | 17  | 22   | 4   | 26  | n STS = 43                                       | 100%   |

TABLE 88: MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT SE

| SPECIES   | E= extinct<br>IR= indistin-<br>guishable<br>from recent | Weight<br>Class | Min. no. ( $X_{\alpha}$ )<br>in age group $\alpha$<br>i.e. juveniles | Min. no. ( $X_{\beta}$ )<br>in age group $\beta$<br>i.e. prime<br>adults | Min. no. ( $X_{\gamma}$ )<br>in age group $\gamma$<br>i.e. old adults | $X_{\beta} + X_{\gamma}$<br>all adults | $X_{\alpha} + X_{\beta} + X_{\gamma}$ | $100(X_{\alpha} + X_{\beta} + X_{\gamma})$<br>n SE |
|---|---|-----------------|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|   |   |                 |  |  |   |  |                                       |  |
| Gp Ia: <i>Damaliscus cf. dorcas</i>                               | IR  | II              | 1  | 2  | 0   | 2                                      | 3                                     | 13%  |
| Gp Ib: <i>Damaliscus cf. sp. 2</i>                                | E   | II              | 0  | 3  | 1   | 4                                      | 4                                     | 18%  |
| Gp. Ic: <i>Damaliscus sp. 1</i> or <i>Parmularius sp.</i>         | E   | II              | 0  | 1  | 0   | 1                                      | 1                                     | 4%   |
| Gp. II: Medium-sized alcelaphines                                 | E?  | IIIa            | 1  | 4  | 0   | 4                                      | 5                                     | 23%  |
| Gp III: cf. <i>Connochaetes sp.</i> (size of <i>C. taurinus</i> ) | IR  | IIIb            | 0  | 1  | 0   | 1                                      | 1                                     | 4%   |
| cf. <i>Hippotragus sp. aff. gigas</i>                             | E   | IVa             | 0  | 1  | 0   | 1                                      | 1                                     | 4%   |
| <i>Antidorcas cf. recki</i>                                       | E   | II              | 1  | 2  | 0   | 2                                      | 3                                     | 13%  |
| <i>Antidorcas bondi</i>   | E   | II              | 0  | 2  | 0   | 2                                      | 2                                     | 9%   |
| <i>Oreotragus major</i>   | E   | I               | 0  | 1  | 0   | 1                                      | 1                                     | 4%   |
| <i>Taurotragus cf. oryx</i>                                       | IR  | IVb             | 0  | 1  | 0   | 1                                      | 1                                     | 4%   |
| <i>Makapania cf. broomi</i>                                       | E   | IVa             | 0  | 1  | 0   | 1                                      | 1                                     | 4%   |
| TOTALS  |   |                 | 3  | 19   | 1   | 20                                     | nSE=23                                | 100%   |

TABLE 89: MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT D16

| SPECIES                                  | E= extinct<br>IR= indistin-<br>guishable<br>from recent | Weight<br>Class | Min.no.(X <sub>α</sub> )         | Min.no.(X <sub>β</sub> )               | Min.no.(X <sub>γ</sub> )          | X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub><br>all adults | X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> | 100(X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> ) |
|--|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|  |   |                 | in age group α<br>i.e. juveniles | in age group β<br>i.e. prime<br>adults | in age group γ<br>i.e. old adults |   |  | nD16   |
| Gp Ia: <i>Damaliscus cf. dorcas</i>      | IR  | II              | 7                                | 4                                      | 0                                 | 4   | 11   | 26%  |
| Gp Ib: <i>Damaliscus sp. 2 (niro?)</i>   | E   | II              | 2                                | 3                                      | 0                                 | 3   | 5  | 12%  |
| Gp II: Medium-sized alcelaphines         | IR  | IIIa            | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1  | 2%   |
| Gp III: <i>Connochaetes cf. taurinus</i> | IR  | IIIb            | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1  | 2%   |
| <i>Hippotragus cf. niger</i>             | IR  | IIIb            | 3                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 4  | 10%  |
| <i>Pelea cf. capreolus</i>               | IR  | II              | 2                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 3  | 7%   |
| <i>Antidorcas cf. marsupialis</i>        | IR  | II              | 0                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 2  | 5%   |
| <i>Antidorcas bondi</i>                  | E   | II              | 2                                | 3                                      | 2                                 | 5   | 7  | 17%  |
| <i>Raphicerus cf. campestris</i>         | IR  | I               | 1                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 2  | 5%   |
| <i>Ourebia cf. ourebi</i>                | IR  | I               | 1                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 3  | 7%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus cf. scriptus</i>          | IR  | II              | 0                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 2  | 5%   |
| <i>Taurotragus cf. oryx</i>              | IR  | IVb             | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1  | 2%   |
| TOTALS                                   |   |                 | 19                               | 21                                     | 2                                 | 23  | nD16 = 42  | 100%   |

TABLE 90: MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT KA

| SPECIES  | E= extinct<br>IR= indistin-<br>guishable<br>from recent | Weight<br>Class | Min.no.(X <sub>α</sub> )         | Min.no.(X <sub>β</sub> )               | Min.no.(X <sub>γ</sub> )          | X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub><br>all adults | X <sub>α</sub> +X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> | 100(X <sub>α</sub> +X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> ) |
|--|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
|  |   |                 | in age group α<br>i.e. juveniles | in age group β<br>i.e. prime<br>adults | in age group γ<br>i.e. old adults |   |   | nKA   |
| Gp Ic: <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 1 or <i>Parmularius</i> sp.             | E   | II              | 12                               | 20                                     | 0                                 | 20  | 32  | 37%   |
| Gp II: Medium-sized alcelaphines (including<br><i>Rabaticeras?</i> ) | E   | IIIa            | 4                                | 8                                      | 0                                 | 8   | 12  | 14%   |
| Gp III: cf. <i>Connochaetes</i> sp. aff. <i>africanus</i>            | E   | IIIb            | 2                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 5   | 6%  |
| Gp IV: cf. <i>Megalotragus</i> sp.                                   | E   | IVa             | 0                                | 1                                      | 1                                 | 2   | 2   | 2%  |
| <i>Hippotragus</i> cf. <i>equinus</i>                                | IR  | IIIb            | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1   | 1%  |
| cf. <i>Hippotragus</i> sp. aff. <i>gigas</i>                         | E   | IVa             | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1   | 1%  |
| <i>Redunca</i> cf. <i>arundinum</i> (or <i>R. darti?</i> )           | IR  | IIIa            | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1   | 1%  |
| <i>Pelea</i> cf. <i>capreolus</i>                                    | IR  | II              | 2                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 3   | 4%  |
| <i>Antidorcas recki</i>  | E   | II              | 5                                | 6                                      | 2                                 | 8   | 13  | 15%   |
| <i>Antidorcas bondi</i>  | E   | II              | 3                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 6   | 7%  |
| cf. <i>Raphicerus</i> sp. (larger than <i>R. campestris</i> )        | E   | I               | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1   | 1%  |
| <i>Syncerus</i> cf. <i>acoelotus</i>                                 | E   | IVb             | 1                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 2   | 2%  |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> cf. <i>scriptus</i> (or <i>T. pricei?</i> )       | IR  | II              | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1   | 1%  |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> cf. <i>strepsiceros</i>                           | IR  | IIIb            | 3                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 5   | 6%  |
| <i>Taurotragus</i> cf. <i>oryx</i>                                   | IR  | IVb             | 1                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 2   | 2%  |
| TOTALS   |   |                 | 35                               | 47                                     | 5                                 | 52  | nKA = 87  | 100%  |

TABLE 91: MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT KB

| SPECIES  | E= extinct<br>IR= indistin-<br>guishable<br>from recent | Weight<br>Class | Min.no.(X <sub>α</sub> )<br>in age group α<br>i.e. juveniles | Min.no.(X <sub>β</sub> )<br>in age group β<br>i.e. prime<br>adults | Min.no.(X <sub>γ</sub> )<br>in age group γ<br>i.e. old adults | X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub><br>all adults | X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> | 100(X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> ) |
|--|---|-----------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|
|  |   |                 |  |  |   |   |  | nKB  |
| Gp III: <i>Connochaetes</i> sp. (on a <i>C. taurinus</i><br>lineage) | IR?   | IIIb            | 2  | 1?   | 0?  | 1?  | 3  | 34%  |
| <i>Antidorcas</i> cf. <i>recki</i>                                   | E   | II              | 1  | 1?   | 0?  | 1   | 2  | 22%  |
| cf. <i>Antidorcas bondi</i>  | E   | II              | 0  | 2?   | 0?  | 2   | 2  | 22%  |
| <i>Gazella</i> sp.   | E   | II              | 0  | 1?   | 0?  | 1   | 1  | 11%  |
| Incertae sedis   | E   | II              | 0?   | 1?   | 0?  | 1   | 1  | 11%  |
| <b>TOTALS</b>  |   |                 | 3  | 6  | 0   | 6   | nKB = 9  | 100%   |

TABLE 92 : MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT SK

| SPECIES  | E= extinct<br>IR= indistin-<br>guishable<br>from recent | Weight<br>Class | Min.no.(X <sub>α</sub> )         | Min.no.(X <sub>β</sub> )               | Min.no.(X <sub>γ</sub> )          | X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub><br>all adults | X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> | 100(X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> ) |
|--|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|  |   |                 | in age group α<br>i.e. juveniles | in age group β<br>i.e. prime<br>adults | in age group γ<br>i.e. old adults |   |  | nSK  |
| Gp Ia: <i>Damaliscus</i> cf. <i>dorcas</i>   | IR  | II              | 5                                | 3                                      | 1                                 | 4   | 9  | 4%   |
| Gp Ib: <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 2 ( <i>niro</i> ?)  | E   | II              | 4                                | 10                                     | 0                                 | 10  | 14   | 6%   |
| Gp Ic: <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 1 or <i>Parmularius</i> sp.   | E   | II              | 0                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 2  | 1%   |
| Gp II: Medium-sized alcelaphines (incl. <i>Rabaticeras</i><br><i>porrocornutus</i> and <i>Beatragus</i> sp.) | E + E   | IIIa            | 9                                | 17                                     | 4                                 | 21  | 30   | 12%  |
| Gp III: cf. <i>Connochaetes</i> sp. aff. <i>africanus</i>  | E   | IIIb            | 6                                | 10                                     | 2                                 | 12  | 18   | 7%   |
| Gp IV: cf. <i>Megalotragus</i> sp.   | E   | IVa             | 0                                | 5?                                     | 0?                                | 5   | 5  | 2%   |
| <i>Hippotragus</i> cf. <i>niger</i>  | IR  | IIIb            | 6                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 9  | 4%   |
| cf. <i>Hippotragus</i> sp. aff. <i>gigas</i>   | E   | IVa             | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1  | 0.5%   |
| cf. <i>Kobus ellipsiprymus</i>   | IR  | IIIb            | 0                                | 1                                      | 1                                 | 2   | 2  | 1%   |
| <i>Redunca</i> cf. <i>arundinum</i> (or <i>R. darti</i> ?)   | IR  | II              | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1  | 0.5%   |
| <i>Pelea</i> cf. <i>capreolus</i>  | IR  | II              | 4                                | 5                                      | 0                                 | 5   | 9  | 4%   |
| <i>Antidorcas bondi</i>  | E   | II              | 17                               | 30                                     | 23                                | 53  | 70   | 29%  |
| <i>Antidorcas australis</i>  | E   | II              | 8                                | 13                                     | 2                                 | 15  | 23   | 9%   |
| cf. <i>Gazella vanhoepeni</i>  | E   | II              | 3                                | 5                                      | 3                                 | 8   | 11   | 4%   |
| Gen. et. sp. indet. (Antilopini or Neotragini)   | E   | I               | 0                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 3  | 1%   |
| <i>Oreotragus</i> cf. <i>major</i>   | E   | I               | 0                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1  | 0.5%   |
| <i>Oreotragus</i> cf. <i>oreotragus</i>  | IR  | I               | 0                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 2  | 1%   |
| <i>Raphicerus</i> cf. <i>campestris</i>  | IR  | I               | 2                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 5  | 2%   |
| cf. <i>Raphicerus</i> sp. (larger than <i>R. campestris</i> )  | E   | I               | 0                                | 1?                                     | 0?                                | 1   | 1  | 0.5%   |
| <i>Ourebia</i> cf. <i>ourebi</i>   | IR  | I               | 1                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 3  | 1%   |
| <i>Syncerus</i> cf. <i>acoelotus</i>   | E   | IVb             | 1                                | 1?                                     | 2?                                | 3   | 4  | 2%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> cf. <i>scriptus</i> (or <i>T. pricei</i> ?)   | IR  | II              | 1                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 4  | 2%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> cf. <i>strepsiceros</i>   | IR  | IIIb            | 5                                | 3?                                     | 0?                                | 3   | 8  | 3%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> sp. aff. <i>angasi</i>  | E   | IIIa            | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1  | 0.5%   |
| <i>Taurotragus</i> cf. <i>oryx</i>   | IR  | IVb             | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1  | 0.5%   |
| cf. <i>Makapania</i> sp.   | E   | IIIa            | 0                                | 3                                      | 1                                 | 4   | 4  | 2%   |
| TOTALS   |   |                 | 75                               | 124                                    | 43                                | 166   | nSK= 242   | 100 %  |

TABLE 93: MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT SKa

| SPECIES   | E= extinct<br>IR= indistin-<br>guishable<br>from recent | Weight<br>Class | Min.no.(X <sub>α</sub> )         | Min.no.(X <sub>β</sub> )               | Min.no.(X <sub>γ</sub> )          | X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub><br>all adults | X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> | 100(X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> ) |
|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|   |   |                 | in age group α<br>i.e. juveniles | in age group β<br>i.e. prime<br>adults | in age group γ<br>i.e. old adults |   |  | nSKa   |
| Gp Ic : <i>Damaliscus</i> sp. 1 or <i>Parmularius</i> sp.                     | E   | II              | 0                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 2  | 2%   |
| Gp II: Medium-sized alcelaphines (incl.<br><i>Rabaticeras porrocornutus</i> ) | E   | IIIa            | 5                                | 16                                     | 3                                 | 19  | 24   | 23%  |
| Gp III: cf. <i>Connochaetes</i> sp. aff. <i>africanus</i>                     | E   | IIIb            | 6                                | 8                                      | 2                                 | 10  | 16   | 15%  |
| Gp IV: cf. <i>Megalotragus</i> sp.  | E   | IVa             | 0                                | 5                                      | 0                                 | 5   | 5  | 5%   |
| cf. <i>Hippotragus</i> sp. aff. <i>gigas</i>                                  | E   | IVa             | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1  | 1%   |
| <i>Redunca</i> cf. <i>arundinum</i> (or <i>R. darti</i> ?)                    | IR  | II              | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1  | 1%   |
| <i>Pelea</i> cf. <i>capreolus</i>   | IR  | II              | 1                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 2  | 2%   |
| <i>Antidorcas</i> cf. <i>recki</i>  | E   | II              | 3                                | 9                                      | 1                                 | 10  | 13   | 13%  |
| <i>Antidorcas bondi</i>   | E   | II              | 2                                | 3                                      | 2                                 | 5   | 7  | 7%   |
| cf. <i>Gazella vanhoepeni</i>   | E   | II              | 3                                | 5                                      | 3                                 | 8   | 11   | 11%  |
| Gen. et sp. indet. (Antilopini or Neotragini)                                 | E   | I               | 0                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 3  | 3%   |
| <i>Oreotragus</i> cf. <i>major</i>  | E   | I               | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1  | 1%   |
| <i>Syncerus</i> cf. <i>acoelotus</i>  | E   | IVb             | 1                                | 1                                      | 2                                 | 3   | 4  | 4%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> cf. <i>scriptus</i> (or <i>T. pricei</i> ?)                | IR  | II              | 1                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 2  | 2%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> cf. <i>strepsiceros</i>                                    | IR  | IIIb            | 2                                | 3                                      | 0                                 | 3   | 5  | 5%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> sp. aff. <i>angasi</i>                                     | E   | IIIa            | 1                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 1  | 1%   |
| cf. <i>Makapania</i> sp.  | E   | IIIa            | 0                                | 3                                      | 1                                 | 4   | 4  | 4%   |
| TOTALS  |   |                 | 27                               | 60                                     | 15                                | 75  | nSKa = 102                                       | 100%   |

TABLE 94 : MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT SKb

| SPECIES   | E= extinct<br>IR= indistin-<br>guishable<br>from recent | Weight<br>Class | Min.no.(X <sub>α</sub> )         | Min.no.(X <sub>β</sub> )               | Min.no.(X <sub>γ</sub> )          | X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub><br>all adults | X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> | 100(X <sub>α</sub> + X <sub>β</sub> + X <sub>γ</sub> ) |
|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|   |   |                 | in age group α<br>i.e. juveniles | in age group β<br>i.e. prime<br>adults | in age group γ<br>i.e. old adults |   |  | nSKb   |
| Gp Ia: <i>Damaliscus cf. dorcas</i>                               | IR  | II              | 5                                | 3                                      | 1                                 | 4   | 9  | 7%   |
| Gp Ib: <i>Damaliscus sp. 2 (niro?)</i>                            | E   | II              | 4                                | 10                                     | 0                                 | 10  | 14   | 10%  |
| Gp II: Medium-sized alcelaphines (incl.<br><i>Beatragus sp.</i> ) | E (+ IR?)   | IIIa            | 4                                | 1                                      | 1                                 | 2   | 6  | 4%   |
| Gp III: cf. <i>Connochaetes sp. (taurinus?)</i>                   | IR  | IIIb            | 0                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 2  | 1%   |
| <i>Hippotragus cf. niger</i>                                      | IR  | IIIb            | 6                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 9  | 7%   |
| cf. <i>Kobus ellipsiprymnus</i>                                   | IR  | IIIb            | 0                                | 1                                      | 1                                 | 2   | 2  | 1%   |
| <i>Pelea cf. capreolus</i>  | IR  | II              | 3                                | 4                                      | 0                                 | 4   | 7  | 5%   |
| <i>Antidorcas cf. australis</i> (and <i>A. marsupialis?</i> )     | E (+ IR?)   | II              | 5                                | 4                                      | 1                                 | 5   | 10   | 7%   |
| <i>Antidorcas bondi</i>   | E   | II              | 15                               | 27                                     | 21                                | 48  | 63   | 46%  |
| <i>Oreotragus cf. major</i>                                       | E   | I               | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1  | 1%   |
| <i>Oreotragus cf. oreotragus</i>                                  | IR  | I               | 0                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 2  | 1%   |
| <i>Raphicerus cf. campestris</i>                                  | IR  | I               | 2                                | 2                                      | 1                                 | 3   | 5  | 3%   |
| cf. <i>Raphicerus sp.</i>   | E   | I               | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1  | 1%   |
| <i>Ourebia cf. ourebi</i>   | IR  | I               | 1                                | 2                                      | 0                                 | 2   | 3  | 2%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus cf. scriptus</i>                                   | IR  | II              | 0                                | 1                                      | 1                                 | 2   | 2  | 1%   |
| <i>Tragelaphus cf. strepsiceros</i>                               | IR  | IIIb            | 3                                | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0   | 3  | 2%   |
| <i>Taurotragus cf. oryx</i>                                       | IR  | IVb             | 0                                | 1                                      | 0                                 | 1   | 1  | 1%   |
| TOTALS  |   |                 | 48                               | 64                                     | 28                                | 92  | nSK = 140  | 100%   |

TABLE 95: MINIMUM NUMBERS OF INDIVIDUALS IN BOVID SPECIES AT EACH OF SITE UNITS STS, KA, SE, KB, D16 AND COUNTING SWARTKRANS AS BEING ONE SITE UNIT, i.e. SK

|  | STS | KA | SE | SK  | KB | D16 |
|--|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|
| Gp Ia: <i>Damaliscus</i> cf. <i>dorcas</i>       |     |    | 3  | 9   |    | 11  |
| Gp Ib: <i>D.</i> sp. 2 ( <i>niro</i> ?)          | 1   |    | 4  | 14  |    | 5   |
| Gp Ic: <i>D.</i> sp. 1 or <i>Parmularius</i> sp. | 7   | 32 | 1  | 2   |    |     |
| Gp II: Medium-sized alcelaphines                 | 7   | 12 | 5  | 30  |    | 1   |
| Gp III: cf. <i>Connochaetes taurinus</i> lineage | 1   | 5  | 1  | 18  | 3  | 1   |
| Gp IV: cf. <i>Megalotragus</i> sp.               | 1   | 2  |    | 5   |    |     |
| <i>Hippotragus</i> cf. <i>niger</i>              |     |    |    | 9   |    | 4   |
| <i>H.</i> cf. <i>equinus</i>                     | 2   | 1  |    |     |    |     |
| cf. <i>H.</i> sp. aff. <i>gigas</i>              | 8   | 1  | 1  | 1   |    |     |
| cf. <i>Kobus ellipsiprymnus</i>                  |     |    |    | 2   |    |     |
| <i>R.</i> cf. <i>arundinum</i>                   | 1   | 1  |    | 1   |    |     |
| <i>Pelea</i> cf. <i>capreolus</i>                |     | 3  |    | 9   |    | 3   |
| <i>Antidorcas</i> cf. <i>marsupialis</i>         |     |    |    |     |    | 2   |
| <i>A. australis</i>                              |     |    |    | 23  |    |     |
| <i>A.</i> cf. <i>recki</i>                       | 3   | 13 | 3  |     | 2  |     |
| <i>A. bondi</i>                                  | 1   | 6  | 2  | 70  | 2  | 7   |
| cf. <i>Gazella vanhoepeni</i>                    | 1   |    |    | 11  |    |     |
| <i>Gazella</i> sp.                               |     |    |    |     | 1  |     |
| Gen. et. sp. indet. (Antilopini or Neotragini)   |     |    |    | 3   |    |     |
| <i>Oreotragus</i> cf. <i>oreotragus</i>          |     |    |    | 2   |    |     |
| <i>O.</i> cf. <i>major</i>                       |     |    | 1  | 2   |    |     |
| <i>Raphicerus</i> cf. <i>campestris</i>          |     |    |    | 5   |    | 2   |
| cf. <i>Raphicerus</i> sp.                        |     | 1  |    | 1   |    |     |
| <i>Ourebia</i> cf. <i>ourebi</i>                 |     |    |    | 3   |    | 3   |
| <i>Syncerus</i> cf. <i>acoelotus</i>             | 1   | 2  |    | 4   |    |     |
| <i>Tragelaphus</i> cf. <i>scriptus</i>           |     | 1  |    | 4   |    | 2   |
| <i>T.</i> cf. <i>strepsiceros</i>                |     | 5  |    | 8   |    |     |
| <i>T.</i> sp. aff. <i>angasi</i>                 | 1   |    |    | 1   |    |     |
| <i>Taurotragus</i> cf. <i>oryx</i>               |     | 2  | 1  | 1   |    | 1   |
| cf. <i>Makapania</i> sp.                         |     |    |    | 4   |    |     |
| <i>Makapania</i> cf. <i>broomi</i>               | 8   |    | 1  |     |    |     |
| Incertae sedis                                   |     |    |    |     | 1  |     |
| TOTALS   | 43  | 87 | 23 | 242 | 9  | 42  |

**TABLE 97 : The number of bovid species occurring at two or more site units**

**A: Specimens suspected of being misplaced, i.e. dotted lines in Fig. 25, are included**

| Total number of species identified |    | Species in two or more site units |    | Species restricted to two site units |   |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|---|
| STS                                | 14 | STS + SKa                         | 11 | STS + SKa                            | 2 |
| SKa                                | 17 | SKa + KA                          | 12 | SKa + KA                             | 3 |
| KA                                 | 15 | STS + KA                          | 10 | STS + KA                             | 1 |
|                                    |    | STS, SKa and Ka                   | 9  |                                      |   |

**B: Specimens suspected of being misplaced, i.e. dotted lines in Fig. 25, are excluded**

| Total number of species identified |    | Species in two or more site units |    | Species restricted to two site units |   |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|---|
| STS                                | 11 | STS + SKa                         | 10 | STS + SKa                            | 2 |
| SKa                                | 17 | SKa + KA                          | 12 | SKa + KA                             | 4 |
| KA                                 | 15 | STS + KA                          | 8  | STS + KA                             | 0 |
|                                    |    | STS, SKa and KA                   | 8  |                                      |   |

**TABLE 98 : The actual number of shared species, expressed as a percentage of the possible maximum number of shared species, between any two site units**

**A: Specimens suspected of being misplaced, i.e. dotted lines in Fig. 25, are included**

|     | STS                  | SKa                   | KA                   | SE                  | SKb                    | D16  |
|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------|
| STS |                      | 75%                   | 67%                  | 67%                 | 17%                    | 20%  |
| SKa | $\frac{9}{12}$ , 75% | -                     | 77%                  | 56%                 | 33%                    | 30%  |
| KA  | $\frac{8}{12}$ , 67% | $\frac{10}{13}$ , 77% |                      | 56%                 | 46%                    | 40%  |
| SE  | $\frac{6}{9}$ , 67%  | $\frac{5}{9}$ , 56%   | $\frac{5}{9}$ , 56%  |                     | 56%                    | 44%  |
| SKb | $\frac{2}{12}$ , 17% | $\frac{5}{15}$ , 33%  | $\frac{6}{13}$ , 46% | $\frac{5}{9}$ , 56% |                        | 100% |
| D16 | $\frac{2}{10}$ , 20% | $\frac{3}{10}$ , 30%  | $\frac{4}{10}$ , 40% | $\frac{4}{9}$ , 44% | $\frac{10}{10}$ , 100% |      |

**B: Specimens suspected of being misplaced, i.e. dotted lines in Fig. 25, are excluded**

|     | STS                 | SKa                   | KA                   | SE                  | SKb                    | D16  |
|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------|
| STS |                     | 89%                   | 67%                  | 29%                 | 0%                     | 0%   |
| SKa | $\frac{8}{9}$ , 89% |                       | 77%                  | 57%                 | 33%                    | 30%  |
| KA  | $\frac{6}{9}$ , 67% | $\frac{10}{13}$ , 77% |                      | 57%                 | 46%                    | 40%  |
| SE  | $\frac{2}{7}$ , 29% | $\frac{4}{7}$ , 57%   | $\frac{4}{7}$ , 57%  |                     | 71%                    | 57%  |
| SKb | $\frac{0}{9}$ , 0%  | $\frac{5}{15}$ , 33%  | $\frac{6}{13}$ , 46% | $\frac{5}{7}$ , 71% |                        | 100% |
| D16 | $\frac{0}{9}$ , 0%  | $\frac{3}{10}$ , 30%  | $\frac{4}{10}$ , 40% | $\frac{4}{7}$ , 57% | $\frac{10}{10}$ , 100% |      |



Plate 1: Anterior view of SK 14104, cf. *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*.



Plate 2: Right lateral view of SK 14104, cf. *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*.



Plate 3: Dorsal view of SK 14104, cf. *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*



Plate 4: A: Anterior view of left horn core SK 14206, *Damaliscus* cf. *dorcas*.  
B: Anterior view of left horn core SK 14183, *Beatragus* sp.; the arrow indicates the mesial keel.

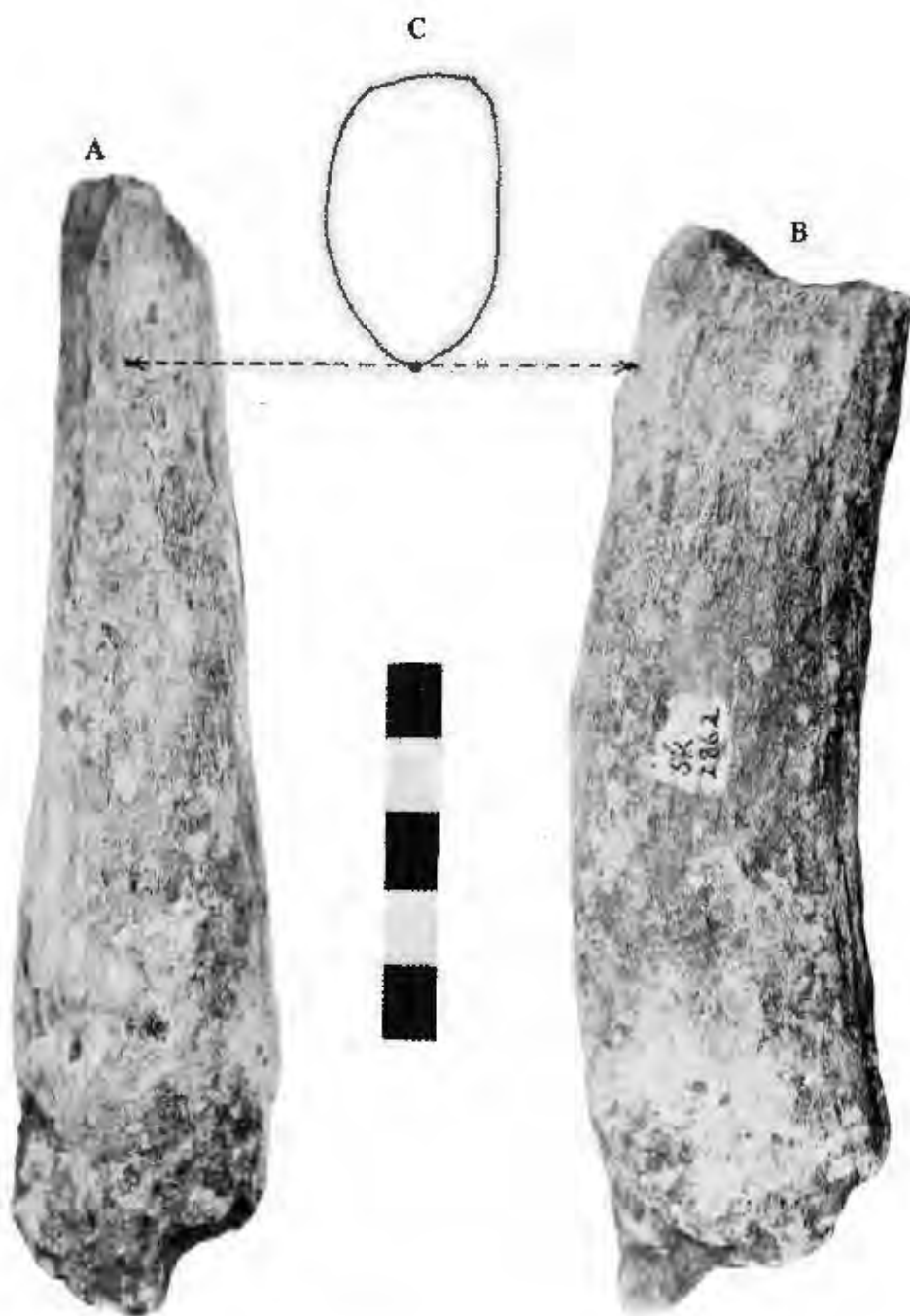
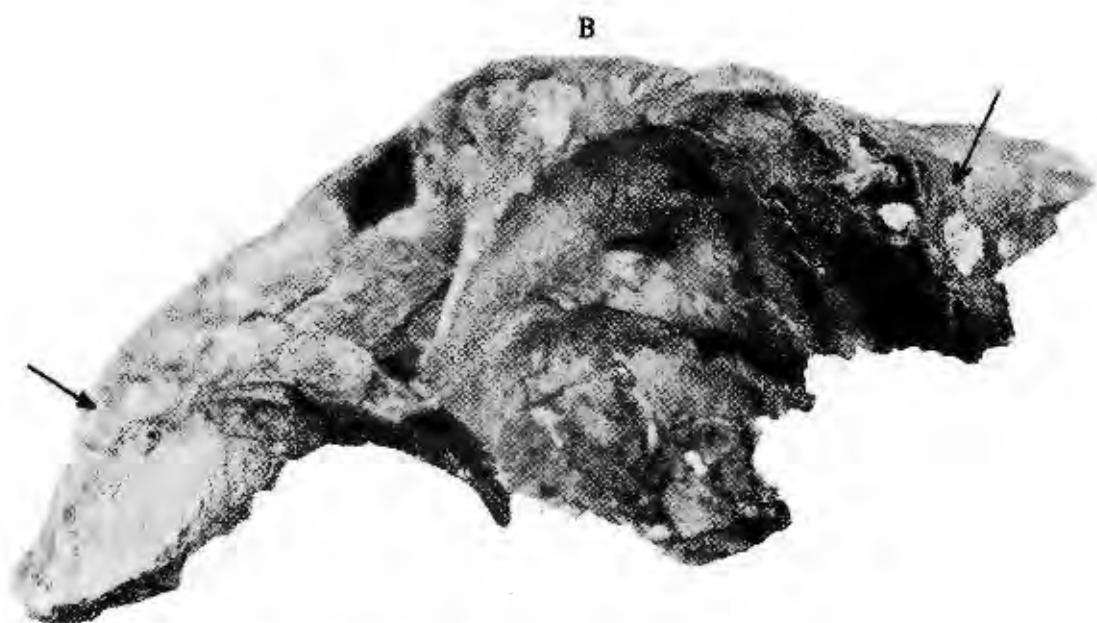
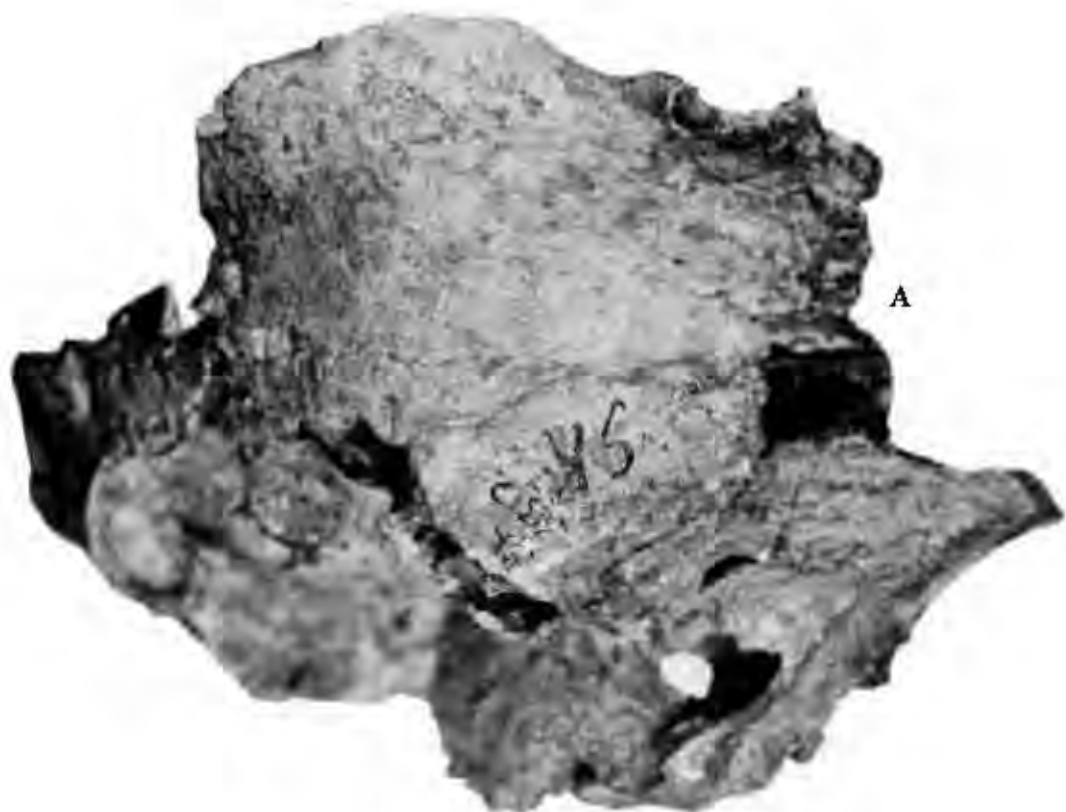


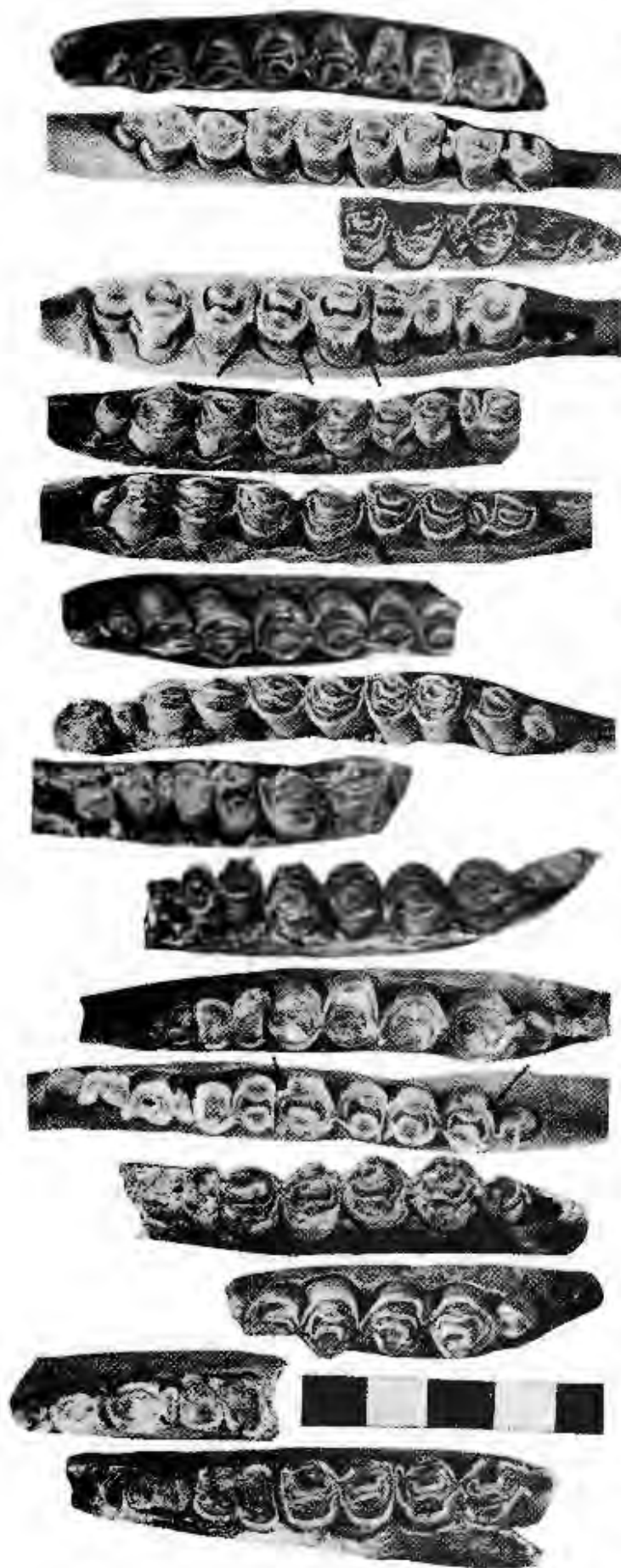
Plate 5: A: Anterior view of horn core SK 2862, cf. *Damaliscus niro*.  
B: Lateral view of A.  
C: Transverse section through SK 2862 at the level which is indicated.



**Plate 6. A:** Dorsal view of cranial fragment SK 3812, cf. *Connochaetes* sp. aff. *africanus*.

**B:** Right lateral view of A; arrow 1 points to the dorsal edge of what was probably a preorbital fossa; arrow 2 points to the coronal suture; anterior is to the right in both A and B.

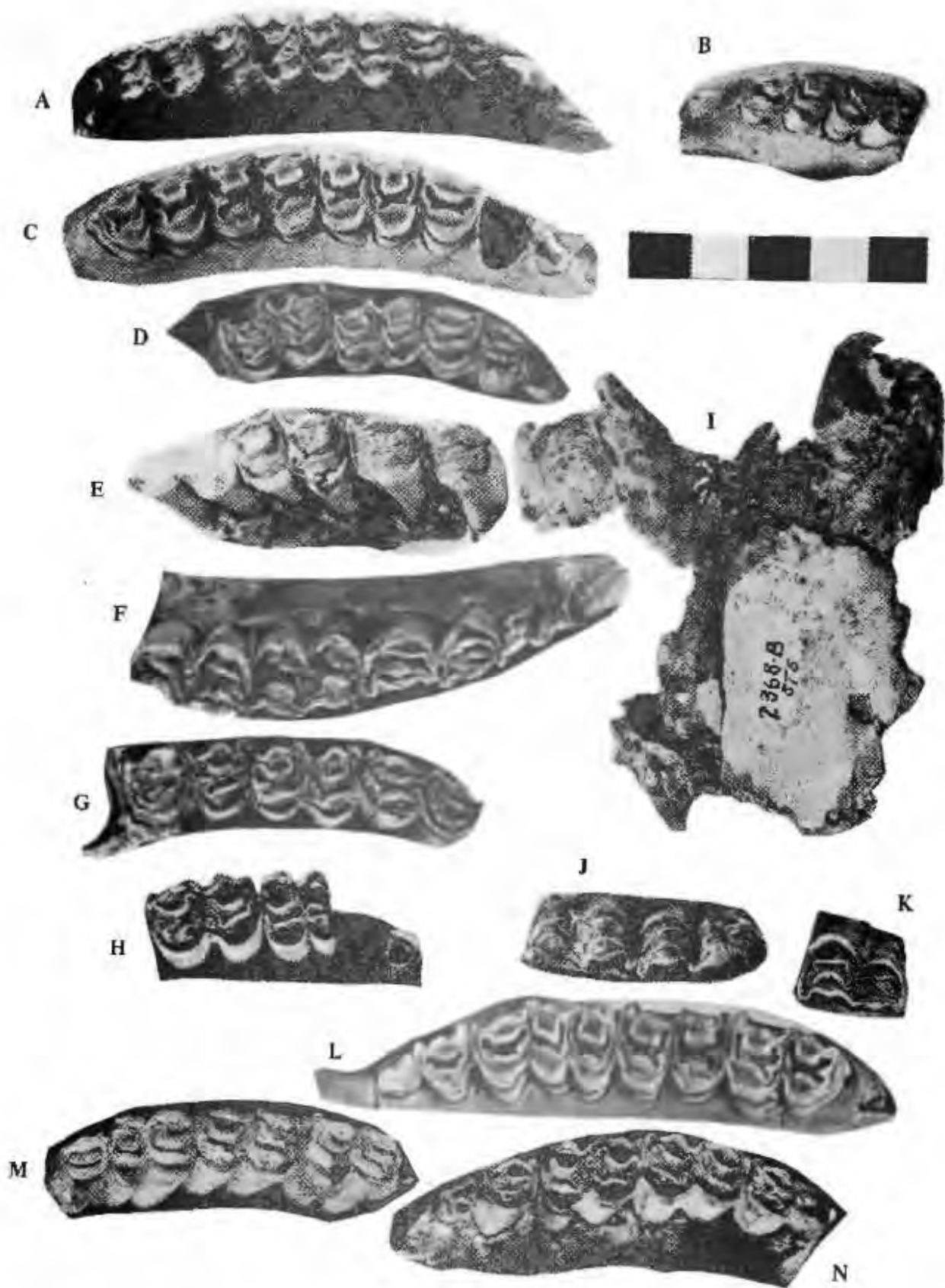
**Plate 7:** Occlusal views of lower dentitions of small alcelaphines *Damaliscus dorcas* (both fossil and extant), *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp. (here shortened to *D.sp.1*) and *Damaliscus* sp. 2 (here shortened to *D.sp.2*); arrows point to the indentations on, or "pinching" of, the buccal lobes of molars of extant *D. dorcas*; anterior to the right in A-H, to the left in I-P.



- A: SK10867, (L)  $PM_4 - M_3$   
*D. cf. dorcas*
- B: TM16425, (R)  $PM_3 - M_3$ ,  
*D. dorcas*
- C: A D16 SPECIMEN, (R)  $PM_4 - M_1$ ,  
*D. cf. dorcas*
- D: TM12602, (R)  $PM_4 - M_3$ ,  
*D. cf. dorcas*
- E: KA929, (R)  $PM_4 - M_3$ , *D. sp.1*
- F: KA758, (R)  $PM_4 - M_3$ , *D. sp.1*
- G: SK3127, (L)  $M_1 - M_3$ , *D. sp.1*
- H: KA646A, (R)  $PM_3 - M_3$ , *D. sp.1*
- I: STS1800b, (L)  $PM_3 - M_2$ , *D. sp.1*
- J: STS2581, (R)  $M_1 - M_3$ , *D. sp.1*
- K: KA1004, (R)  $M_1 - M_3$ , *D. sp.1*
- L: TM12604, (R)  $PM_2 - M_3$ ,  
*D. dorcas*
- M: SK11827, (L)  $M_1 - M_3$ , *D. sp.2*
- N: STS2582, (R)  $M_2 - M_3$ , *D. sp.2*
- O: SK5979, (L)  $PM_2 - M_1$ , *D. sp.2*
- P: A D16 SPECIMEN, (L)  
 $M_1 - M_3$ , *D. sp.2*

**Plate 8:** Occlusal views of upper dentitions, and a frontlet, of small alcelaphines.

- A: SK 3123, (R)  $PM^2-M^3$ , *D. cf. dorcas*;  
B: SE 1185, (L)  $DPM^2-4$ , *D. cf. dorcas*;  
C: TM 12601, (R)  $PM^2-M^3$  ( $PM^3$  missing), *D. dorcas*;  
D: SE 1318.1, (R)  $PM^2-M^2$ , *D. cf. dorcas*;  
E: SK 1520, (R)  $PM^3-M^1$  ( $M^2$  broken), *Damaliscus* sp. 2;  
F: SK 3129, (L)  $PM^2-M^2$ , *Damaliscus* sp. 2;  
G: SK 5954, (R)  $PM^3-M^2$ , *Damaliscus* sp. 2;  
H: KA 1127, (R)  $PM^3-M^3$  ( $M^1$  missing), *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.;  
I: Anterior view of fragmentary frontlet STS 2368 B, *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.;  
J: STS 2368 A associated with STS 2368 B in I, (R)  $M^1-M^2$ ;  
K: STS 2562, (R)  $M^3$ , *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.;  
L: TM 12604, (L)  $PM^2-M^3$ , *D. dorcas*;  
M: KA 2514, (L)  $PM^4-M^3$ , *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.;  
N: KA 564, (L)  $PM^3-M^3$ , *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.



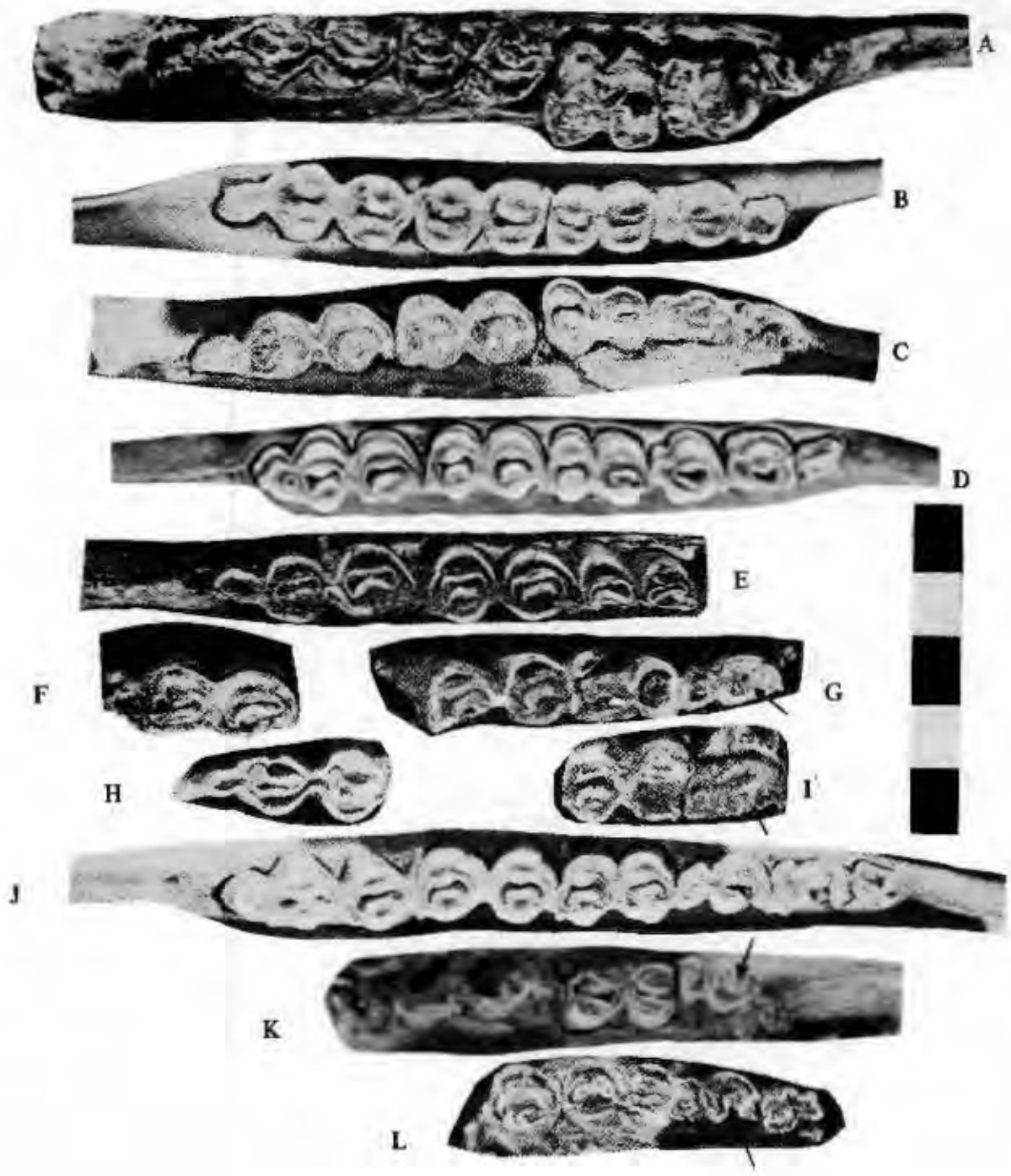


**Plate 9:** Lateral views of mandibles of small alcelaphines; anterior to the right; the dotted line indicates the level where  $PM_4$  adjoins  $M_1$  in A, C, E and F.

- A: T.M. 16443, (R), *D. dorcas*;  
 B: KA 931 A, (L), *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.;  
 C: STS 1800 (a), (R), *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.;  
 D: a D16 specimen, (L), *Damaliscus* s.-. 2;  
 E: KA 1010, (R), *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.;  
 F: KA 1004, (R), *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp.

**Plate 10:** Occlusal views of lower dentitions of medium-sized alcelaphines; anterior to the right; Gp IIa may belong to *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*, Gp IIb to *Beatragus* sp.; arrows point to unfused paraconids and metaconids on Gp IIb  $PM_4$ 's.

- A: SK 3141, (R)  $PM_3$ - $M_3$ , Gp IIa;
- B: TM 16426, (R)  $PM_3$ - $M_3$ , *Connochaetes gnou*;
- C: SK 3213 D, (L)  $PM_3$ - $M_3$ , Gp IIa;
- D: TM 12092, (L)  $PM_2$ - $M_3$ , *Alcelaphus buselaphus*;
- E: SK 2992, (L)  $M_1$ - $M_3$ , Gp IIb?
- F: STS 1324, (L)  $M_3$ , Gp IIa?
- G: SK 3146, (L)  $PM_4$ - $M_2$ , Gp IIb;
- H: KA 825, (R)  $M_3$ ;
- I: SK 2983, (L)  $PM_4$ - $M_1$ , Gp IIb;
- J: TM 4240, (L)  $PM_2$ - $M_3$ , *Damaliscus lunatus lunatus*;
- K: SK 3046, (R)  $PM_4$ - $M_1$ , Gp IIb;
- L: SK 2478, (L)  $PM_3$ - $M_1$  ( $M_2$  broken), Gp IIb.



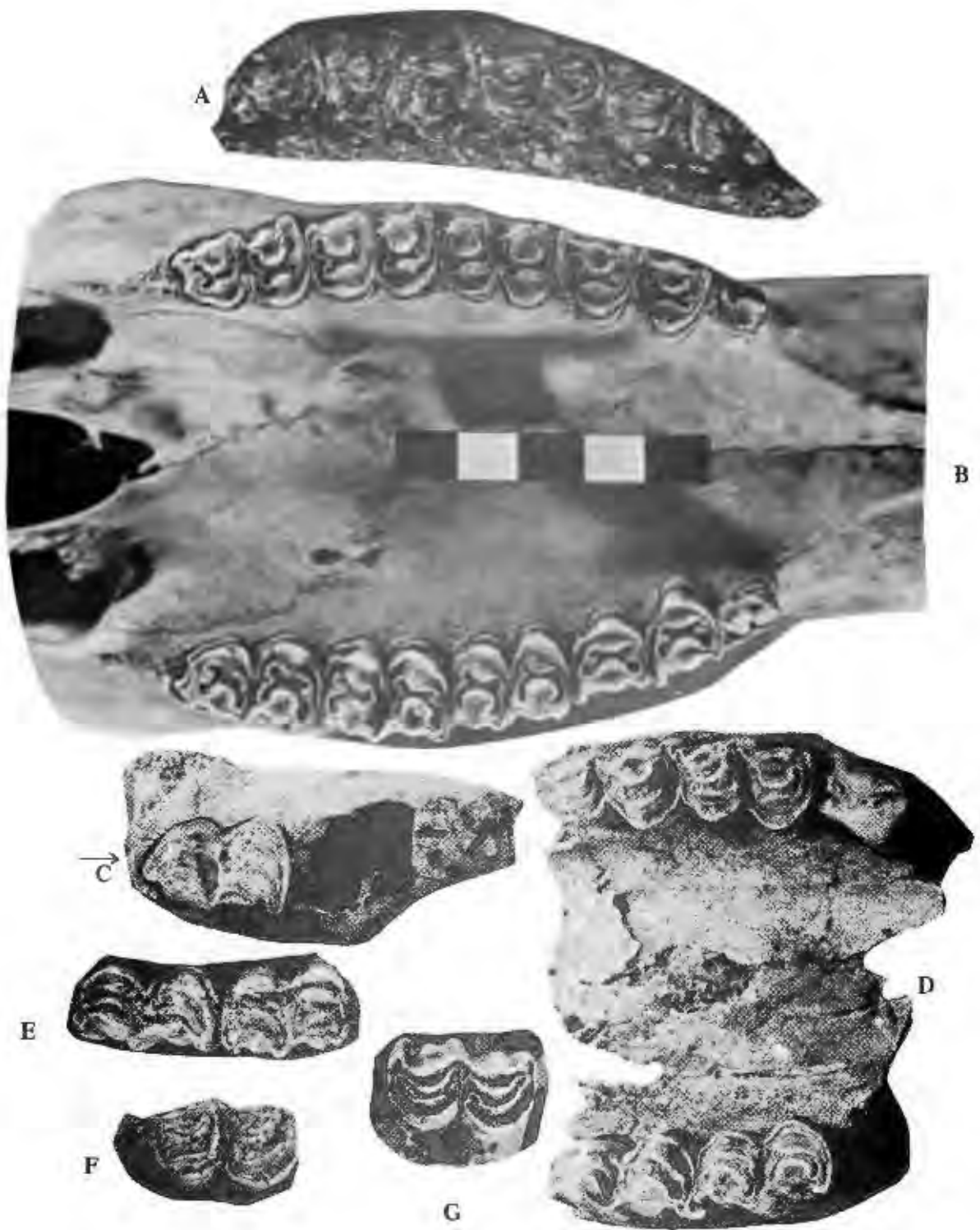
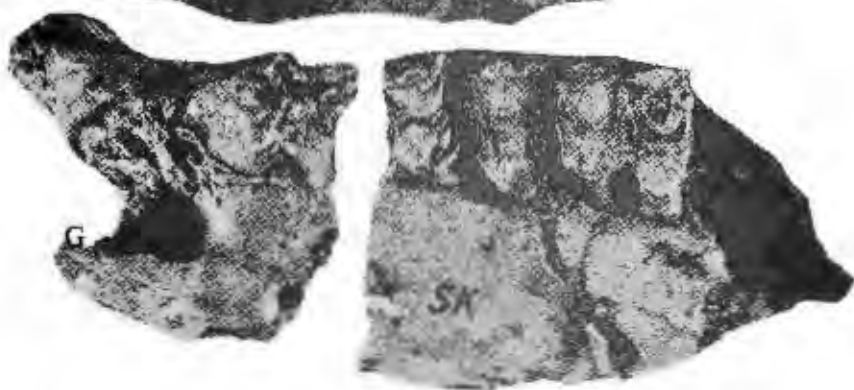
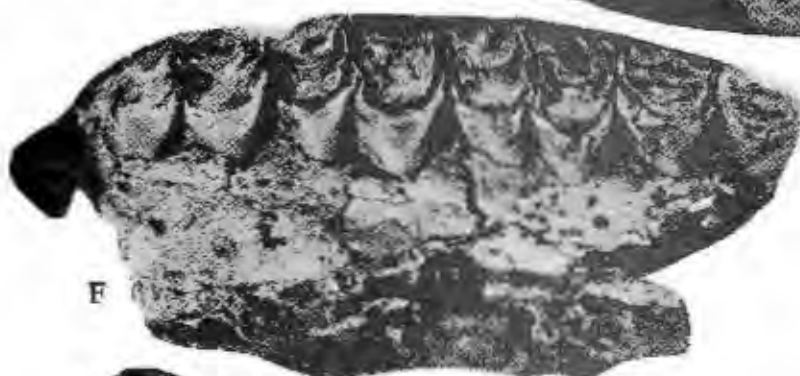
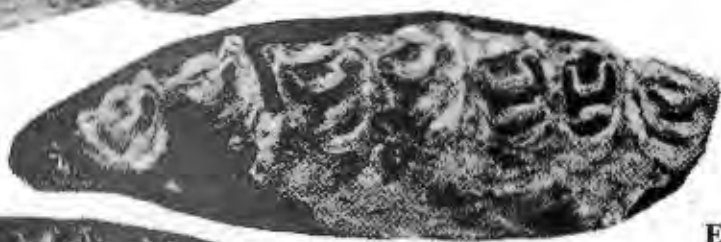
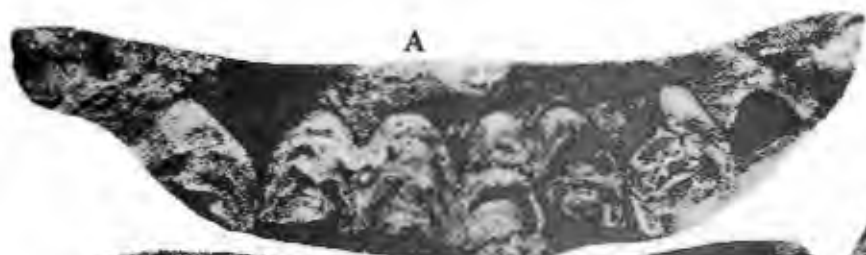


Plate 11: Occlusal views of upper dentitions of medium-sized alcelaphines; anterior to the right; Gp IIc may belong to *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*; arrow points to steeply ascending posterior border of palate in KA 1781.

- A: SK 2107, (R)  $PM^2-M^2$  ( $M^3$  broken), Gp IIc;  
 B: TM 12096, palate of *Alcelaphus buselaphus*;  
 C: KA 1781, (L)  $M^1-M^3$  ( $M^2$  missing),  
 D: SK 1523, (R)  $PM^4-M^2$ , (L)  $M^1-M^2$ , Gp IIc;  
 E: KA 924, (L)  $M^1-M^2$ ;  
 F: STS 1333, (R)  $M^3$  (broken), Gp IIc?  
 G: KA 1151, (R)  $M^2$ .

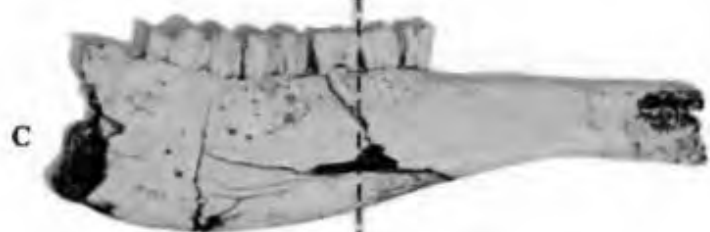
**Plate 12:** Occlusal views of upper dentitions of medium-sized (and possibly some “smaller large”) alcelaphines, and of a species that could be ovibovine; anterior to the right, except in the case of D; Gp IIc may belong to *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*, Gp IId to *Beatragus* sp., Gp III to cf. *Connochaetes* sp. aff. *africanus*

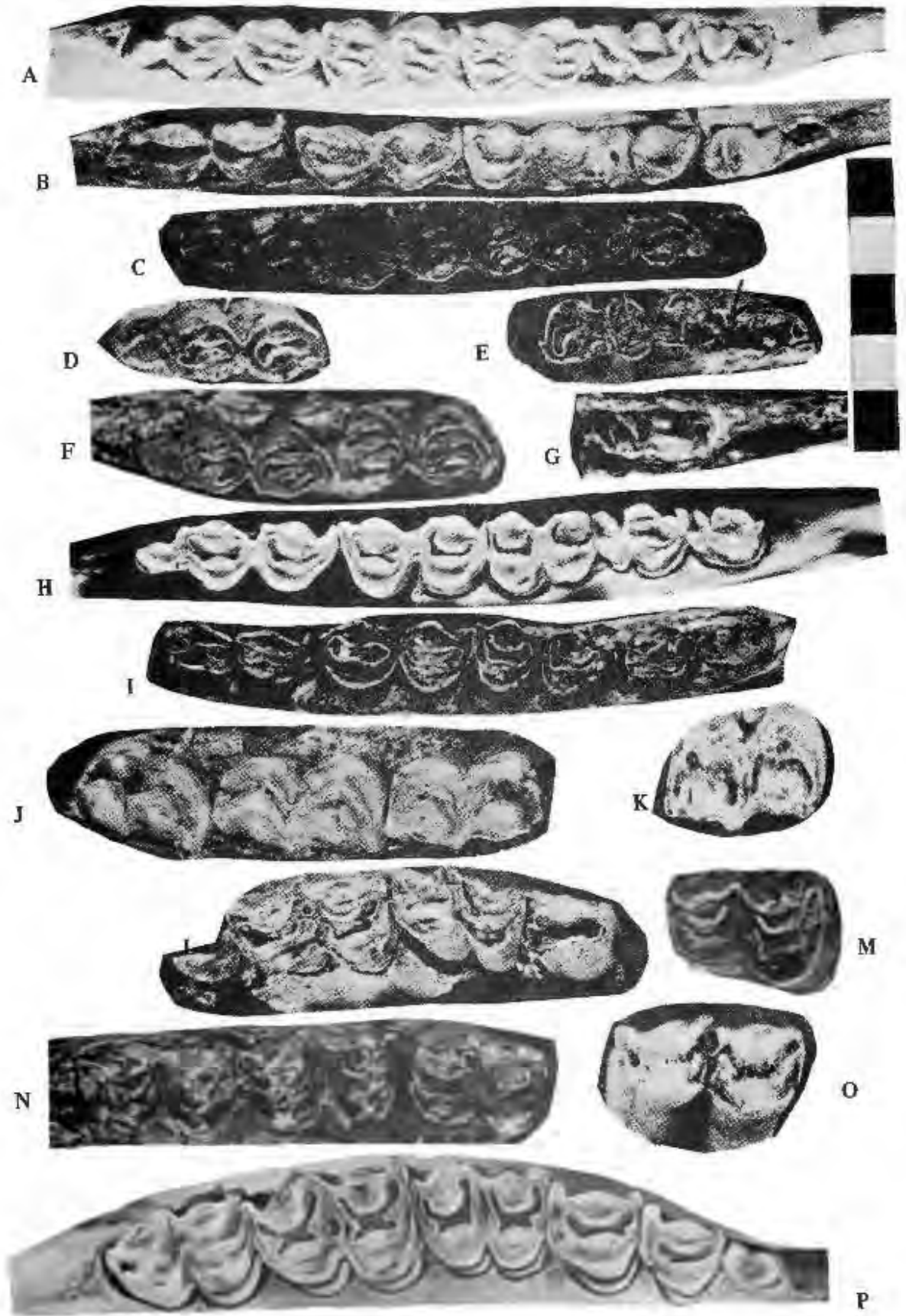
- A: STS 2597 A, (L)  $PM^4-M^3$  ( $M^1$  and  $M^2$  broken, root cavity for  $PM^3$ , none for  $PM^2$ , Gp IId or Gp III?)
- B: SK 3111, (L)  $PM^4-M^3$ , Gp IId?
- C: SK 2987, (R)  $PM^4-M^3$ , Gp IId?
- D: KA 1067, (L)  $M^2-M^3$ ;
- E: KA 794 A, (R)  $PM^4-M^3$ ;
- F: SK 3108, (R)  $PM^3-M^3$ , Gp IIc (possibly ovibovine?)
- G: SK 3065 and SK 3005 which belong together, (R)  $M^1-M^3$  ( $M^2$  broken), ovibovine?



**Plate 13:** Lateral views of mandibles of medium-sized alcelaphines, with one "larger small" (Gp Ib) specimen, D, for comparison; anterior to the right; the dotted line indicates the level where  $PM_4$  adjoins  $M_1$ .

- A: TM 12095, (L), *Alcelaphus buselaphus*;
- B: TM 16426 (L), *Connochaetes gnou*;
- C: SK 3213D, (L), Gp IIa, *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*?
- D: a D16 specimen, (L), Gp Ib, *Damaliscus* sp. 2;
- E: SK 3213A, (R), Gp IIa, *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*?





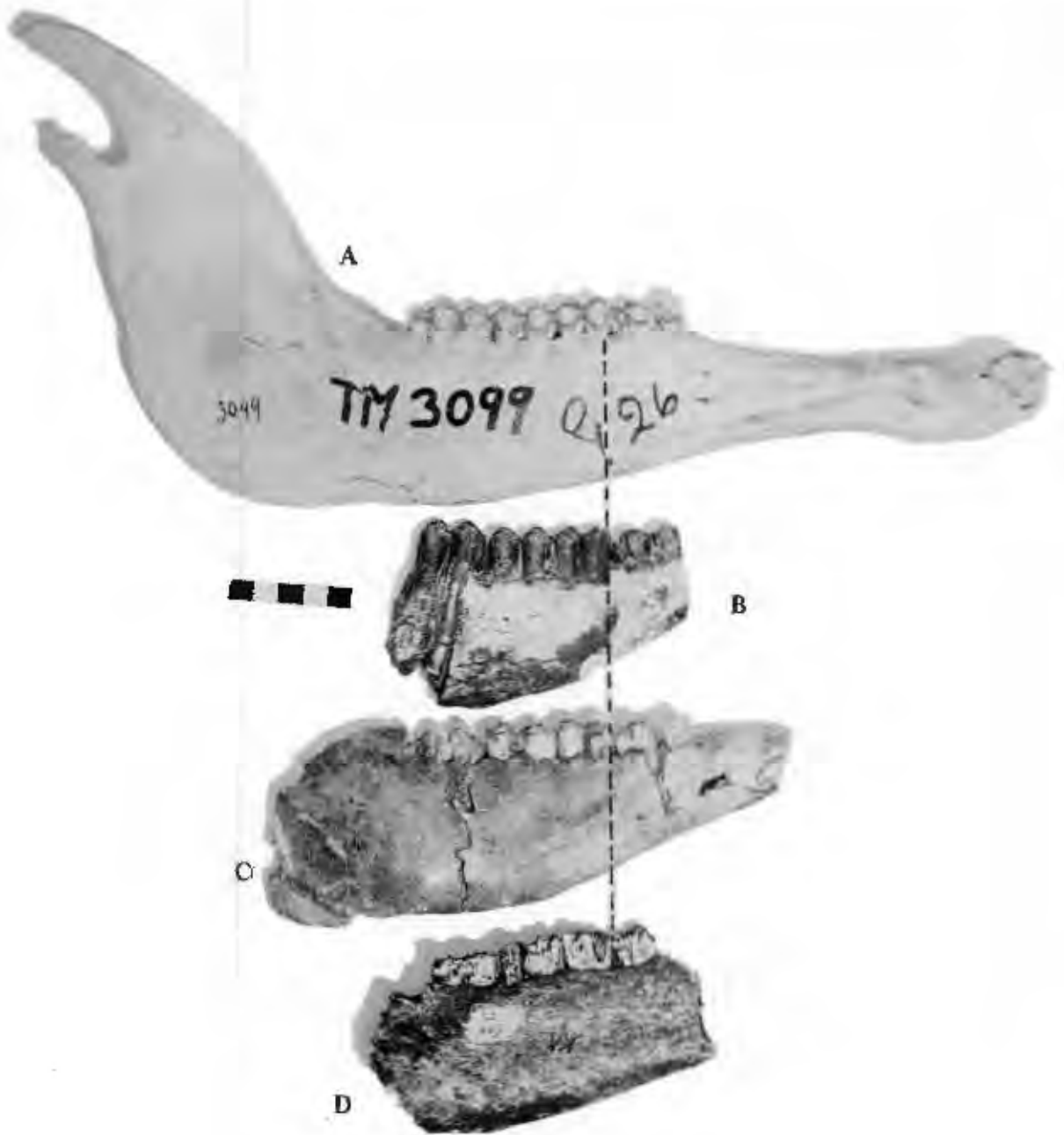
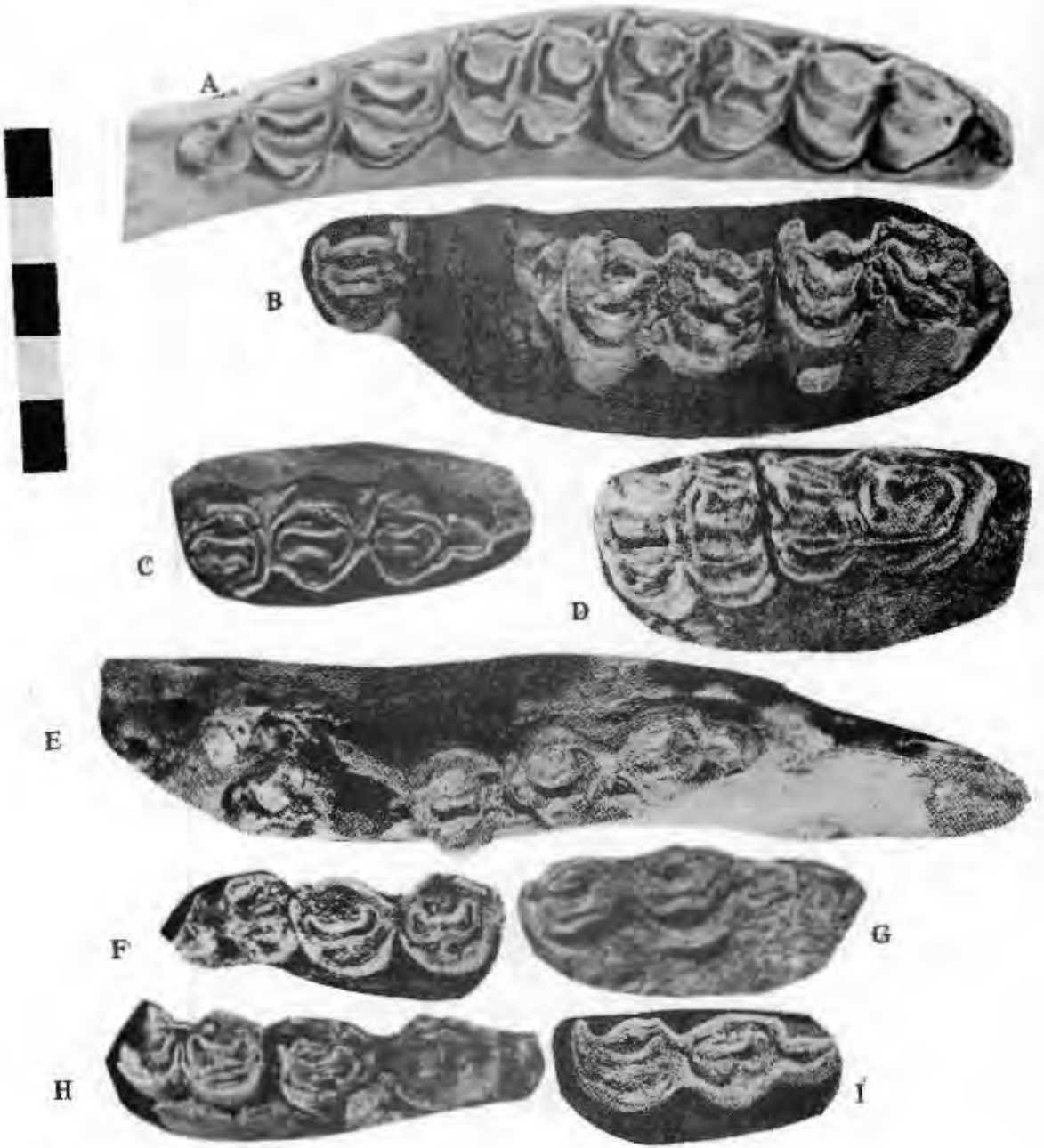


Plate 15: Lateral views of mandibles of "smaller large" alcelaphines; anterior to the right; the dotted line indicates the level where  $PM_4$  adjoins  $M_7$ ; Gp III has been named cf. *Connochaetes* sp. aff. *africanus*.

- A: TM 3099, (R), *Connochaetes taurinus*;
- B: SK 6073, (R), Gp III;
- C: SK 3105, (R), Gp III;
- D: KA 1147, (L), Gp III.

Plate 16: Occlusal views of upper and lower dentitions of "larger large" alcelaphines, i.e. Gp IV which has been named cf. *Megalotragus* sp. (A and C are "smaller large", as used in Plate 15, in size and have been included for comparison); anterior to the left.

- A: TM 16434, (L)  $PM^2-M^3$ , *Connochaetes taurinus*;
- B: SK 3031, (L)  $PM^4-M^3$  ( $M_1$  displaced out of sight), cf. *Megalotragus* sp.;
- C: KA 740, (R)  $M_3$  ( $M_2$  broken), Gp III?
- D: SK 14218, (L)  $M^2-M^3$ , cf. *Megalotragus* sp.;
- E: STS 1339, (L)  $M_2-M_3$  ( $M_2$  broken), cf. *Megalotragus* sp.;
- F: SK 2081, (L)  $M_1-M_2$  ( $M_1$  broken), cf. *Megalotragus* sp.;
- G: SK 1944, (L)  $M_3$ , cf. *Megalotragus* sp.;
- H: KA 1371 A, (L)  $M_1-M_2$  (both broken), cf. *Megalotragus* sp.;
- I: SK 3099, (L)  $M_3$ , cf. *Megalotragus* sp.



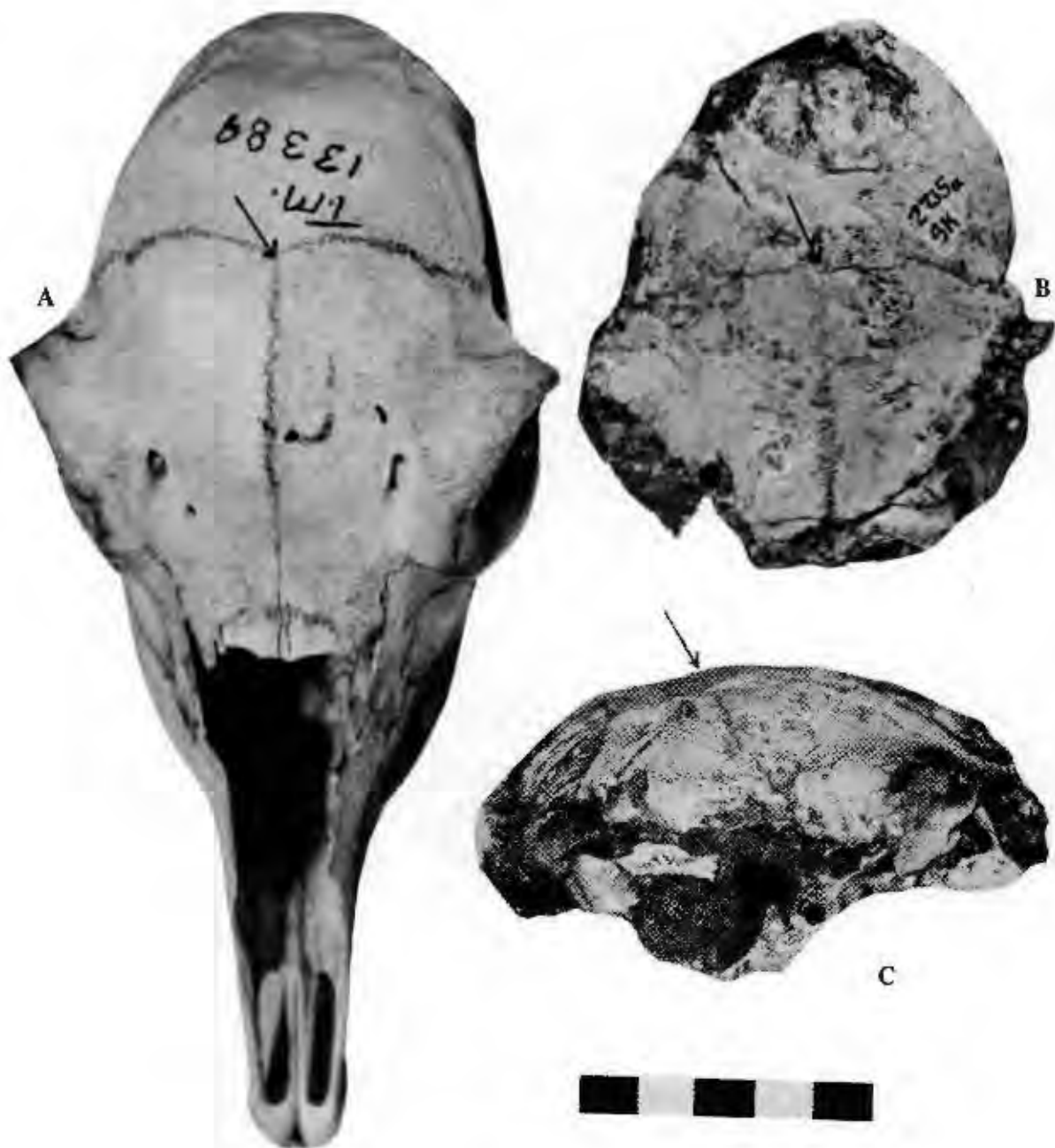


Plate 17: A: Dorsal view of TM 13389 of extant *Pelea capreolus*, of same sex (♀) and age stage (according to wear on associated dentitions) as SK 2735a; arrows in A-C point to junction of metopic and coronal sutures.  
 B: Dorsal view of SK 2735a of fossil *Pelea* cf. *capreolus*; anterior towards bottom of page;  
 C: Right lateral view of SK 2735a; anterior to the right.

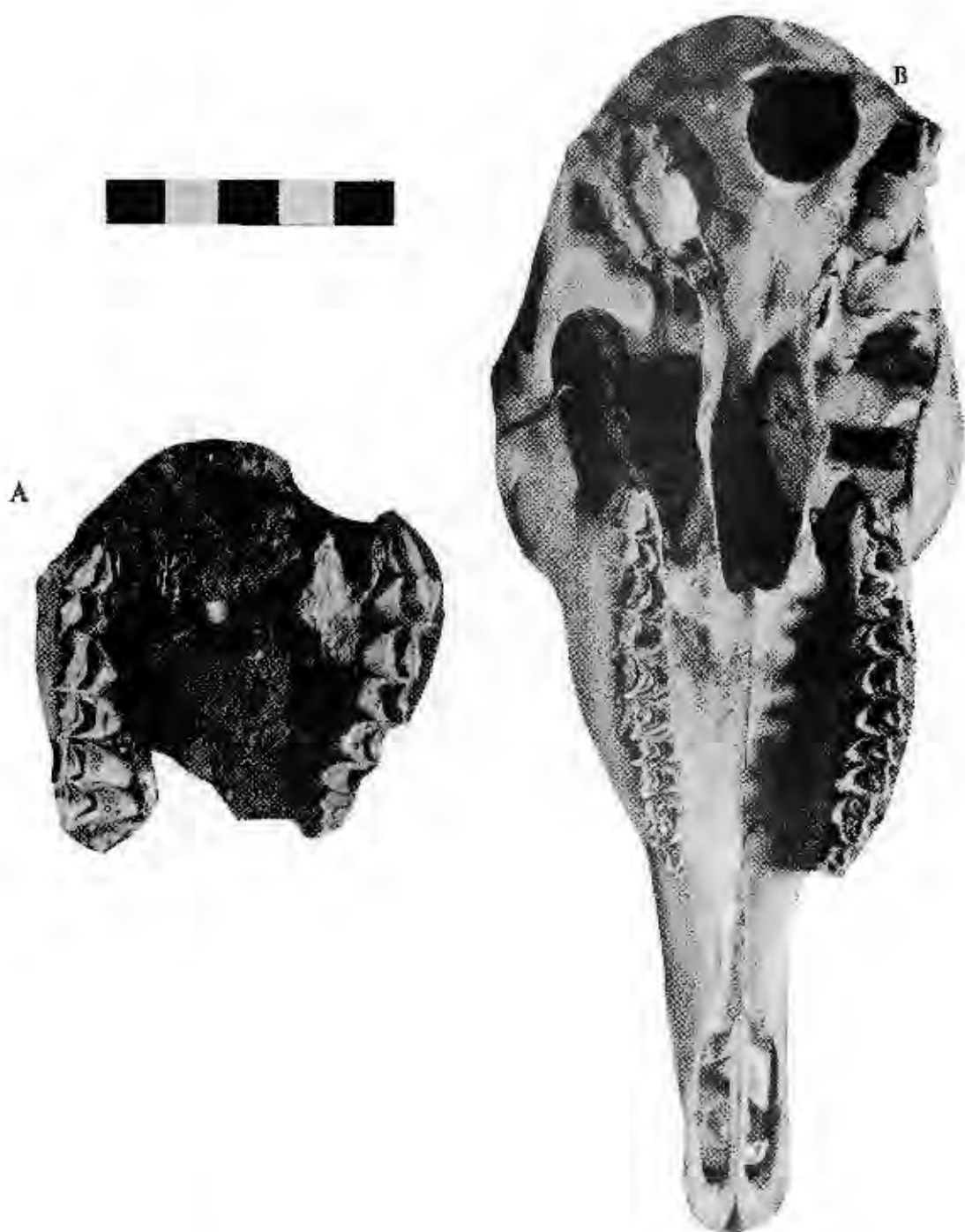
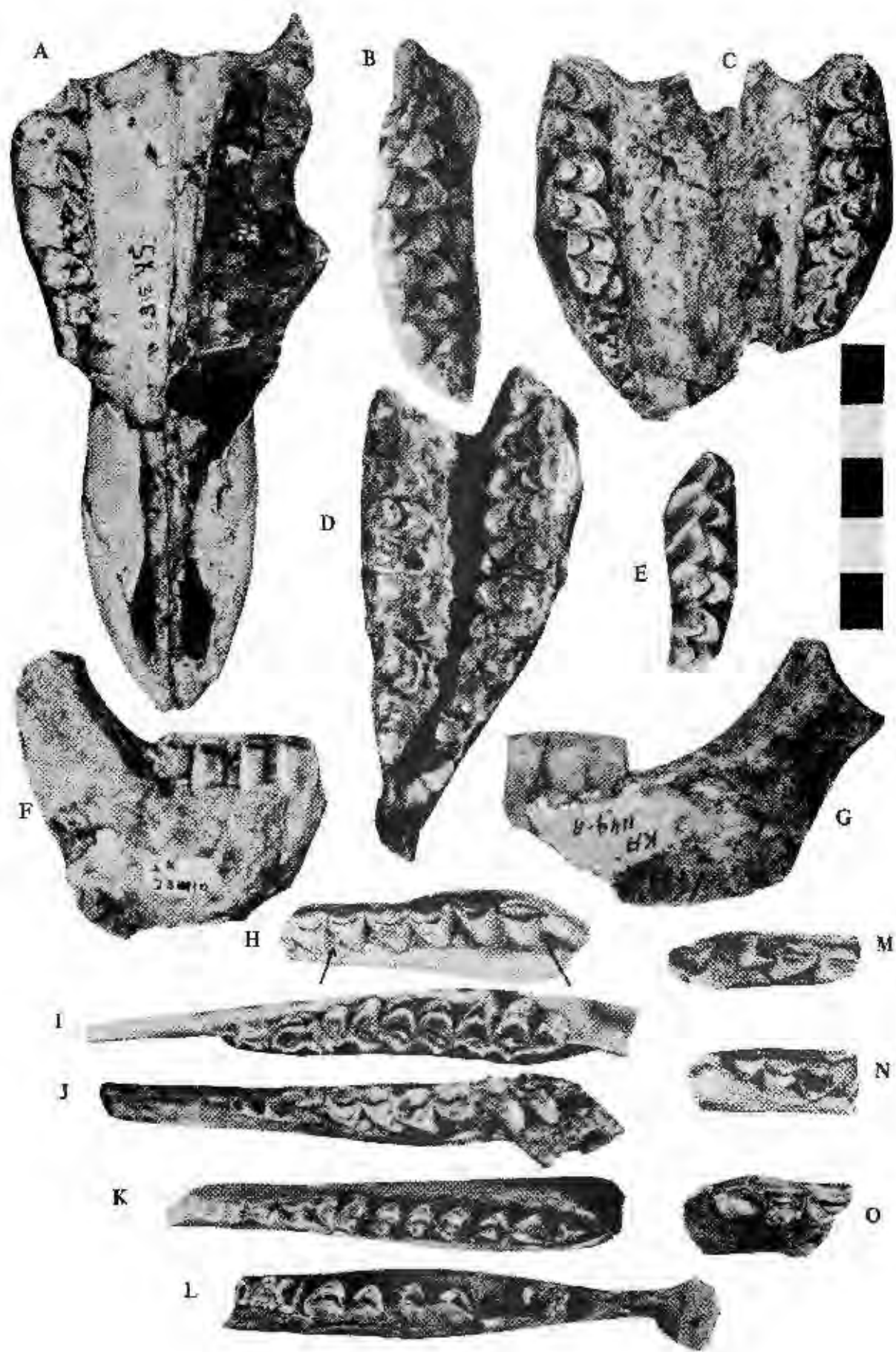


Plate 18: A: Occlusal view of dentition SK 2735b of fossil *Petea cf. capreolus* showing (R)  $DMP^4-M^3$  ( $DPM^4$  broken and  $M^2$  not yet in occlusion), and (L)  $M^1-M^3$ .

B: Palatal view of TM 13389 of extant *Petea capreolus*, showing (R and L)  $DPM^2-4$  and  $M^1-3$  ( $M^3$  not yet in occlusion).

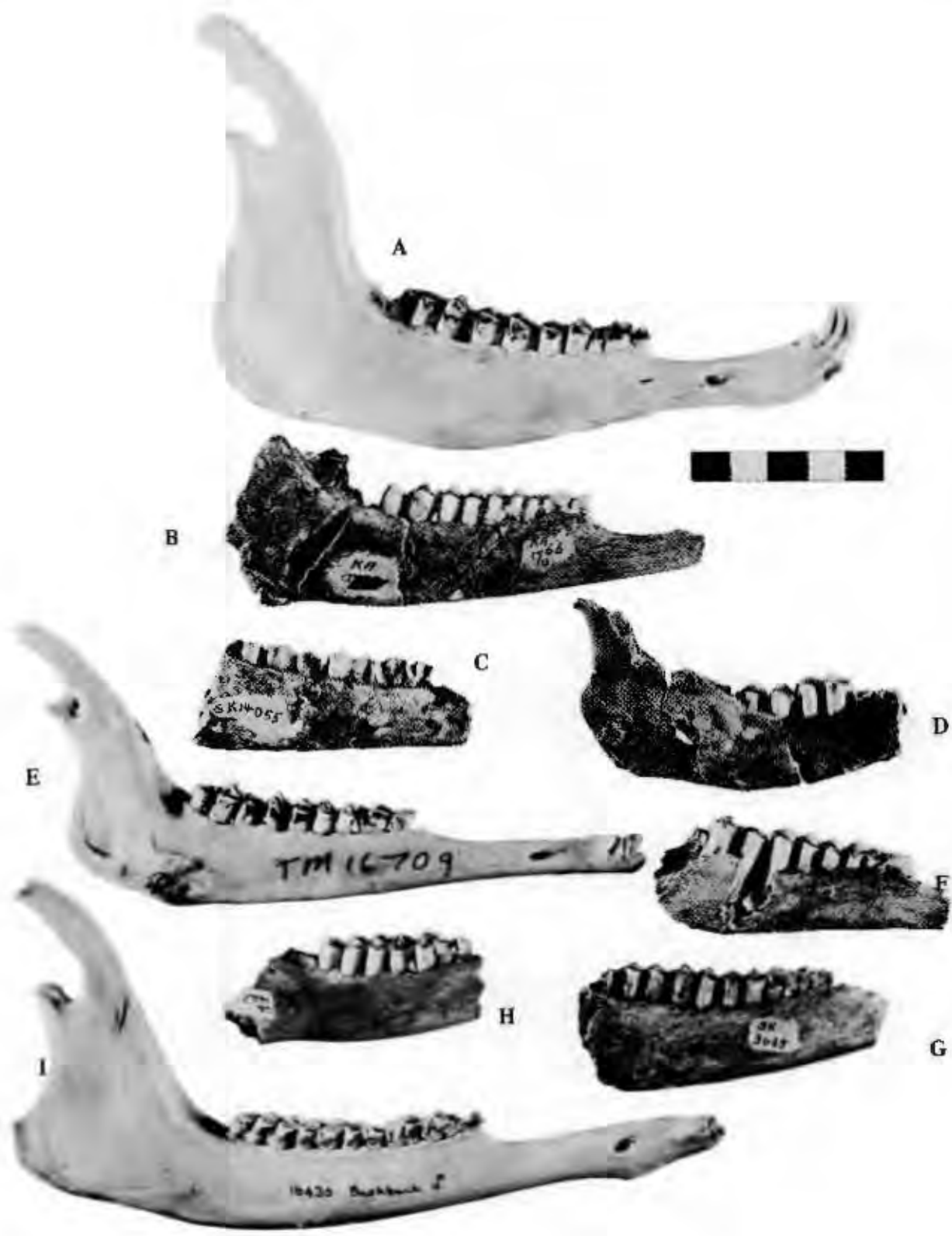
**Plate 19:** Occlusal views of upper and lower dentitions of cf. *Gazella vanhoepeni* (1), fossil *Pelea* cf. *capreolus* (2) and extant *Pelea capreolus* (3).

- A: SK 3155 A, palate with (L)  $PM^2-M^2$  ( $M^3$  broken) of (1);
- B: SK 14049, (L)  $PM^4-M^3$  ( $M^3$  broken) of (2);
- C: SK 2990, palate with (R)  $PM^4-M^3$  and (L)  $M^1-M^3$  ( $M^1$  broken,  $PM^3$  and  $PM^4$  roots, and  $PM^2$  root cavity, present) of (1);
- D: SK 14063, almost complete upper dentition of (1);
- E: KA 1766 B, (L)  $DPM^4-M^2$  of (2);
- F: SK 2310, (R) lateral view showing  $M_1$  and  $M_2$  ( $M_3$  unerupted) of (1);
- G: KA 1149 A, (L) lateral view showing  $M_1$  (broken) and  $M_2$  ( $M_3$  unerupted) of (2);
- H: STS 2076, (L)  $M_1-M_3$ ; arrows point to basal pillars (1);
- I: TM 16709, (R)  $PM_3-M_3$  ( $PM_2$  root cavity present) of (3);
- J: SK 11221, (L)  $PM_4-M_3$  (root cavities for  $PM_2$  and  $PM_3$  present) of (2);
- K: SK 3035, (R)  $DPM_4-M_3$  (roots of  $DPM_2$  and  $DPM_3$  present) of (2);
- L: SK 2468, (R)  $M_1-M_2$  ( $DPM_4$  root present) of (2);
- M: SK 3037, (R)  $M_3$  of (1);
- N: SK 2311, (R)  $M_3$  of (2);
- O: SK 2953, (R)  $M_3$  of (1).



**Plate 20:** Lateral view of mandibles, to compare horizontal ramus depths (anterior to the right), in

- A: TM number unknown, (R), *Antidorcas marsupialis*;
- B: KA 1766 C, (R), *Pelea cf. capreolus*;
- C: SK 14055, (L), *Pelea cf. capreolus*;
- D: SK 2468, (R), *Pelea cf. capreolus*;
- E: TM 16709, (R), *Pelea capreolus*;
- F: SK 3015, (R), cf. *Gazella vanhoepeni*;
- G: SK 3035, (R), *Pelea cf. capreolus*;
- H: SK 14205, (R), *Tragelaphus cf. scriptus*;
- I: TM 16430, (R), *Tragelaphus scriptus*.



**Plate 21:** Some neotragine horn cores, and occlusal views of lower and upper neotragine dentitions, as well as three dentitions that could be neotragine or antilopine (O-Q).

- A: TM 12108, (R)  $PM_2-M_3$ , *Ourebia ourebi*;
- B: SK 14168, (R)  $M_1-M_3$  ( $M_1$  broken,  $PM_2-PM_4$  roots present), *O. cf. ourebi*;
- C: a D16 specimen, (R)  $PM_4-M_3$  ( $PM_2$  and  $PM_3$  roots present), *O. cf. ourebi*;
- D: SK 2108, (R)  $PM_3-M_3$  ( $M_2$  broken, root cavity for  $PM_2$  present), *Raphicerus cf. campestris*;
- E: TM 4391, (R)  $PM_2-M_3$ , *R. campestris*;
- F: Horn core SK 14170 of *cf. Raphicerus sp.*;
- G: KA 1152, (R)  $PM_2-M_3$ , *Raphicerus sp.*;
- H: a D5 specimen, (R)  $DPM_3-M_3$  ( $DPM_2$  root cavity present,  $M_3$  not yet in occlusion), *R. cf. campestris*;
- I: a D16 specimen, (R)  $M_2-M_3$ , *R. cf. campestris*;
- J: SK 14059, (L)  $PM_3-M_1$  ( $PM_2$  root cavity present), *Oreotragus cf. major*;
- K: Horn core SK 14343 of *Oreotragus cf. major*;
- L: TM 13283, (R)  $PM_2-M_3$ , *Oreotragus oreotragus*;
- M: M 8361A (from SE), (L)  $PM_3-M_3$  and (R)  $M_2-M_3$  ( $RM_3$  broken), *O. major*;
- N: M 8361B (from SE), complete upper dentition of *O. major*;
- O: SK 2665, (R)  $M_2-M_3$ , Gen. et sp. indet. (Antilopini or Neotragini);
- P: SK 3025, (R)  $M_3$ , Gen. et sp. indet. (Antilopini or Neotragini);
- Q: SK 3019, (R)  $PM_2-M_3$  ( $M_1$  broken), Gen. et sp. indet. (Antilopini or Neotragini)

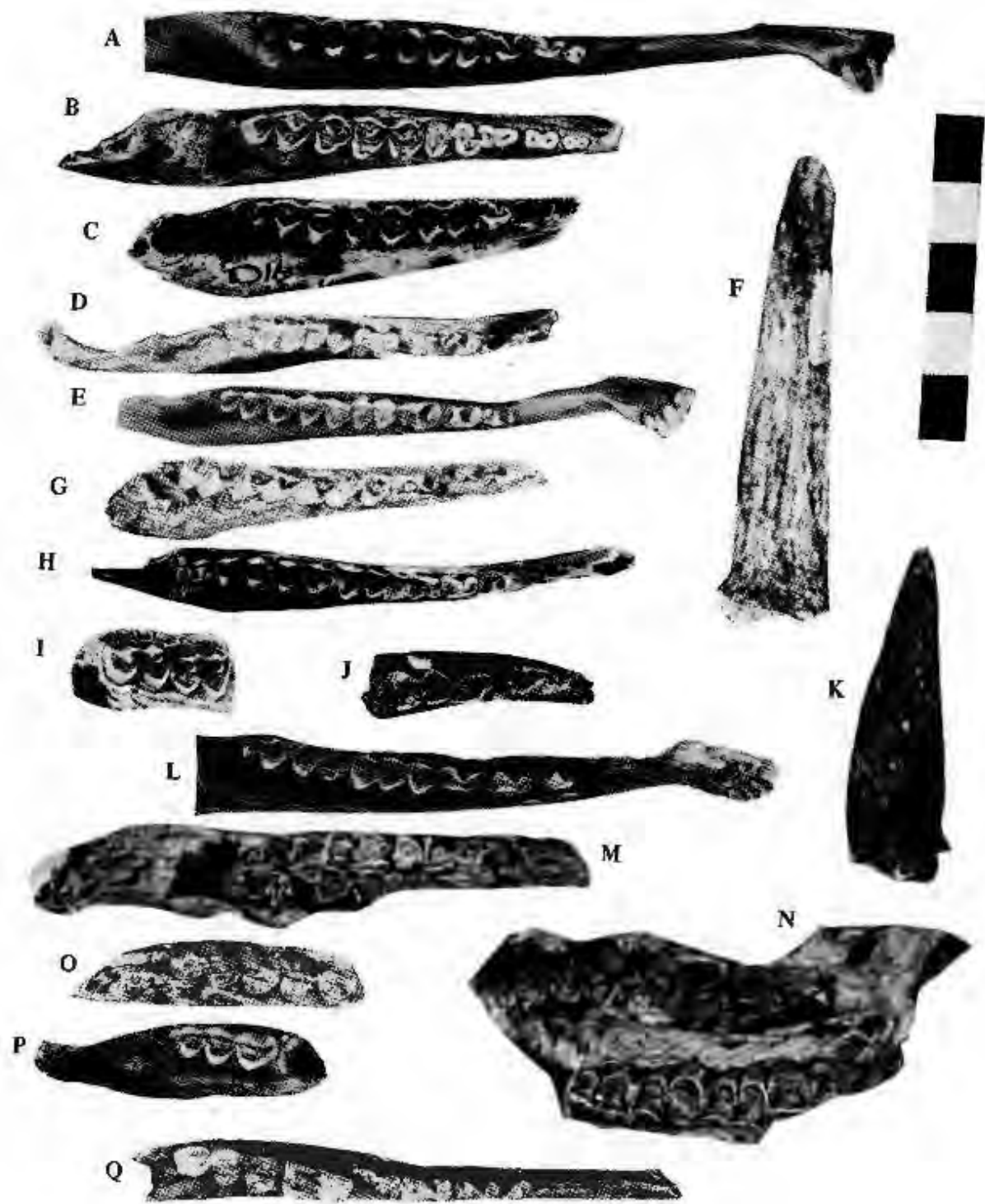


Plate 22: Lateral views of some neotragine (D could also be antilopine) mandibles anterior to the right.

- A: TM 13283, (R), *Oreotragus oreotragus*;
- B: TM 12108, (R), *Ourebia ourebi*;
- C: a D16 specimen, (R), *O. cf. ourebi*;
- D: SK 3019, (R), Gen. et sp. indet. (Antilopini or Neotragini);
- E: TM 4391, (R), *Raphicerus campestris*;
- F: SK 2108, (R), *R. campestris*;
- G: KA 1152, (R), *Raphicerus* sp.;
- H: TM 3483, (R), DPM<sub>2</sub>-DPM<sub>4</sub> and M<sub>1</sub>-M<sub>3</sub>, *R. campestris*;
- I: a D5 specimen, (R) DPM<sub>2</sub>-DPM<sub>4</sub> and M<sub>1</sub>-M<sub>3</sub>, *R. cf. campestris*.





**Plate 23:** Right lateral views of two skulls of female, juvenile ( $M^2$  erupting)  
*Raphicerus campestris*; anterior to the right.

A: SK 1515;

B: TM 9602.

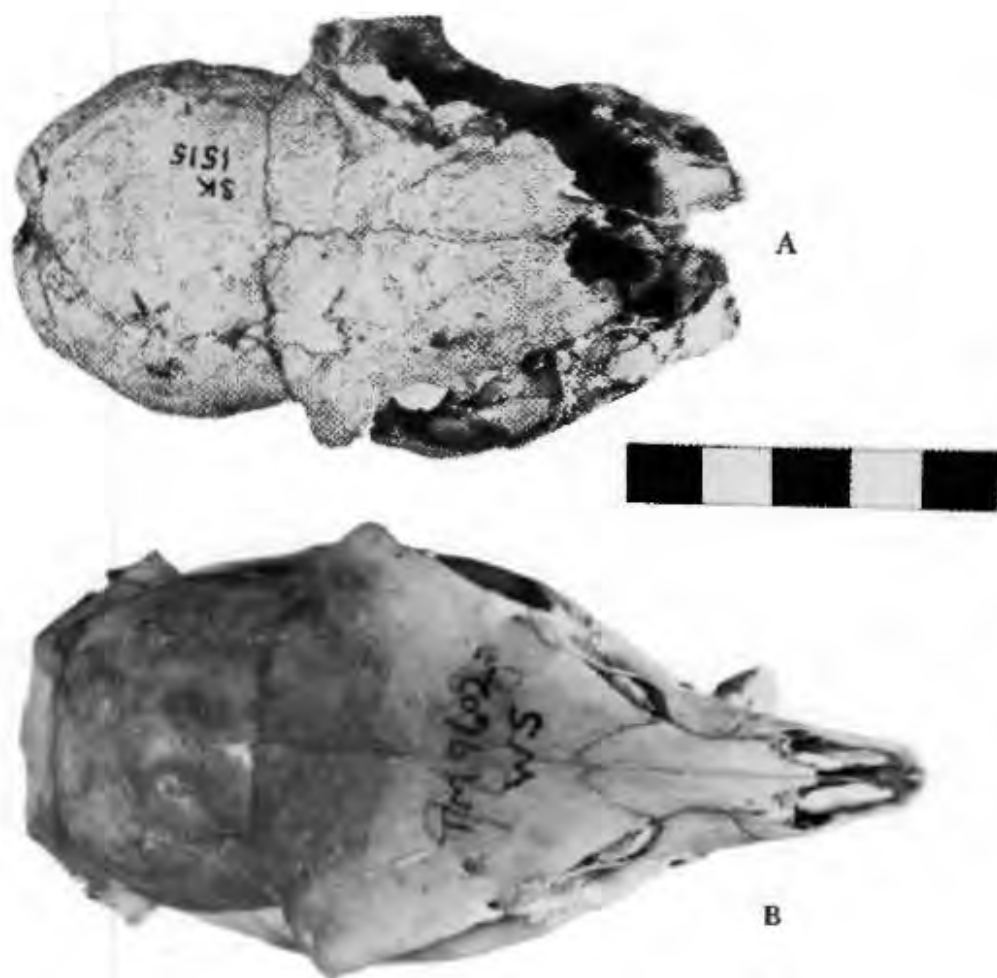


Plate 24: Dorsal views of the two skulls shown in Plate 23.

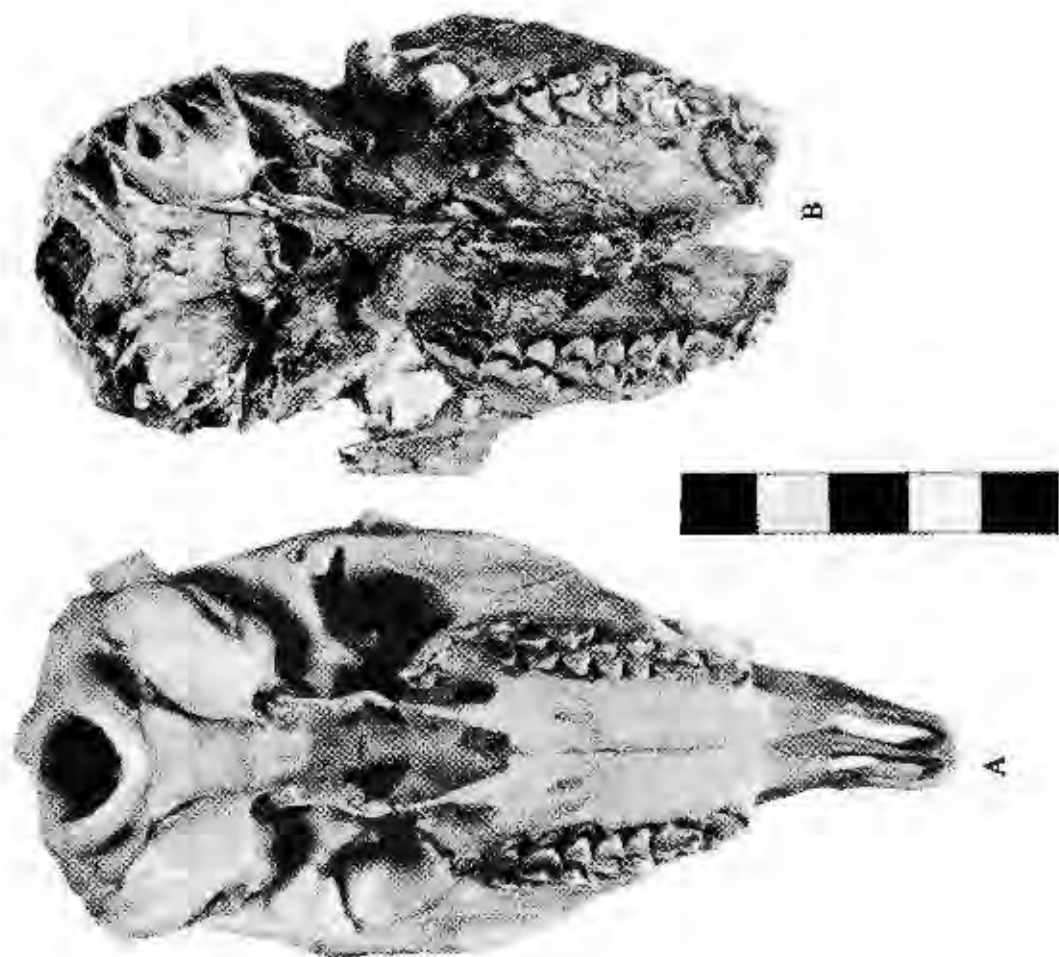


Plate 25: Palatal views of the two skulls shown in Plate 23.

Plate 26: Occlusal views of lower and upper bovine dentitions; anterior to the left; arrows point to unfused paraconids and metaconids on fossil  $PM_3$ 's and  $PM_4$ 's.

- A: SK 3064, (L)  $DPM_2-M_2$  ( $M_2$  erupting), *Syncerus cf. acoelotus*;
- B: STS 1936A, (L)  $DPM_3-M_1$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- C: SK 2517, (L)  $PM_3$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- D: SK 1972, (R)  $PM_4-M_1$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- E: KA 1268, (R)  $M_2$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- F: TM C, (L)  $PM_3-M_3$  (root cavities for  $PM_2$  present), *Syncerus caffer*;
- G: SK 1983, (R)  $PM_4$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- H: SK 3130, (L)  $PM_4-M_1$  ( $M_1$  broken), *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- I: SK 3074, (L)  $M^3$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- J: KA 1451, (L)  $M^2$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- K: SK 3034, (R)  $PM^4$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- L: SK 2077, (R)  $M^2$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- M: KA 1630, (R)  $M^2$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- N: SK 3059, (R)  $M^2$ , *S. cf. acoelotus*;
- O: KA 752A, (R)  $M^3$  (not yet in occlusion), *S. cf. acoelotus*.





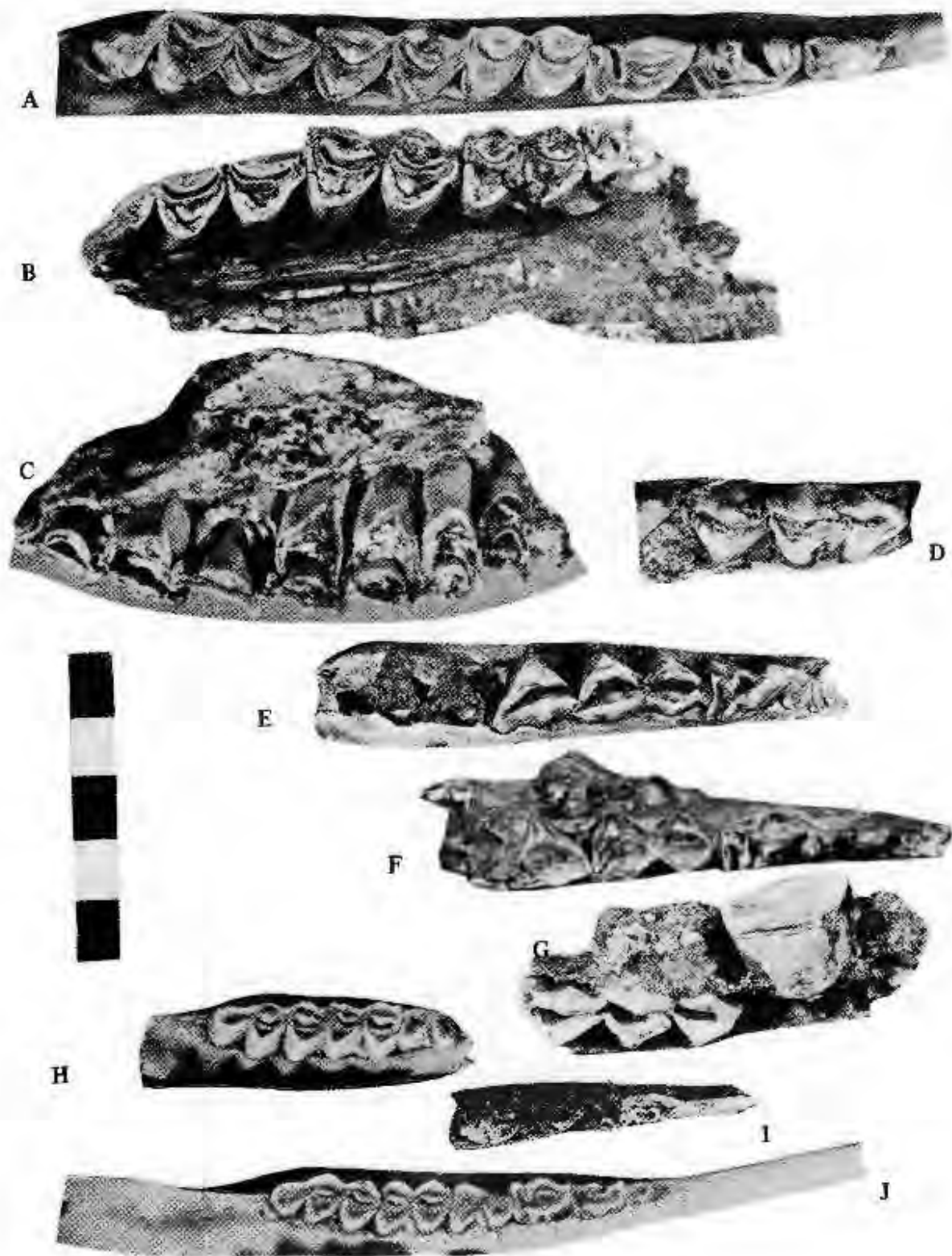
Plate 27: Approximately anterior view of right horn core piece, SK 3171, of *Tragelaphus* sp.



Plate 28: Approximately mesial view of right horn core piece, SK 3171, of *Tragelaphus* sp.

**Plate 29:** Occlusal views of lower and upper tragelaphine dentitions; anterior to the right.

- A: TM 13094, (R)  $PM_2-M_3$ , *Tragelaphus strepsiceros*;
- B: SK 3110, (R)  $PM_4-M_3$  ( $PM_3$  and  $M_4$  broken), *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- C: KA 644A, (L)  $DPM^4-M^3$  ( $DPM^4$ ,  $M^2$  and  $M^3$  broken), *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- D: SK 1941, (R)  $DPM_4$ , *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- E: SK 3086, (L)  $DPM_3-DPM_4$ , *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- F: SK 6860, (L)  $DPM_2-DPM_4$ , *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- G: KA 856, (R)  $DPM_4$ , *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- H: SK 14205, (R)  $M_1-M_3$  ( $M_1$  broken), *Tragelaphus cf. scriptus*;
- I: KA 2498, (R)  $PM_3-M_1$  ( $M_1$  broken,  $PM_3$ - root present), *T. cf. scriptus*;
- J: TM 16430, (R)  $PM_2-M_3$ , *T. scriptus*.



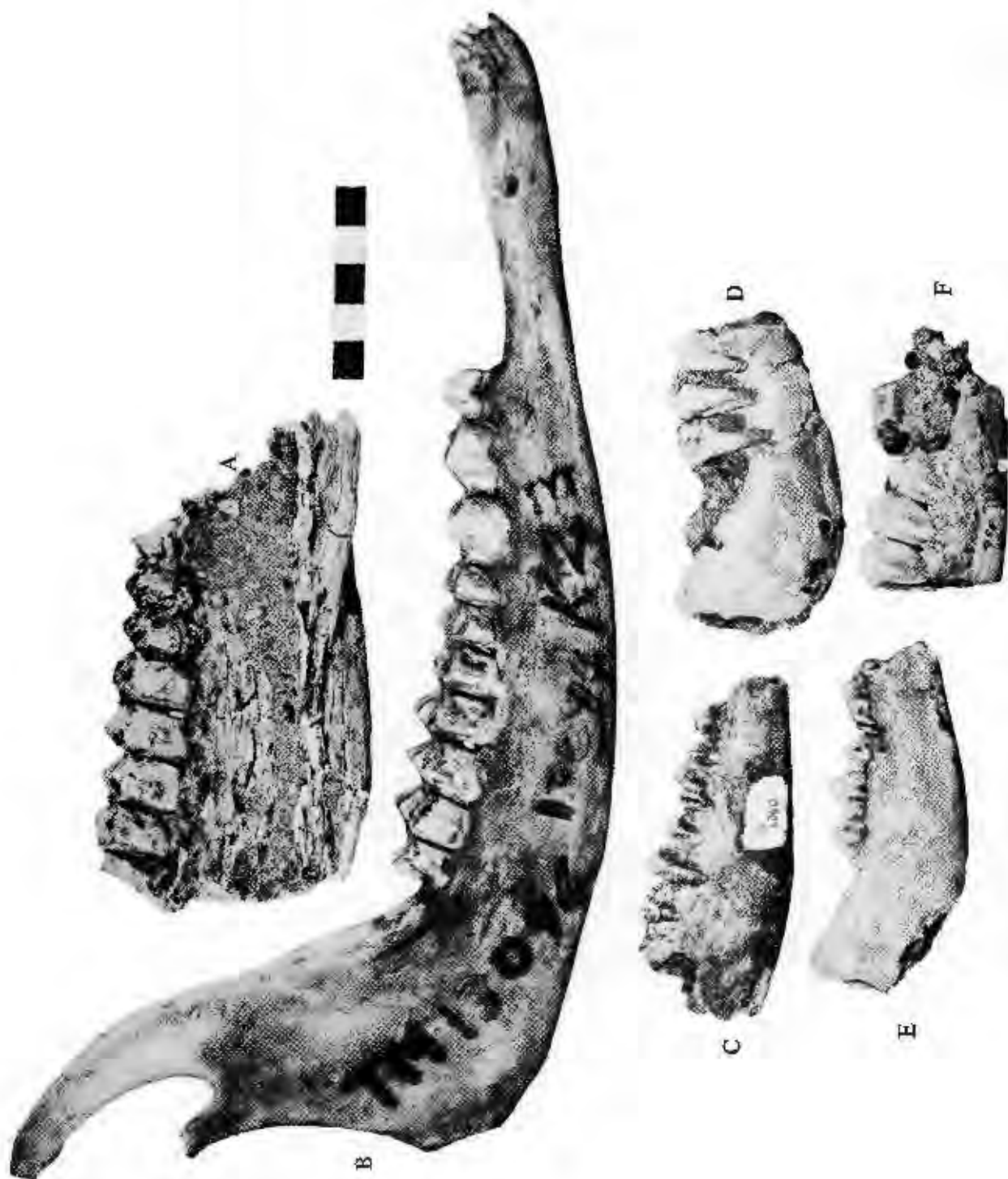


Plate 30: Lateral views of fossil and recent tragelaphine (kudu) dentitions; anterior to the right.

- A: SK 3110, (R), *Tragelaphus* cf. *strepsiceros*;
- B: TM 13094, (R), *T. strepsiceros*;
- C: SK 6860, (L), *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- D: SK 1941, (R), *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- E: SK 3086, (L), *T. cf. strepsiceros*;
- F: KA 856, (R), *T. cf. strepsiceros*.



**Plate 31:** Right lateral view, showing parts of cranium, right mandible, atlas and axis, of juvenile ( $M_2$  erupting) specimen, KA 731.



Plate 32: Dorsal view of partial cranium, KA 1779, of an adult female *Antidorcas recki*; arrows point to positions where horn cores were situated.

**Plate 14:** Occlusal views of upper and lower dentitions of "smaller large" alcelaphines; anterior to the right; Gp III has been named cf. *Connochaetes* sp. aff. *africanus*.

- A: TM 3811, (R)  $PM_3-M_3$ , *Connochaetes taurinus*;
- B: SK 3105 (R)  $PM_3-M_3$  (root cavity for  $PM_3$ ), Gp III;
- C: KA 1147, (L)  $PM_4-M_3$  ( $M_3$  broken), Gp III;
- D: STS 2512 B, (L)  $M_3$ , Gp III;
- E: KA 883, (L)  $PM_3$ ,  $PM_4$  emerging under broken  $DPM_4$  (arrow points to boundary between  $PM_3$  and  $PM_4$ ),  $M_1$  broken, Gp III;
- F: SK 3131, (L)  $M_2-M_3$ , Gp III;
- G: KA 1609, (R)  $PM_4$  with  $PM_3$  root cavity, Gp III;
- H: TM 13161, (R)  $PM_3-M_3$ , *Connochaetes taurinus*;
- I: SK 6073, (R)  $PM_3-M_3$  ( $M_3$  broken), Gp III;
- J: SK 3128, (L)  $M^1-M^2$ , Gp III;
- K: KA 865, (L)  $M^1$ , Gp III;
- L: KA 2513, (R)  $PM^4-M^2$ , Gp III;
- M: SK 3102, (R)  $M^3$ , Gp III;
- N: SK 2982, (R)  $M^1-M^2$ , Gp III;
- O: KA 1293, (R)  $M^2$ , Gp III;
- P: TM 16434, (R)  $PM^2-M^3$ , *Connochaetes taurinus*



Plate 33: Palatal view of the specimen shown in Plate 32.

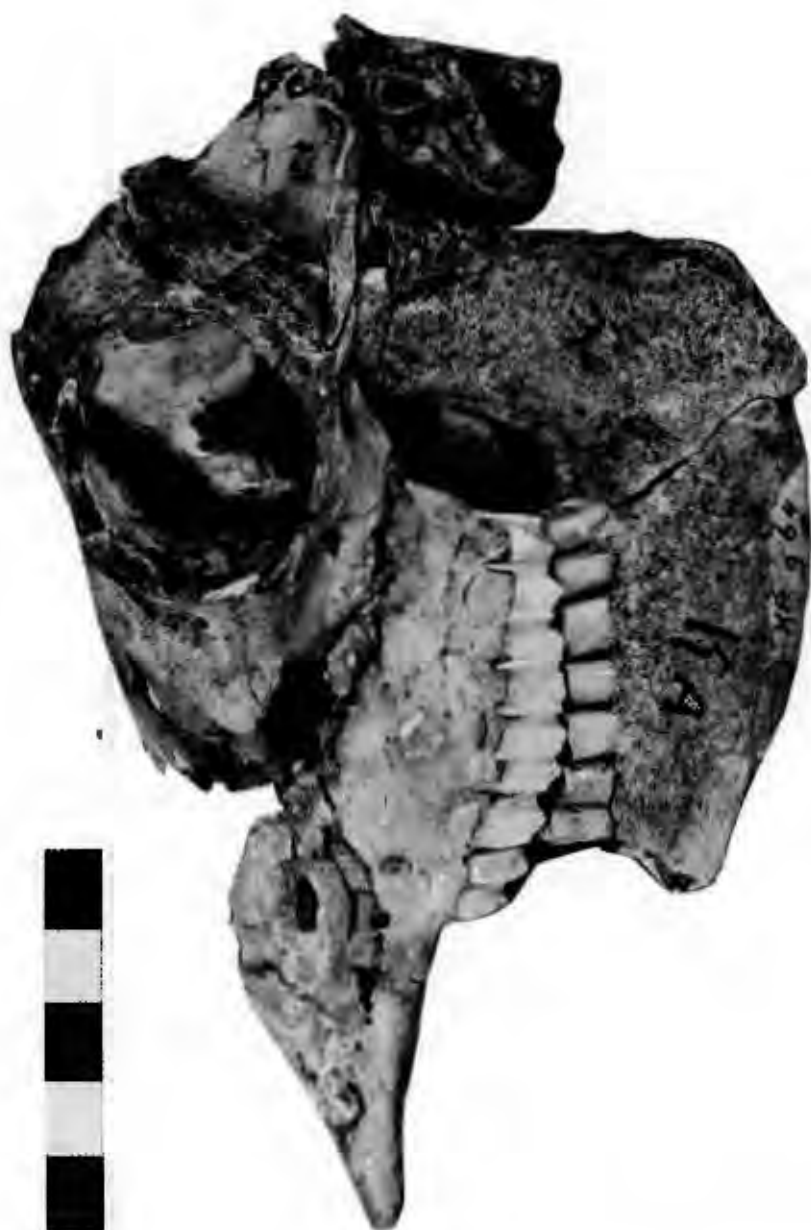


Plate 34: Left lateral view of KA 1779; anterior to the left; left mandible KA 964A, belonging to the same species (*A. recki*) but not to the same individual as KA 1779, is included here to point out the correlation between the steepness of the ascending mandibular ramus and the posterior position of the upper tooth row with respect to the orbit and zygomatic arch.

Plate 35: Occlusal views of lower and upper *Antidorcas recki* and *A. cf. recki* dentitions (anterior to the left), a right horn core base of *A. recki* and an antilopine horn core fragment, Gen. et sp. indet.

- A: KA 2610, (R)  $PM_2^3-M_3^3$  ( $M_3^3$  broken), *Antidorcas recki*;
- B: STS 1435, (R)  $PM_2^3-M_3^3$  (all teeth broken), *A. cf. recki*;
- C: KA 901, (L)  $PM_2^2-M_3^3$ , *A. recki*;
- D: KA 1557, right horn core base, with parts of metopic suture and orbital rim, in anterior view, of *A. recki*;
- E: STS 2351(a), a piece of a female antilopine horn core, Gen. et sp. indet;
- F: KA 964B, (R)  $PM_4-M_3$  ( $PM_2$  and  $PM_3$  roots present), *A. recki*;
- G: STS 1944, (L)  $M_2-M_3$ , *A. cf. recki*;
- H: KA 1002, (L)  $PM_2-M_3$ , *A. recki*;
- I: SE 1855.1, (L)  $PM_4-M_3$  ( $PM_3$  root present,  $PM_2$  absent during life), *A. cf. recki*;
- J: KA 500, (R)  $DPM_2-M_2$ , *A. recki*;
- K: SE 1258.1, (L)  $DPM_4-M_3$  ( $DPM_4$  broken,  $M_3$  erupting), *A. cf. recki*;
- L: STS 2369, (R)  $M_3$ , *A. cf. recki*;
- M: SE 535, (L)  $PM_4-M_3$  ( $M_3$  broken), *A. cf. recki*.

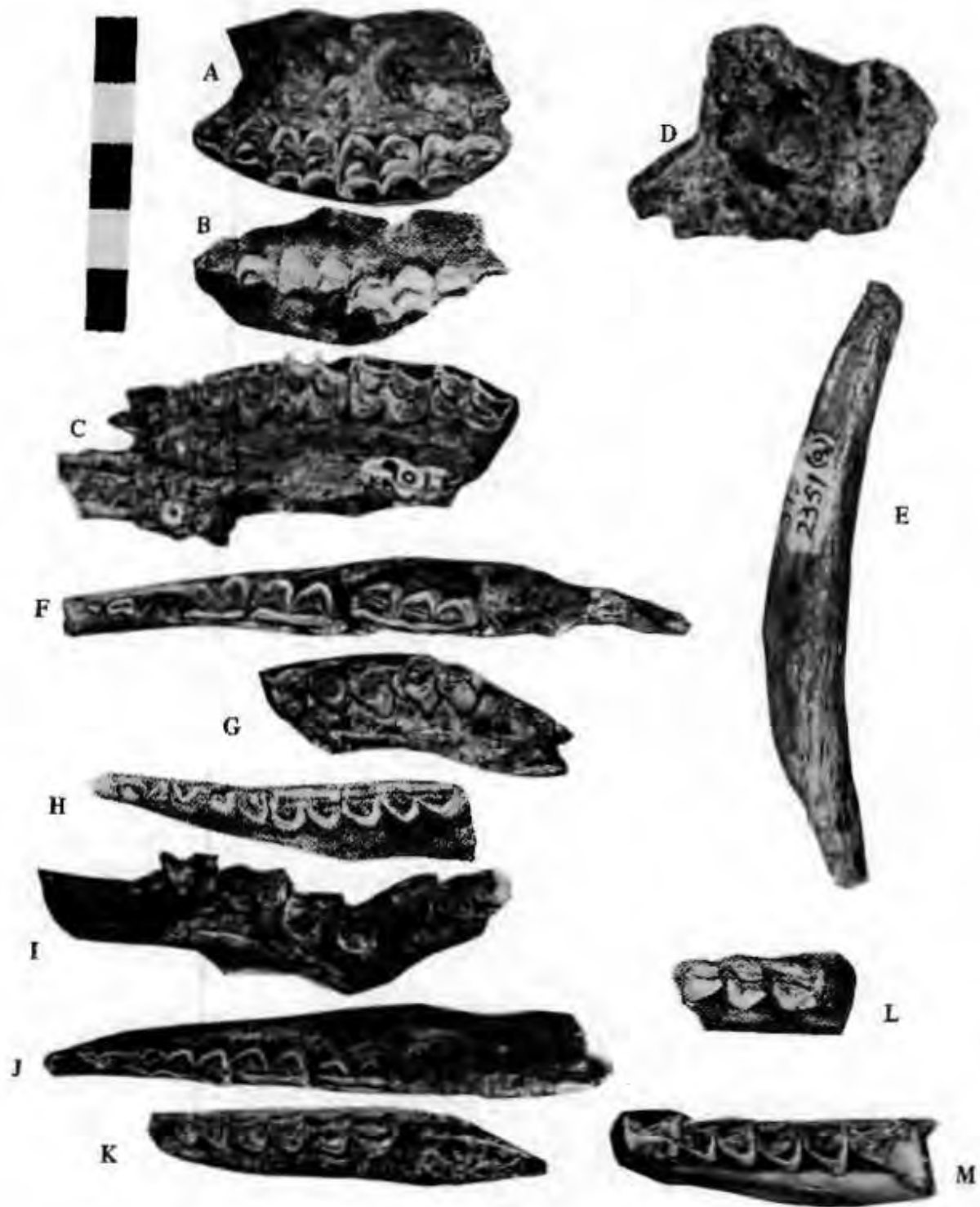




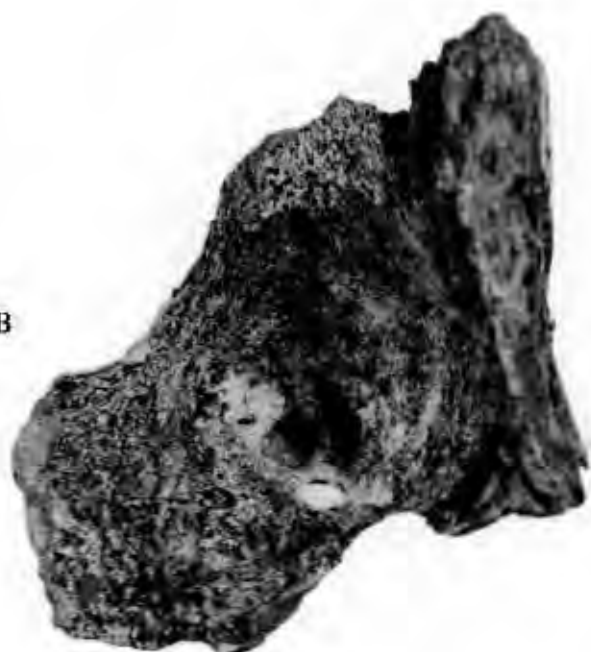
Plate 36: A: Horn core, KB 3193(3), *Incertae sedis*, in anterior view;  
B: Left horn core, KB 380(1), of *Gazella* sp. in anterior view;  
C: KB 380(1) in left lateral view; anterior to the right.



**Plate 37:** A: Anterior view of left horn core base, KB 3190(3), of *Antidorcas recki*;  
B: Left lateral view of KB 3190(3); anterior to the left.



B

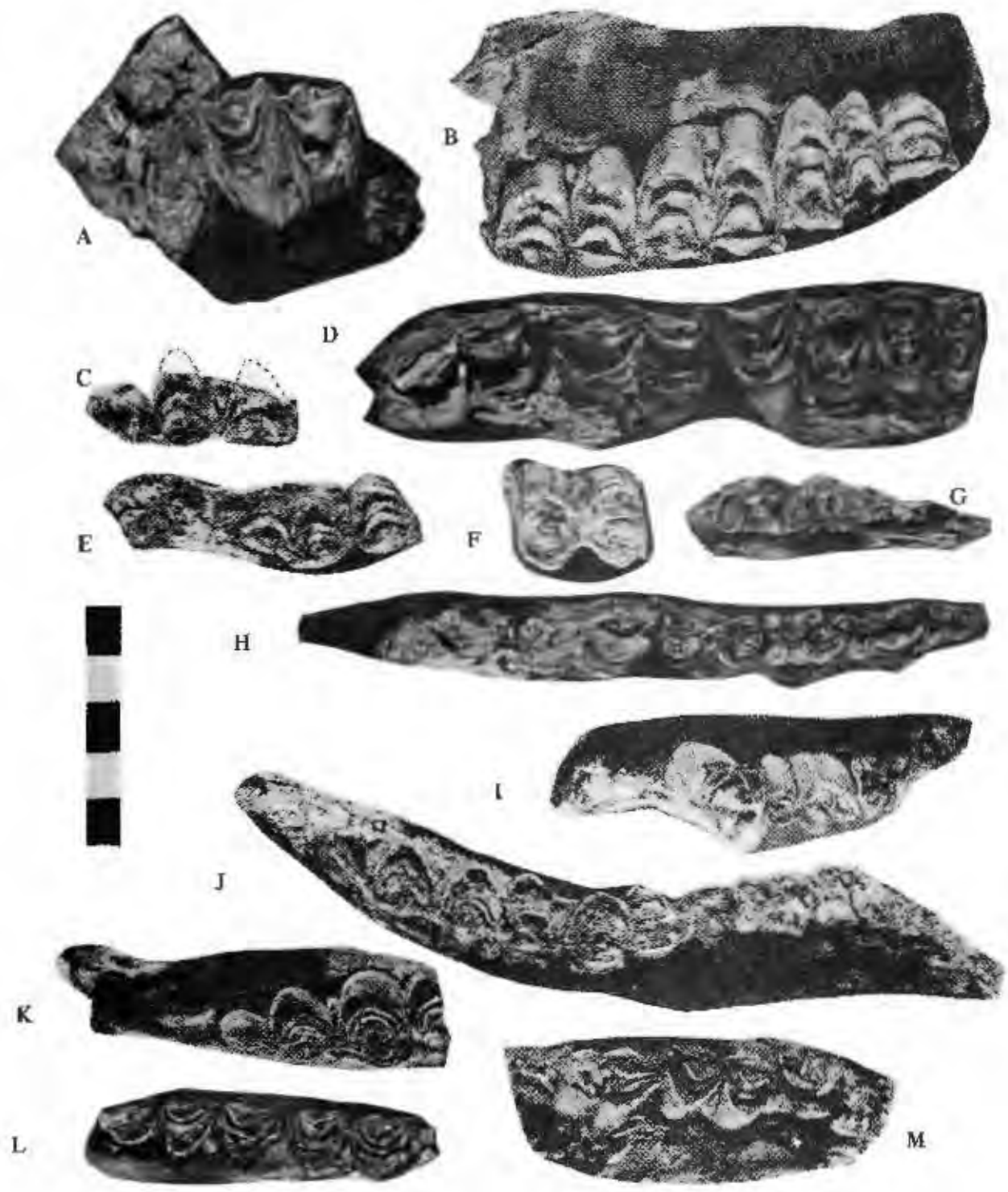


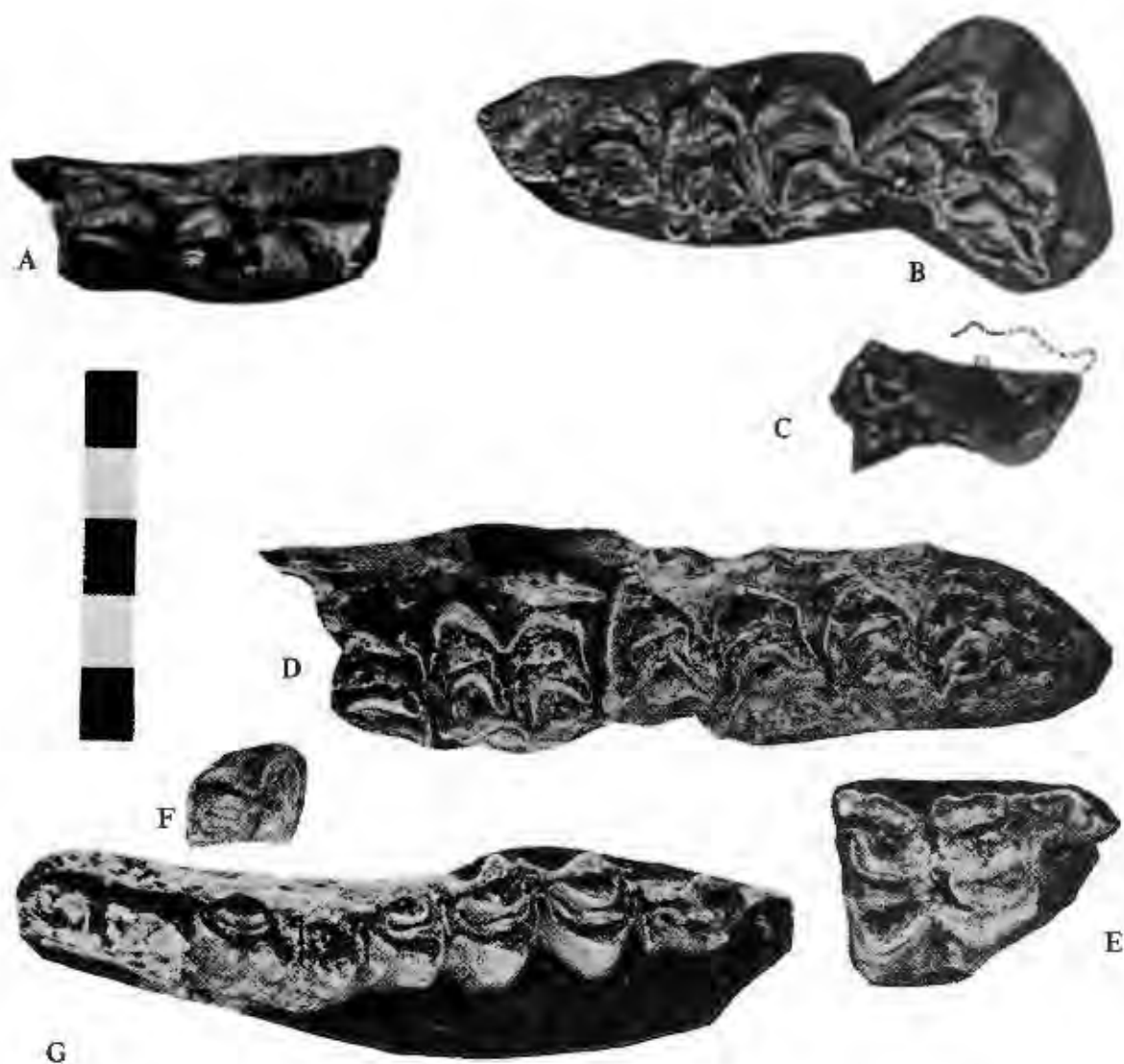
**Plate 38:** A: Anterior view of fragmentary frontlet, STS 2595A, of cf. *Rabaticeras porrocornutus*;

B: Right lateral view of STS 2595A; anterior to the right.

**Plate 39:** Occlusal views of lower and upper dentitions of cf. *Hippotragus* sp. aff. *gigas*; anterior to the right.

- A: a D13 specimen, (R)  $M_1^1 - M_2^2$  ( $M_2^2$  broken);
- B: STS 2336A, (L)  $PM_4^4 - M_3^3$ ;
- C: SE 1125.1, (L)  $M_3$  (broken with probable buccal lobe shape indicated by dotted lines);
- D: SK 3139 and SK 3107 belonging to one individual, (R)  $DPM_4^4 - M_3^3$  ( $M_3^3$  not yet in occlusion);
- E: STS 1589, (L)  $M_3$ ;
- F: a D13 specimen, (L)  $M_2$ ;
- G: STS 2584, (L)  $PM_3 - PM_4$ ;
- H: STS 1438, (R)  $PM_2 - M_2$  ( $M_2$  broken);
- I: a D13 specimen, (L)  $PM_3 - M_1$  ( $PM_3$  and  $M_1$  broken);
- J: a D13 specimen, (L)  $PM_3 - M_3$  ( $PM_3 - M_1$  broken);
- K: STS 1531, (L)  $M_3$  (with part of broken  $M_2$ );
- L: STS 1682, (R)  $M_2 - M_3$ ;
- M: STS 1137, (R)  $PM_4 - M_2$  (all broken).





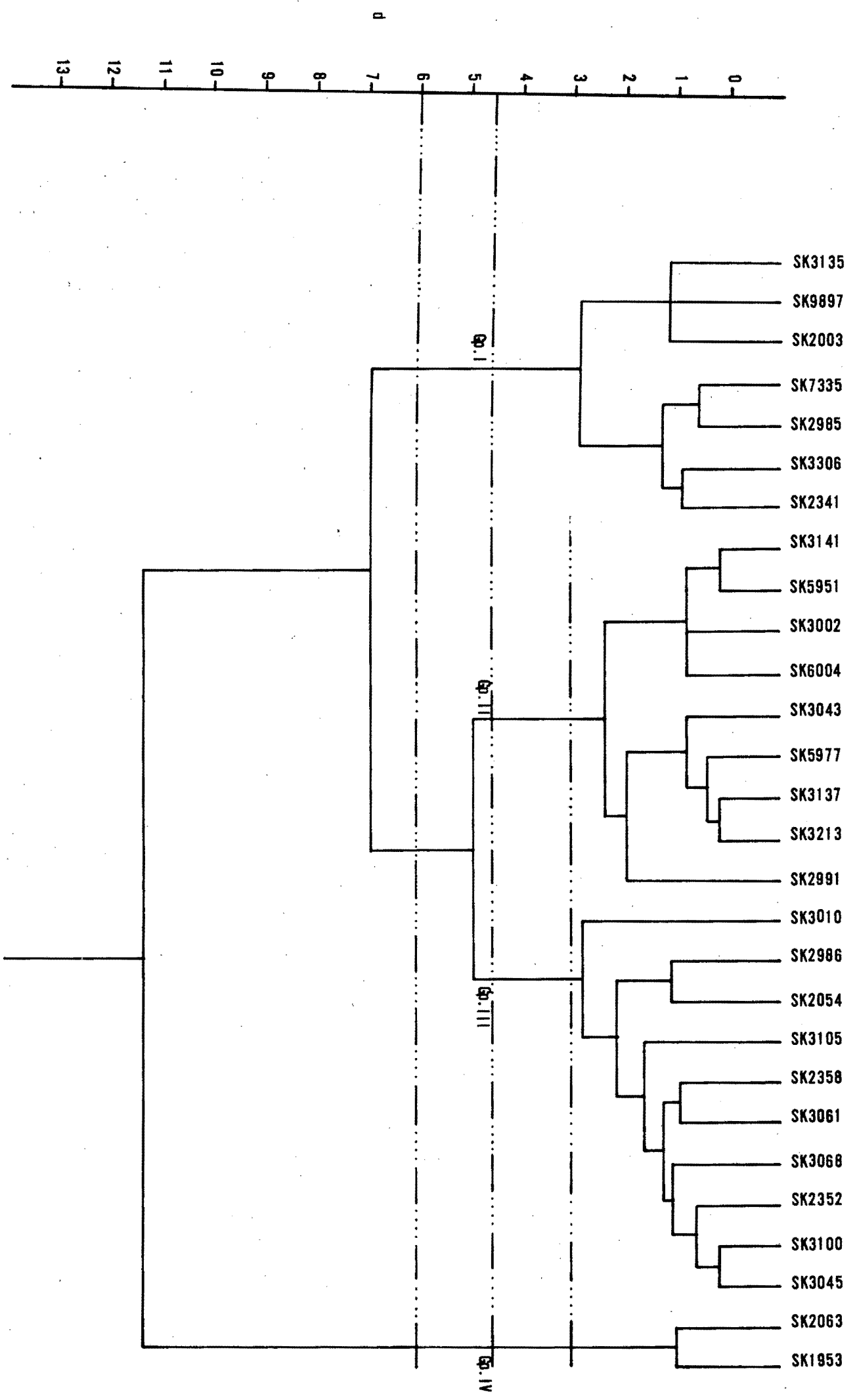
**Plate 40:** Occlusal views of lower and upper dentitions of *Makapania cf. broomi*; anterior to the left.

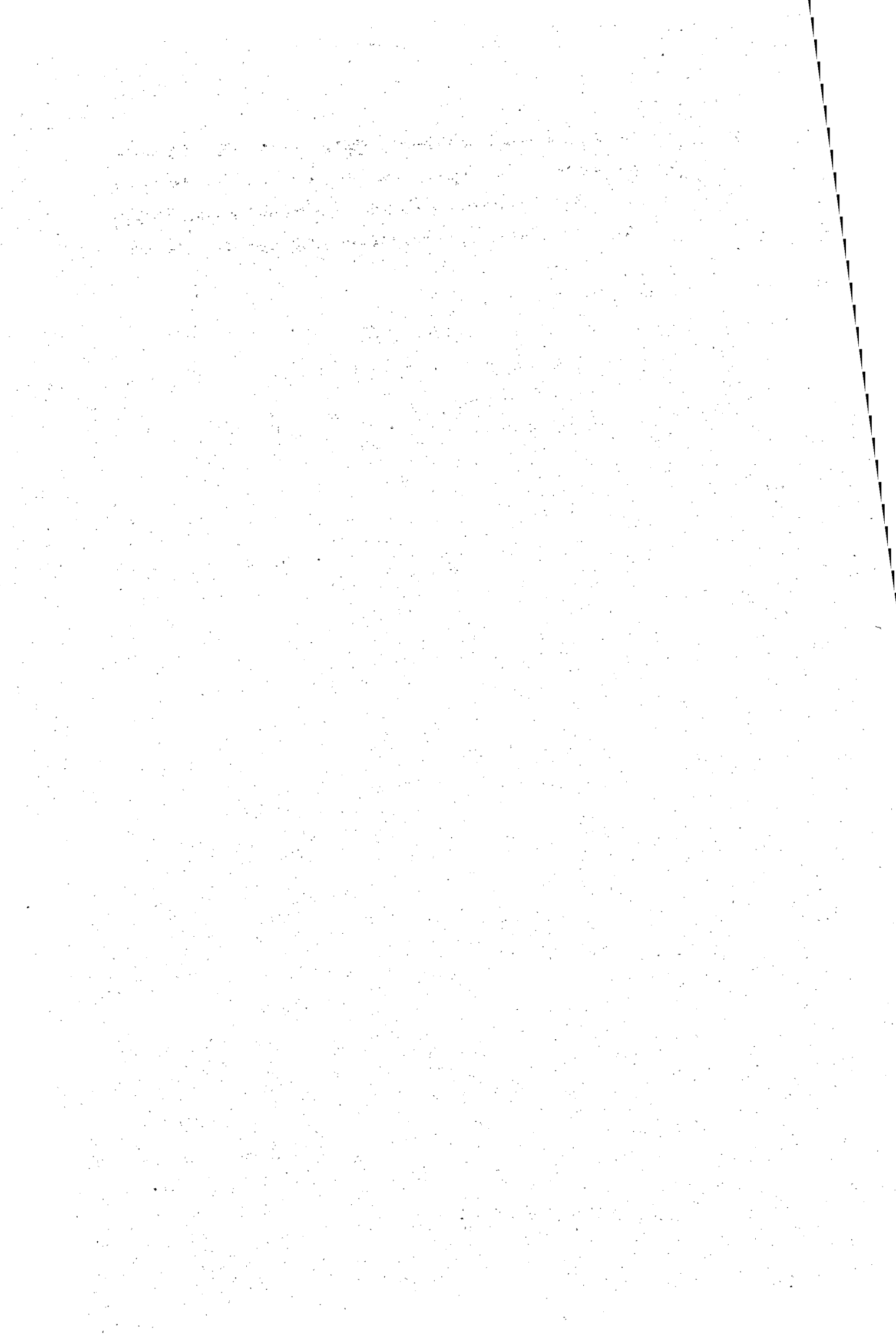
- A: STS 1925, (R)  $M_3$  (not yet fully in occlusion);
- B: STS 2059B, (R)  $M^1-M^3$  ( $M^1$  broken);
- C: SE 1425.1, (L)  $M^3$  (broken with attempted reconstruction of posterior lobe outline in dotted lines);
- D: STS 1721, (R)  $PM^4-M^3$  ( $PM^4$  broken);
- E: a D13 specimen, (L)  $M^3$ ;
- F: a D13 specimen, (R)  $PM_4$ ;
- G: STS 1564A, (L)  $PM_4-M_3$  ( $M_3$  broken,  $PM_2$  and  $PM_3$  roots present)

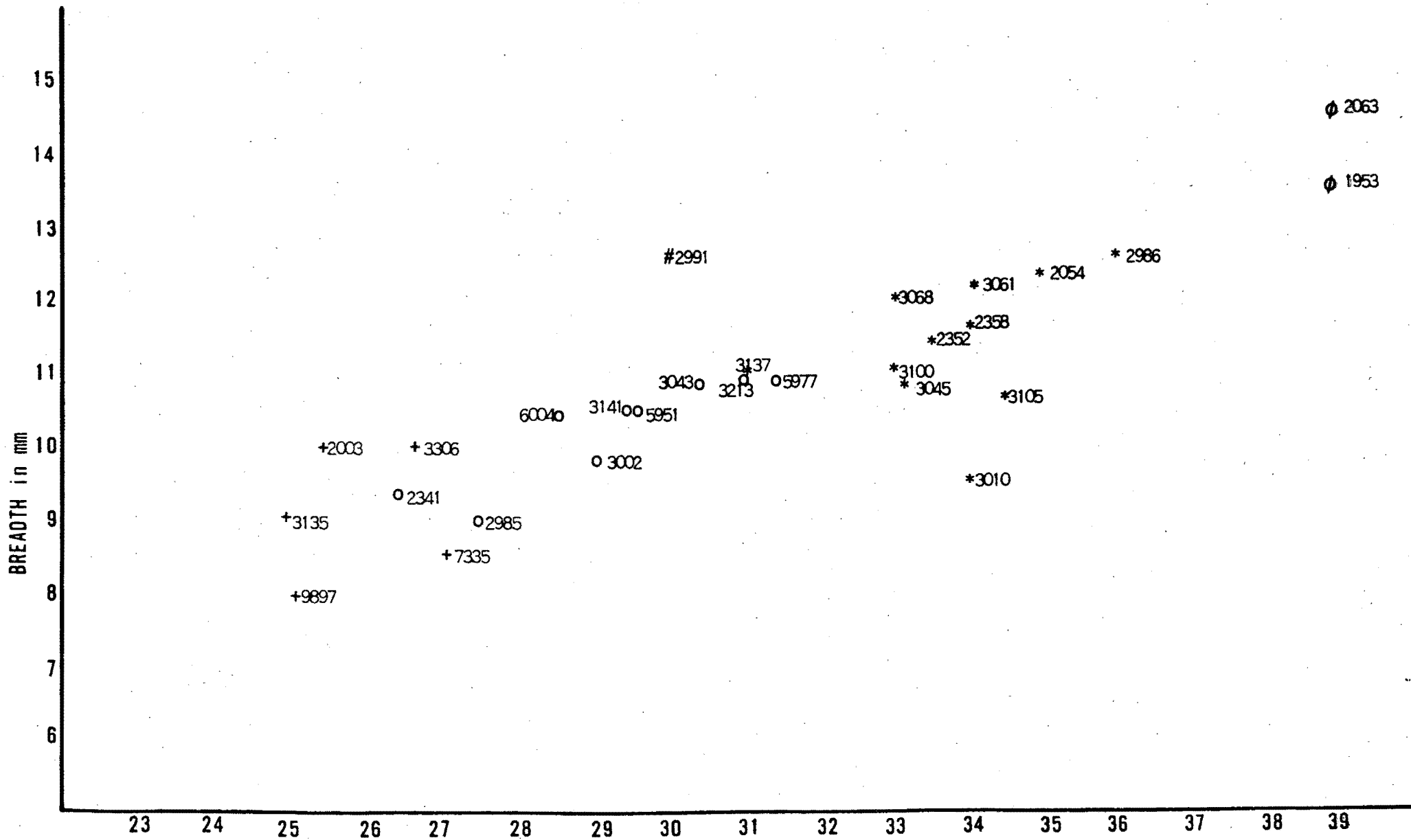


Plate 41: A: Mesial view of right horn core, SK 3071, of *Antidorcas australis*,  
B: Lateral view of left horn core, SE 801.1, of *Antidorcas* cf. *recki*,  
anterior to the left in both A and B.

Fig. 1: Dendogram of the relations among 26 Swartkrans alcelaphine  $M_3$ 's with respect to tooth length and breadth. The dendogram is based on the Weighted Pair Group Method clustering procedure using averages of distance coefficients (Sokal and Sneath, 1963). Gps I – IV, introduced in the Swartkrans alcelaphine section of the text, are the four main size groups into which alcelaphine dentitions can be divided. They are here applied only loosely to the stems of the dendogram: The way these 26 specimens were eventually placed into Gps I – IV, taking also into account morphological characteristics other than size (shown in Fig. 2), coincides very closely, but not entirely with the grouping here seen.







**Fig. 3:** Scatter diagram of Swartkrans alcelaphine left  $M_2$ 's with respect to length and breadth, symbols as in Fig. 2.

BREADTH in mm

15  
14  
13  
12  
11  
10  
9  
8

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29

LENGTH in mm

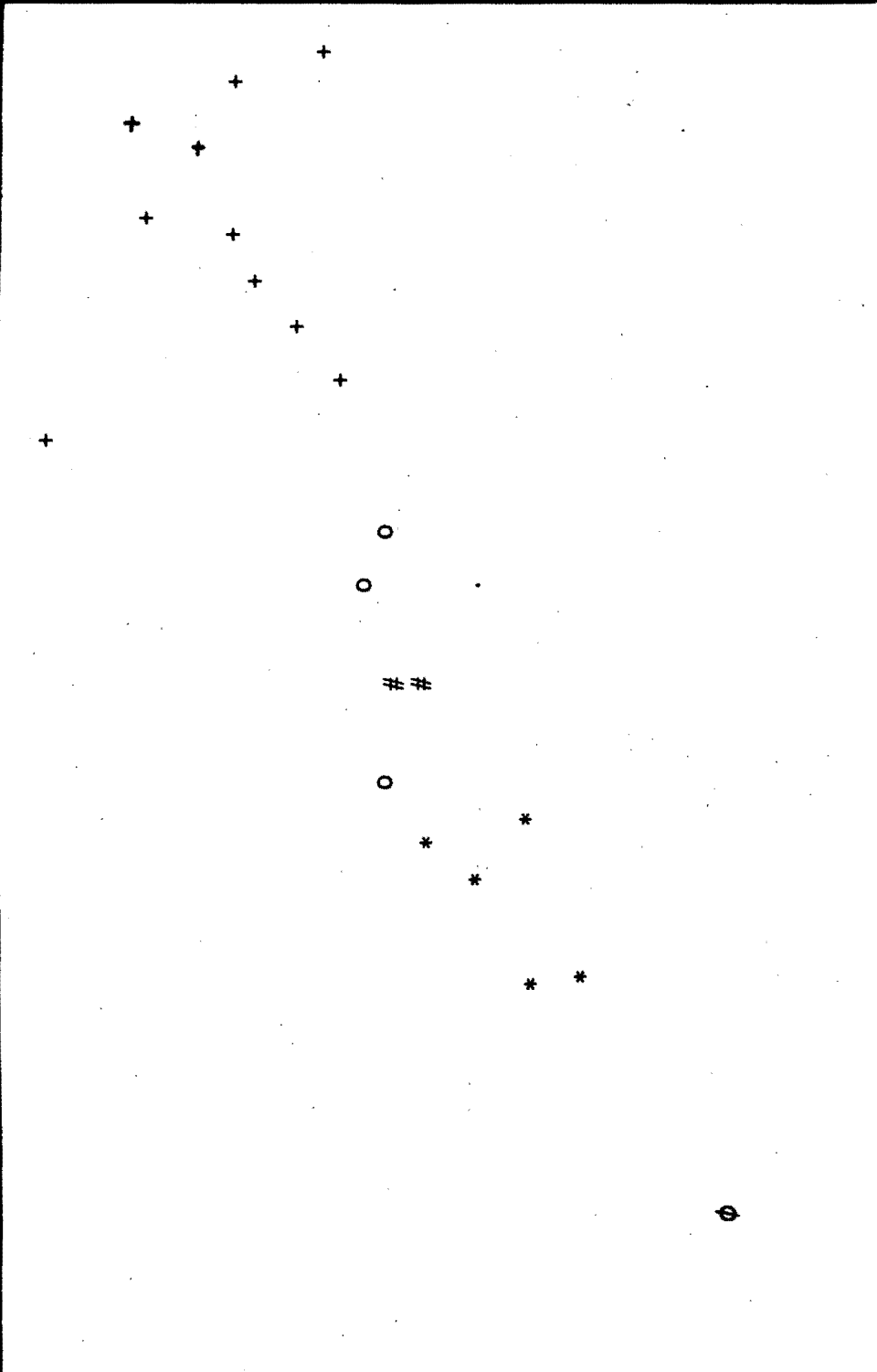


Fig. 4: Scatter diagram of Swartkrans alcelaphine right  $M^2$ 's with respect to length and breadth. Symbols as in Fig. 2.

BREADTH in mm

11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

LENGTH in mm

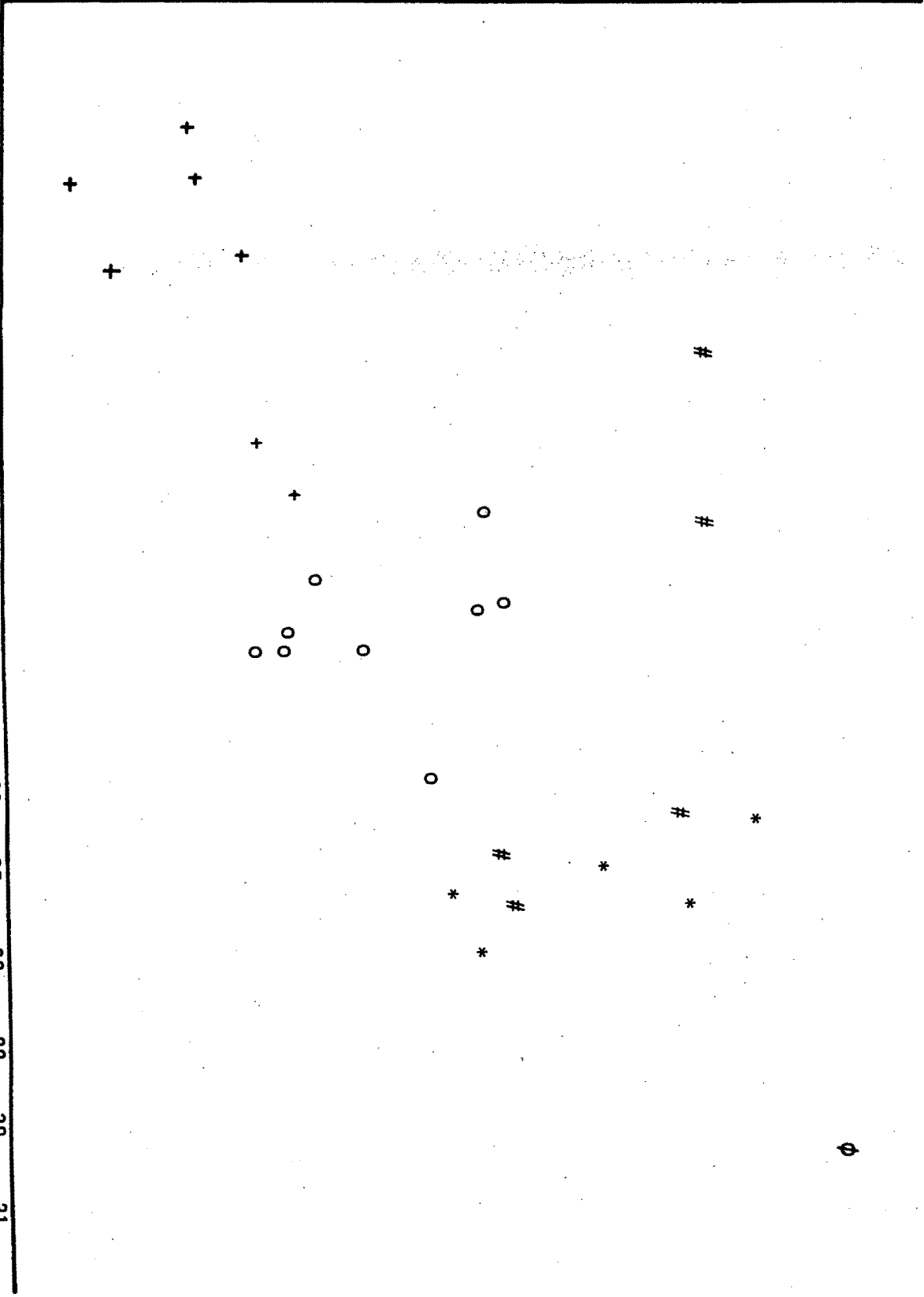


Fig. 5: Scatter diagram of Swartkrans alcelaphine right  $M^3$ 's with respect to length and breadth. Symbols as in Fig. 2.

BREADTH in mm

20  
19  
18  
17  
16  
15  
14  
13  
12  
11  
10

18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35

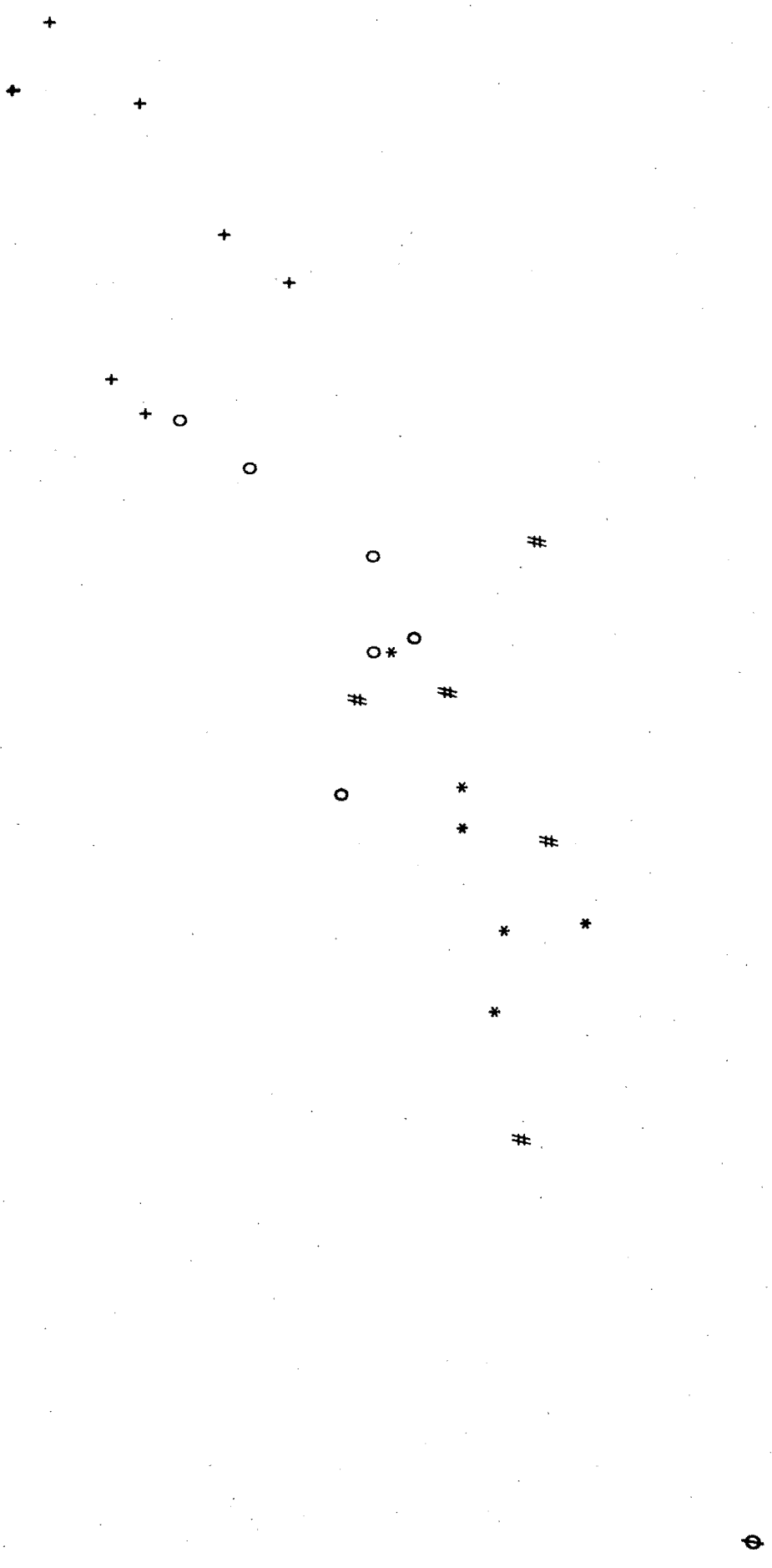


Fig. 6: Histogram of the lengths of 30 right and 2 left Swartkrans alcelaphine  $M_3$ 's (the liberty was taken of adding two left  $M_3$ 's, SK 10867 of Gp Ia and SK 3127 of Gp Ic, because various features of these specimens rule out the danger that their right counterparts may already be present among the other 30 teeth used in this figure). Roman figures refer to Gp I – IV of Fig. 2. One unit square represents one specimen.

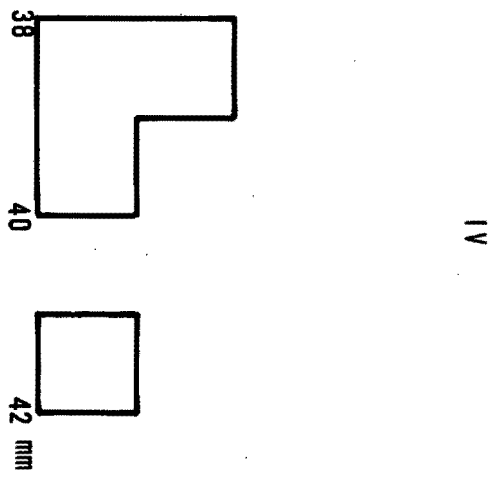
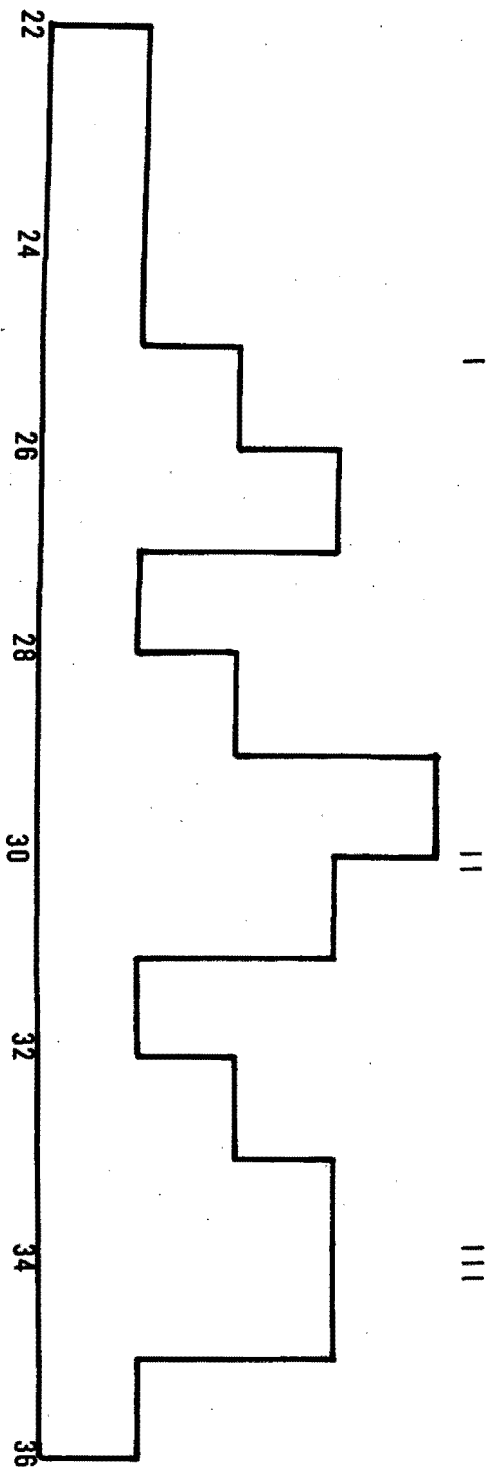
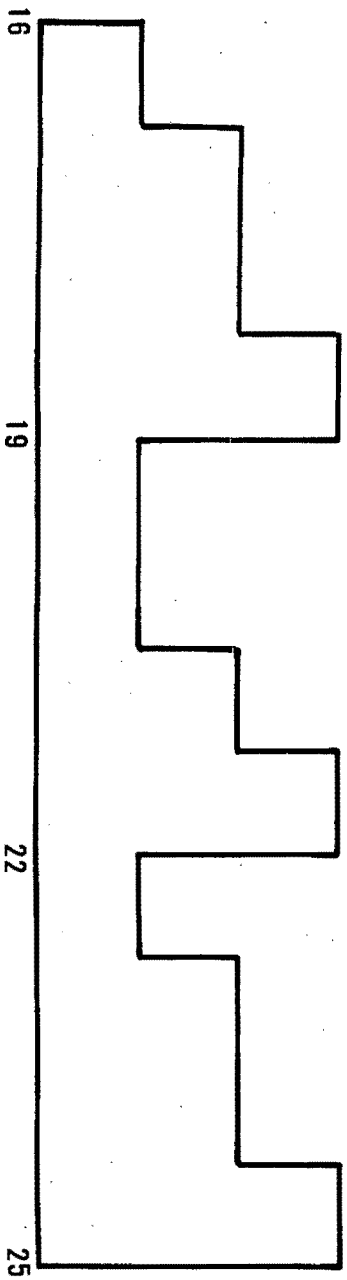


Fig. 7: Histogram of the lengths of 26 left Swartkrans alcelaphine  $M_2$ 's. Roman figures refer to Gps I – IV of Fig. 2. 0.75 Units square represent one specimen.



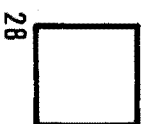
I

II

III

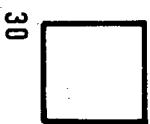
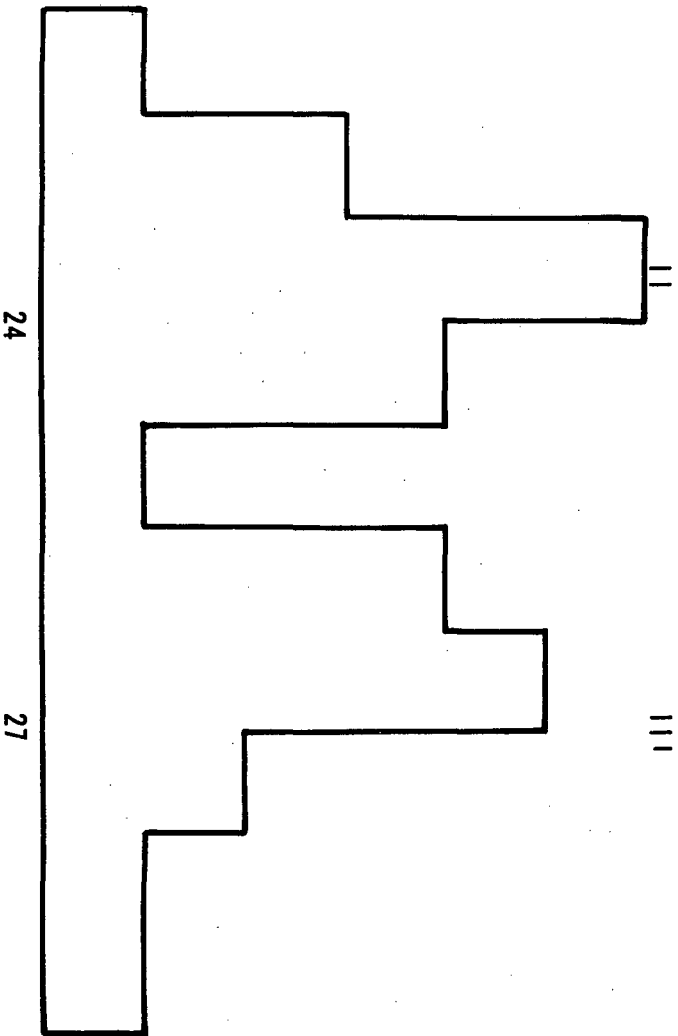
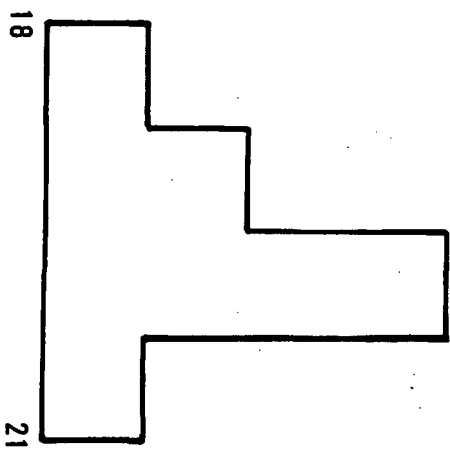


IV



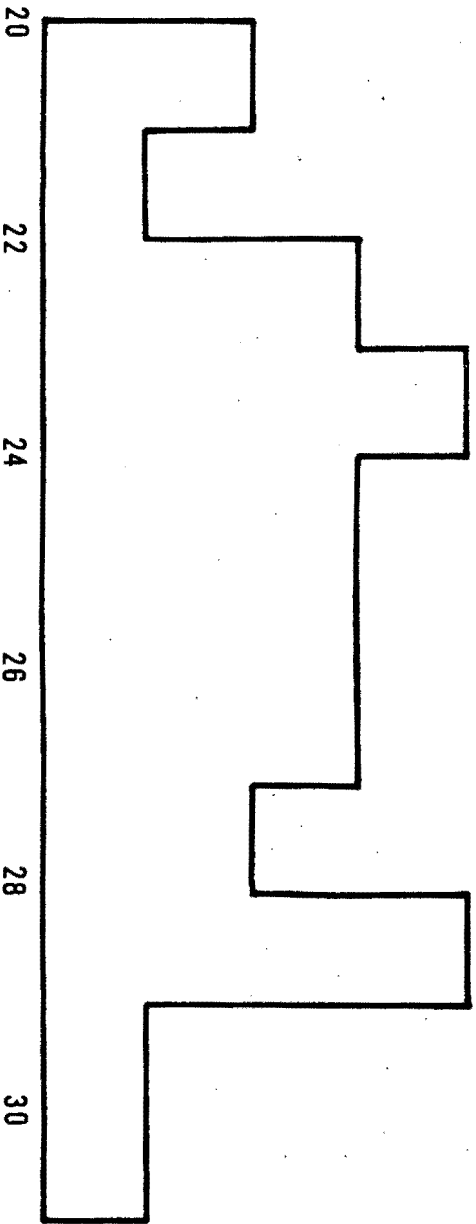
31mm

Fig. 8: Histogram of the lengths of 36 right and 1 left, SK 3031 (see explanation in Fig. 6), Swartkrans alcelaphine  $M^2$ 's. Roman figures refer to Gps I – IV of Fig. 2.  
0.75 Units square represent one specimen.



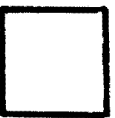
33mm

Fig. 9: Histogram of the lengths of 30 right and 1 left, SK 3031 (see explanation in Fig. 6), Swartkrans alcelaphine M<sup>3</sup>'s. Roman figures refer to Gps I – IV of Fig. 2. One unit square represents one specimen.



32

34



36mm

I

II

III

IV

Fig. 10: Lower premolar types among Swartkrans, and some extant, alcelaphines. A–R represent the premolars present during adult life in the left jaws of 18 Swartkrans fossil and extant individuals belonging to the Alcelaphini. Each set of premolars is orientated with  $PM_4$  on the right; i.e. with the mesial or anterior side of the teeth to the left. In some of the fossils, although a tooth may now be absent, its presence during life is indicated by a socket. Such sockets have been shaded black. In two fossil specimens, C and D, the presence or absence during life of  $PM_2$  or  $PM_3$  could not be definitely ascertained due to damage. This is indicated by an X. In all other cases, where neither  $PM_2$  nor its socket are drawn, it implies absence of  $PM_2$  during life. The enamel ridges, characteristic of fully adult tooth wear, are shown by a double line. P and R are teeth which have not yet reached the occlusal surface, and therefore exhibit no wear.

- A: Gp. Ib, *Damaliscus* sp. 2 (fossil)
- B: Gp I, indeterminate (fossil)
- C and D: Gp Ia, *Damaliscus* cf. *dorcas* (fossil)
- E and F: *Damaliscus dorcas* (extant)
- G: *Alcelaphus buselaphus caama* (extant)
- H, I and J: Gp IIa, *Rabaticeras porrocornutus?* (fossil)
- K and L: *Connochaetes gnou* (extant)
- M and N: Gp IIb (fossil)
- O and P: Gp III, cf. *Connochaetes* sp. aff. *africanus* (fossil)
- Q and R: *Connochaetes taurinus* (extant)

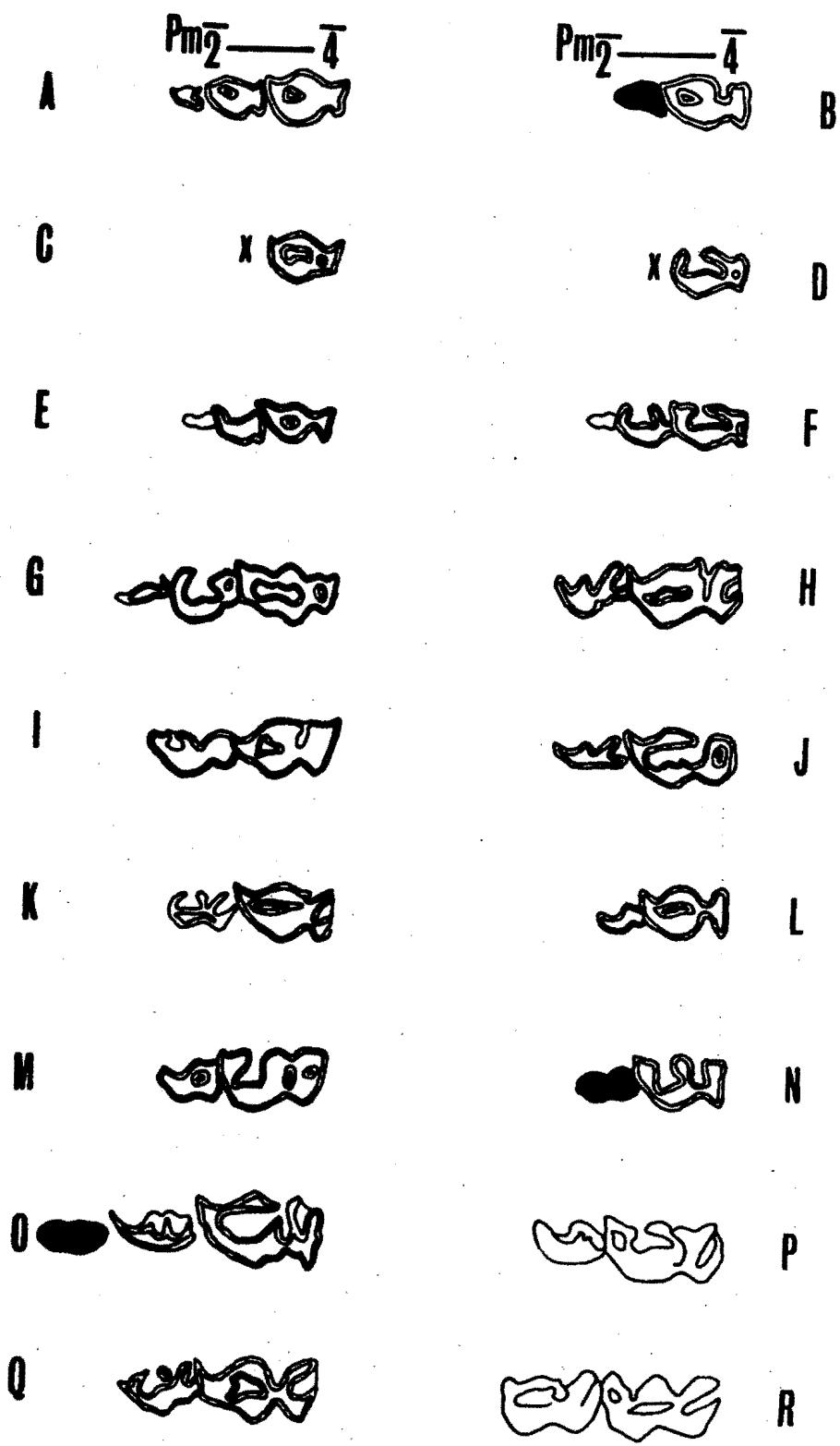


Fig. 11: Scatter diagram showing differences in  $\frac{\text{mean breadth}}{\text{mean length}} \%$  of  $M_2$ 's of extant *Damaliscus dorcas*, fossil *Damaliscus* sp. 1 or *Parmularius* sp. (here abbreviated to *D.* sp. 1) and fossil *Damaliscus* sp. 2 (here abbreviated to *D.* sp. 2).

SK = Swartkrans  
KA = Kromdraai A  
STS = Sterkfontein Type locality  
D16 = Sterkfontein Dump 16

The data are taken from Table 37 where numbers of specimens measured to obtain the means are given.

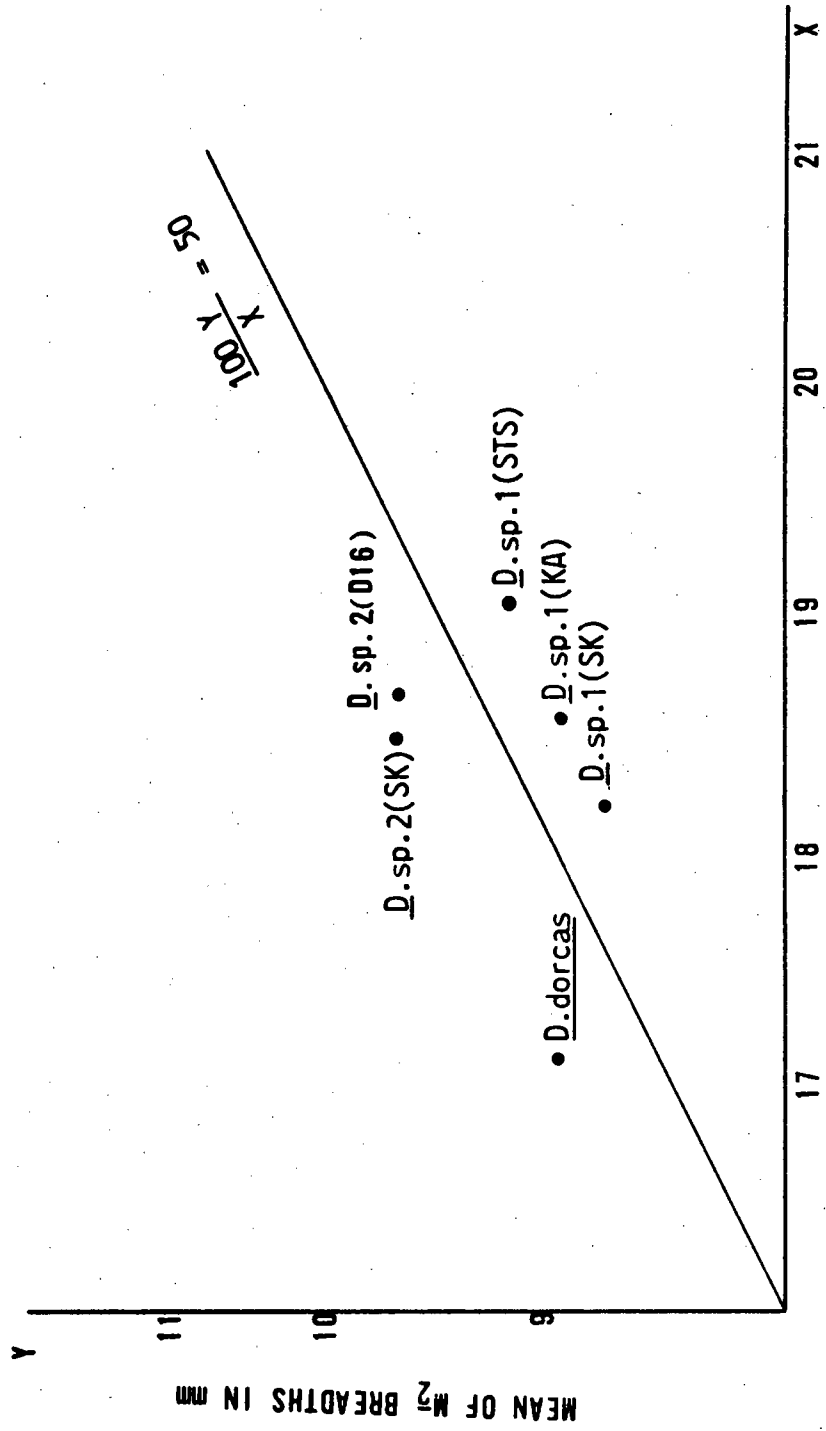


Fig. 12: Occlusal surface dimensions of  $M^1$ 's in some specimens of *Pelea capreolus*.  
Symbols without reference numbers represent the extant specimens in Table 17;  
fossil measurements from Tables 15 and 47.

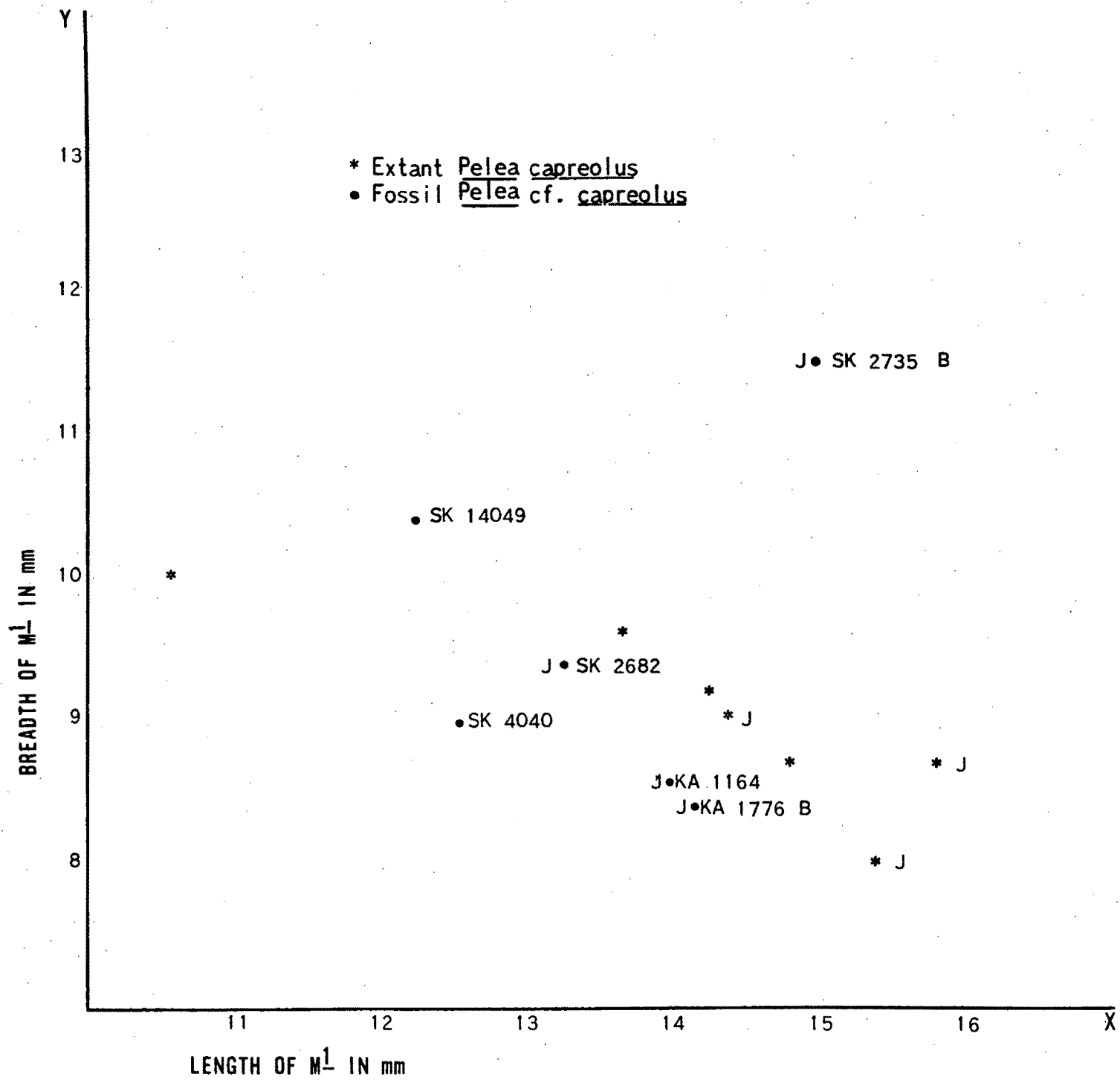
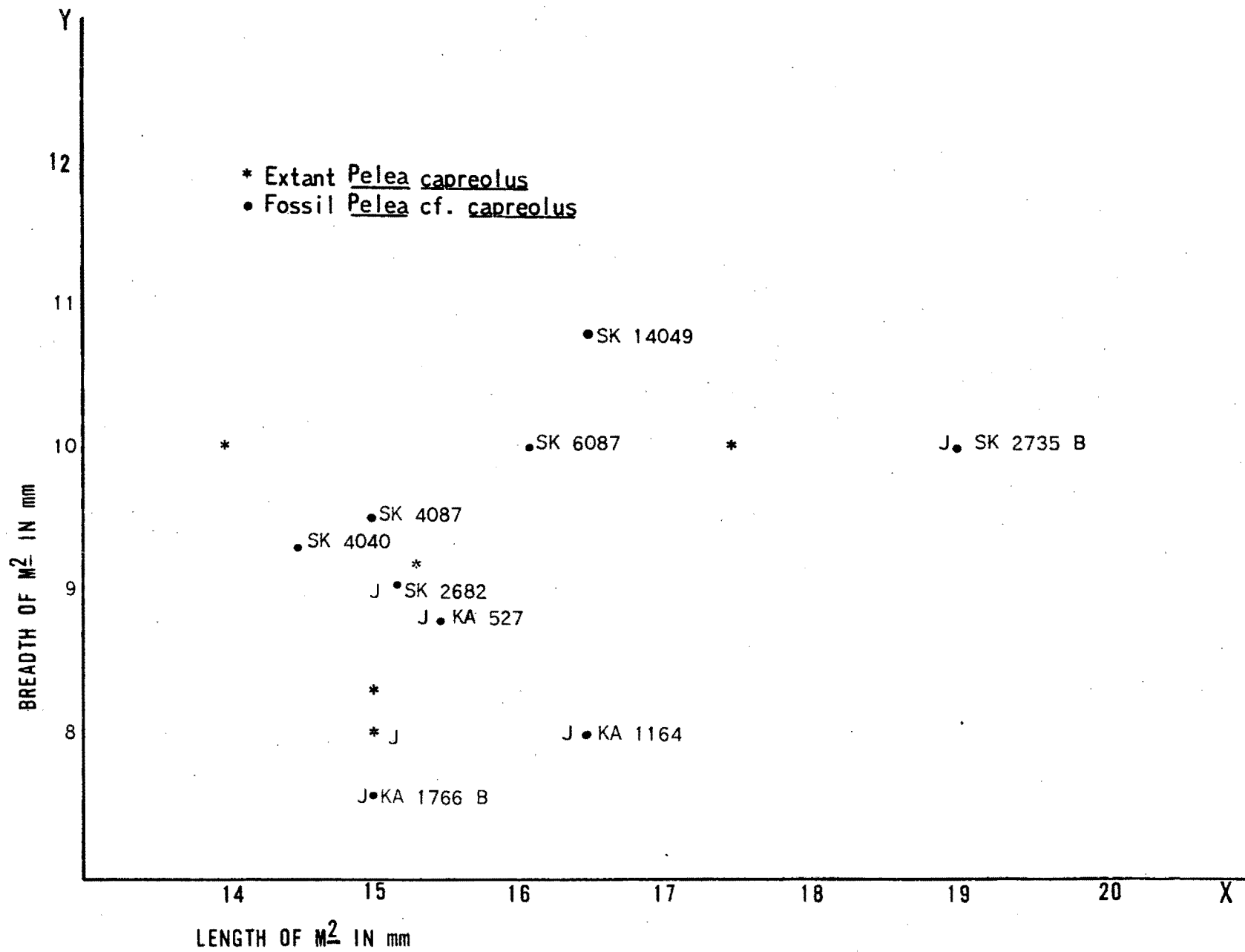
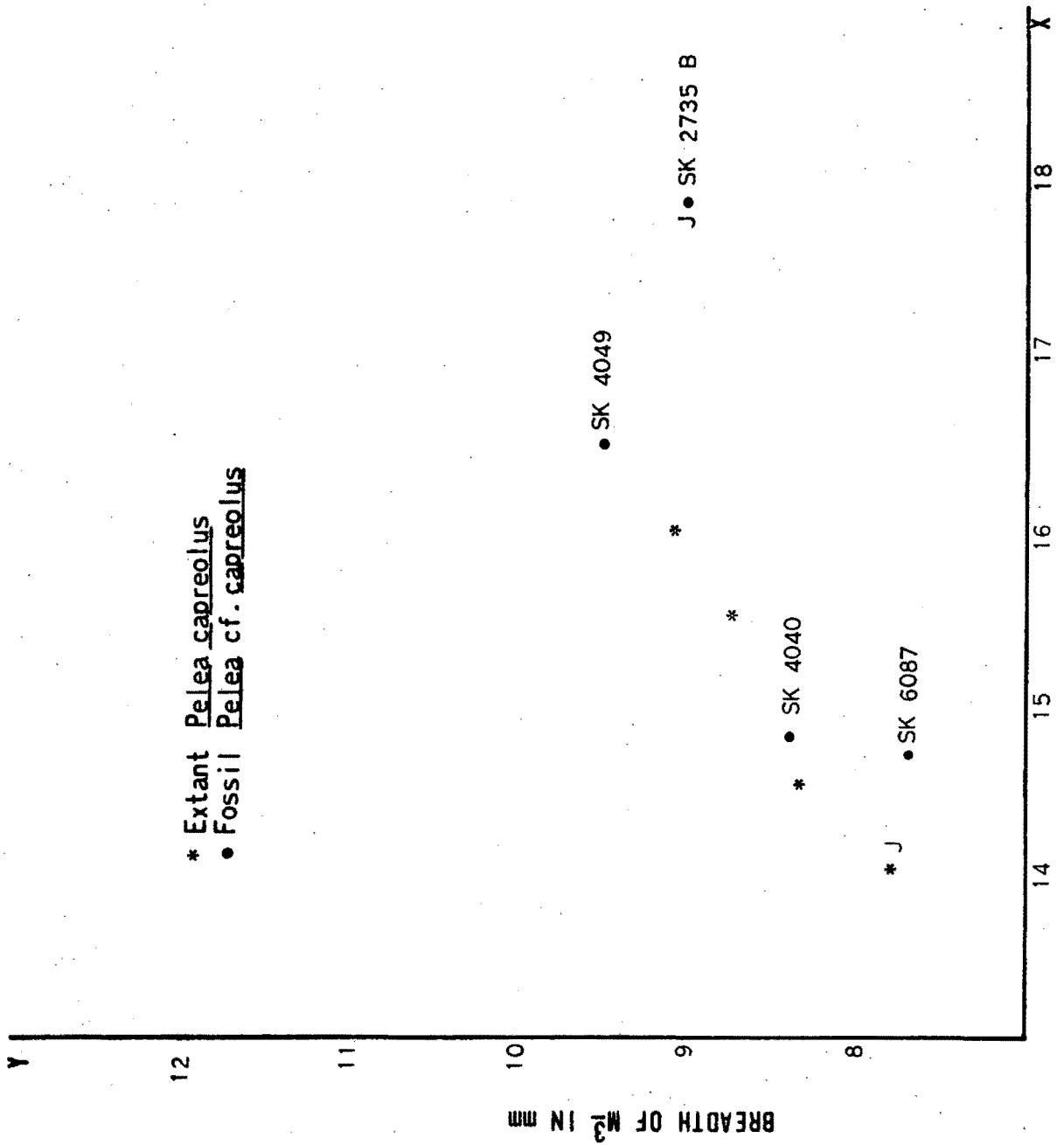


Fig. 13: Occlusal surface dimensions of  $M^2$ 's in some specimens of *Pelea capreolus*.

Symbols without reference numbers represent the extant specimens in Table 17;

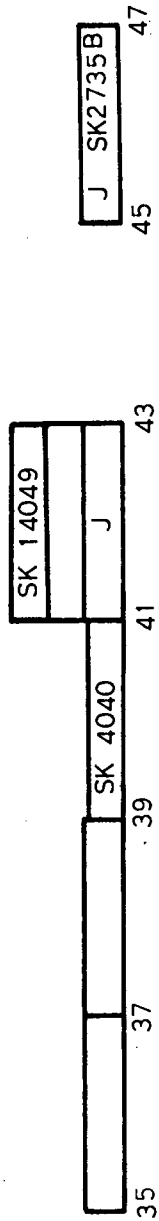
J as in Table 17; fossil measurements from Tables 15 and 47.





LENGTH OF M<sub>3</sub> IN mm

Fig. 15: Histogram of  $M^1 - M^3$  lengths in some specimens of *Pelea capreolus*. Readings without reference numbers represent the extant species in Table 17; J as in Table 17; fossil measurements from Table 15.



LENGTH OF M<sub>1</sub> → M<sub>3</sub> IN mm

**Fig. 16:** Scatter diagram of ramus depths in some specimens of *Pelea capreolus*. R1 and R2 as in Table 16, which lists all the measurements used in this figure.

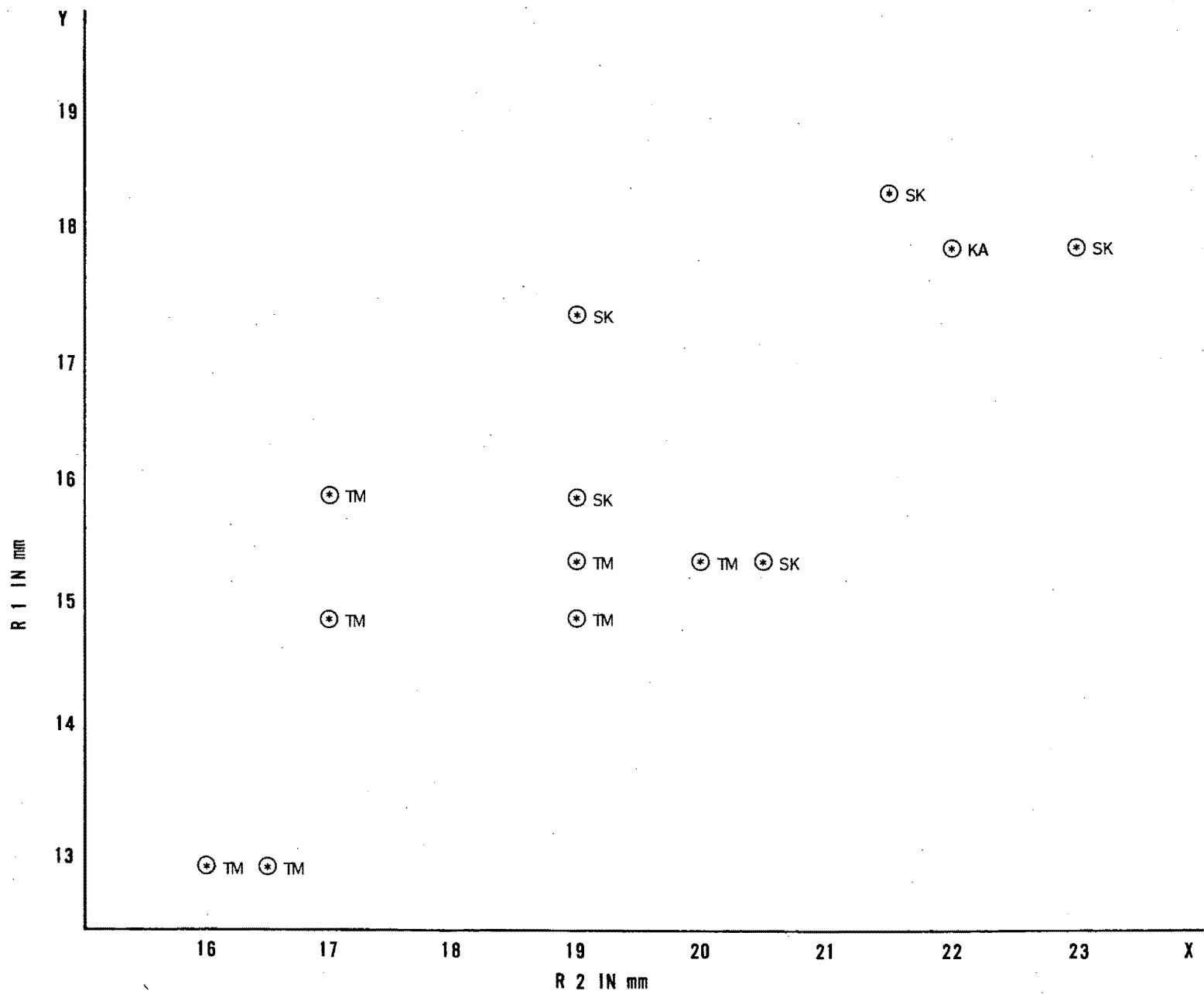


Fig. 17: Histogram of the F/B angle, i.e. the angle between a line parallel to the long axes of the basisphenoid and the anterior basioccipital on the one hand, and the straight line running from the depression above the nasion to the bregma on the other. All readings estimated within  $5^{\circ}$ . All readings, other than that taken on SK 2735, were obtained on extant *Pelea capreolus* specimens, and are taken from Table 17.

SK2735 : ♀ JUVENILE WITH M<sup>3</sup> ERUPTING



♀ JUVENILE WITH M<sup>2</sup> ERUPTING



♂ JUVENILE WITH M<sup>2</sup> ERUPTING



♀ JUVENILE WITH M<sup>3</sup> ERUPTING



♂ ADULT



♂ ADULT



♀ ADULT



40°

50°

60°

Fig. 18: Histograms of  $PM_{\overline{3+4}}$  lengths in *Oreotragus oreotragus*, *Oreotragus major* and Gen. et sp. indet.

Fig. 19: Histograms of  $M_{\overline{3}}$  lengths in *O. oreotragus*, *O. major* and Gen. et sp. indet.

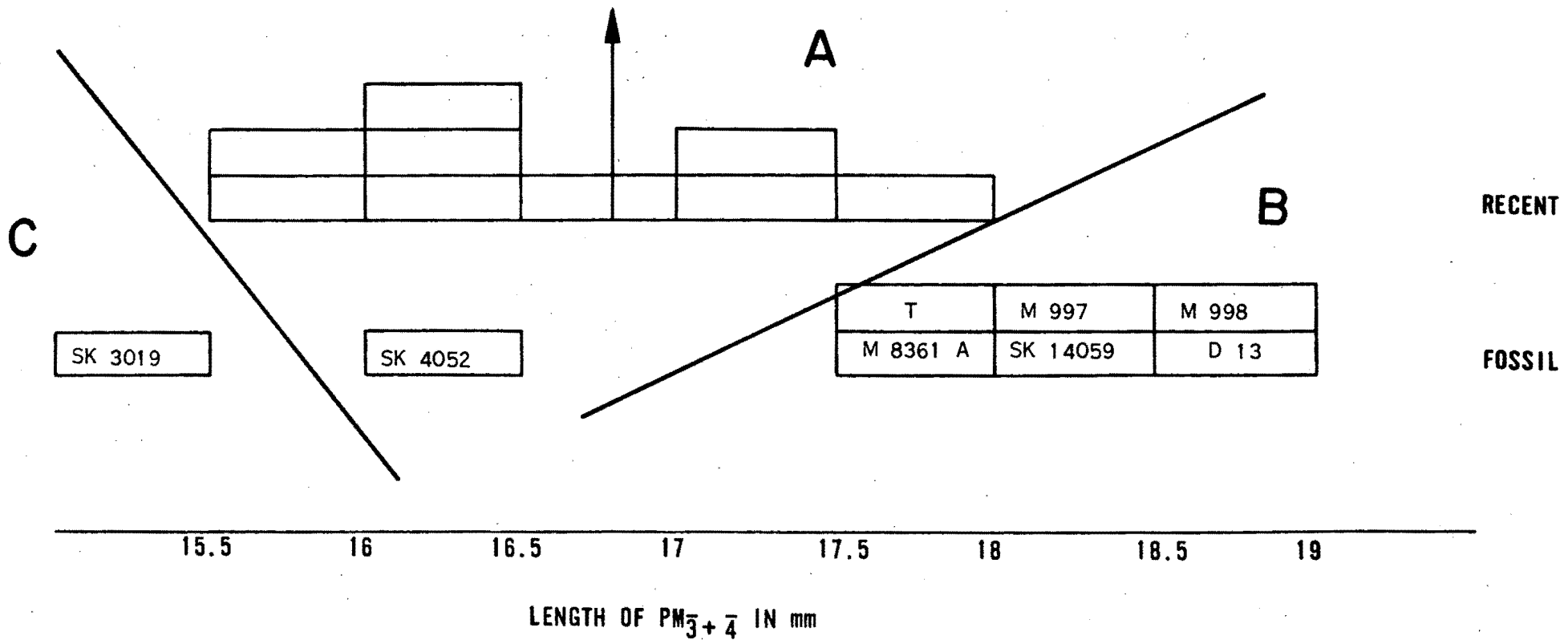
Fig. 20: Scatter diagram of lower premolar and molar lengths in *O. oreotragus*, *O. major* and Gen. et sp. indet.

Fig. 21: Scatter diagram of upper premolar and molar lengths in *O. oreotragus* and *O. major*

Combined legend for Figs. 18, 19, 20 and 21: Readings unaccompanied by reference letters or numbers are those in Table 23 of Transvaal Museum specimens of extant *O. oreotragus*, hailing from a variety of localities in South Africa and South West Africa. M 997, M 998, M 949, M 951, and M 651 are quoted from Wells & Cooke (1956: 35, 36), except in Fig. 18 where  $PM_{\overline{3+4}}$  lengths were measured by me on M 997 and M 998. The readings labelled T are quoted from Cooke's (unpubl.) table of measurements of *Oreotragus longiceps* from Taung. The  $PM_{\overline{3+4}}$  measurement for T in Fig. 18 was obtained by addition of  $PM_{\overline{3}}$  and  $PM_{\overline{4}}$  lengths. M 8361A and B refer to specimens from the West Pit of the Sterkfontein Extension Site. The  $M_{\overline{1-3}}$  reading of M 8361A was included as a vertical line in Fig. 20, although the  $PM_{\overline{2-4}}$  measurement could not be taken. SK readings are from Tables 21, 22 and 24. The reading labelled D 13 in Fig. 18 was estimated to be 19 mm on a specimen of cf. *Oreotragus major* from Dump 13 at Sterkfontein. In each of Figs. 18-21 groups of readings thought to belong to one species were ringed, or otherwise grouped, and lettered as follows:

- A = *O. oreotragus*
- B = *O. major*
- C = Gen. et sp. indet.

Fig. 18: Histograms of  $PM_{3+4}$  lengths in *O. oreotragus*, *O. major* and Gen. et. sp. indet.

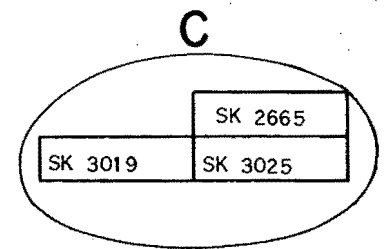
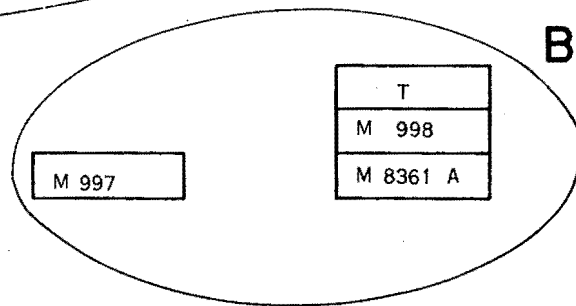
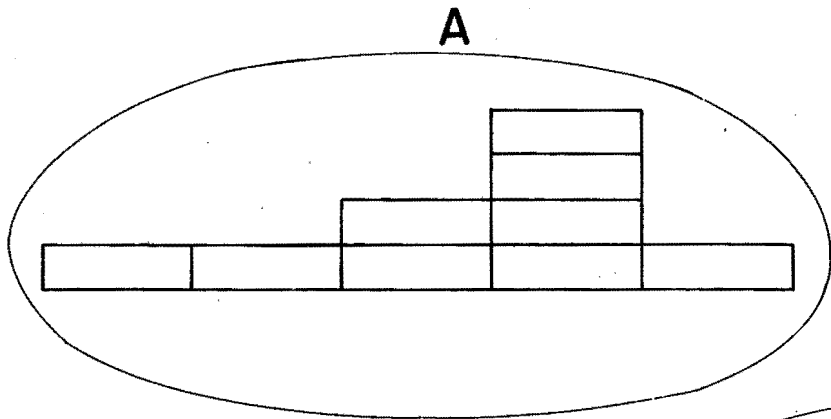


RECENT

FOSSIL

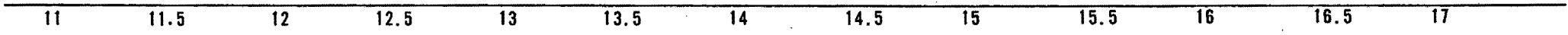
LENGTH OF  $PM_{3+4}$  IN mm

Fig. 19: Histograms of  $M_3$  lengths in *O. oreotragus*, *O. major* and Gen. et. sp. indet.



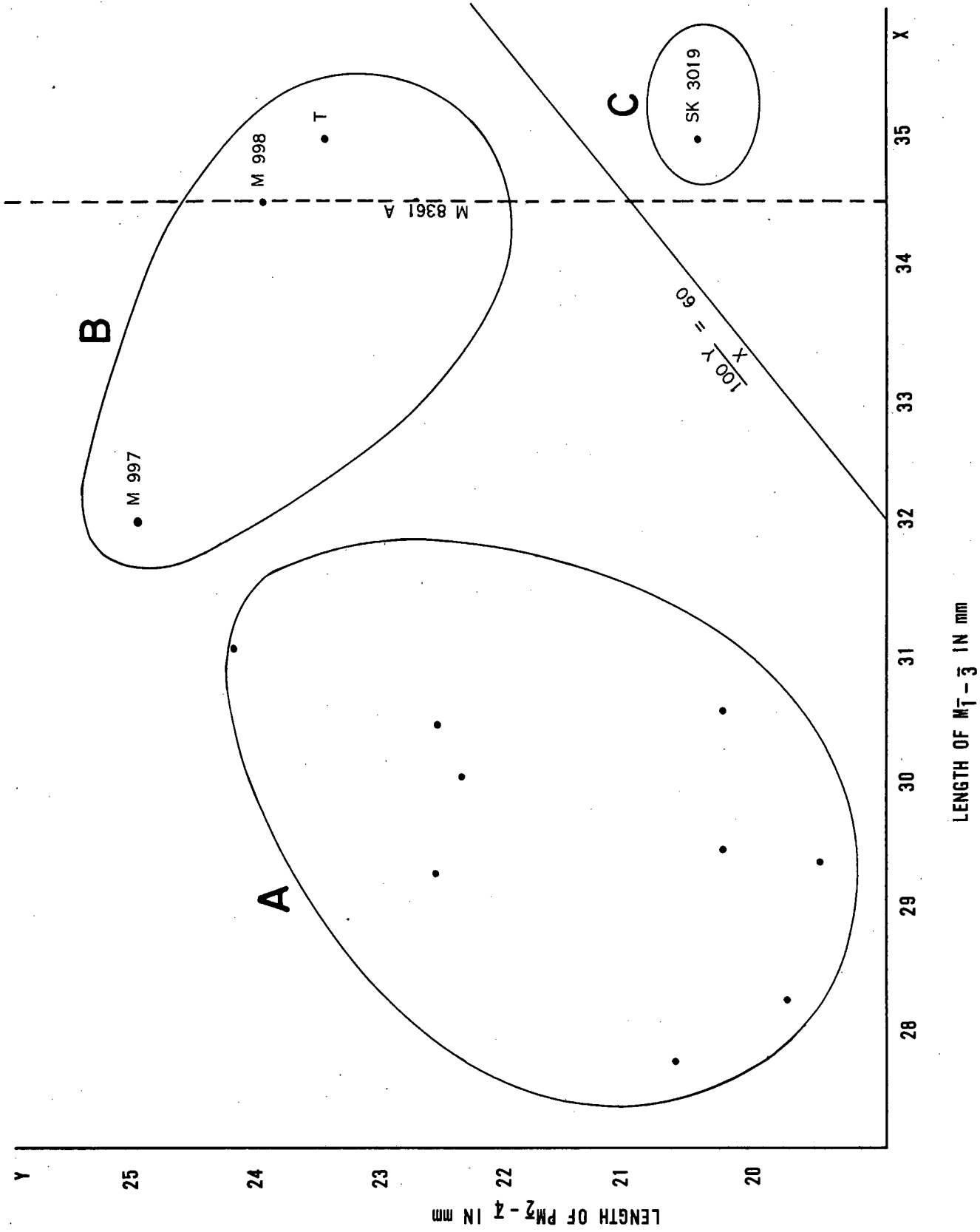
RECENT

FOSSIL

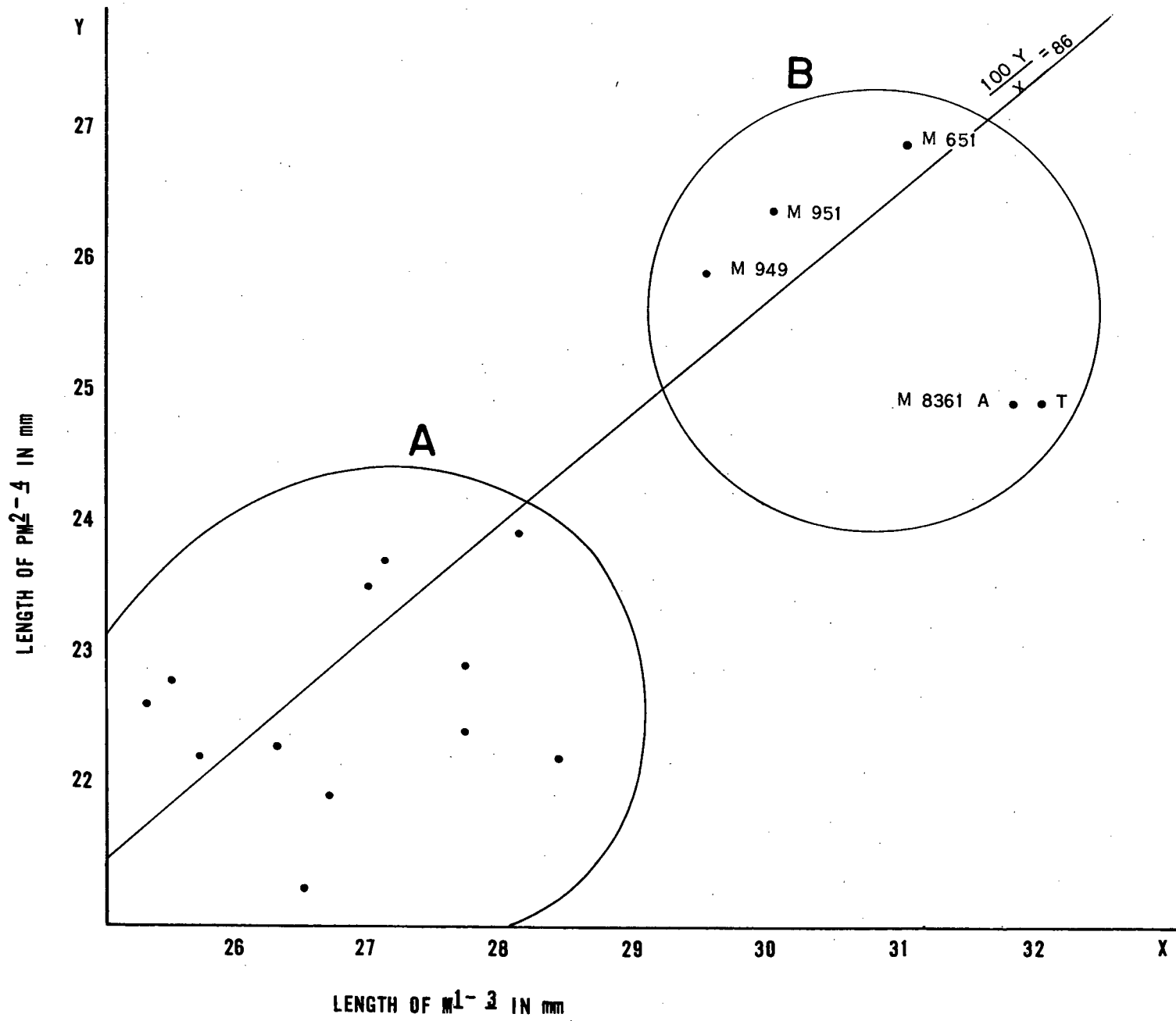


LENGTH OF  $M_3$  IN mm

Fig. 20: Scatter diagram of lower premolar and molar lengths *O. oreotragus*, *O. major* and Gen. et sp. indet.



**Fig. 21:** Scatter diagram of upper premolar and molar lengths in *O. oreotragus* and *O. major*.



**Fig. 22:** Approximate occlusal surface areas of  $PM_4$ 's relative to lower molars ( $M_1 + M_2$ ) in some small alcelaphine dentitions. B, C, D = tooth wear stages as defined in Vrba (1973: 316); readings obtained from Table 38; the mean readings for the 9 Kromdraai A specimens, and the 5 *D. dorcas* specimens, were encased in squares.

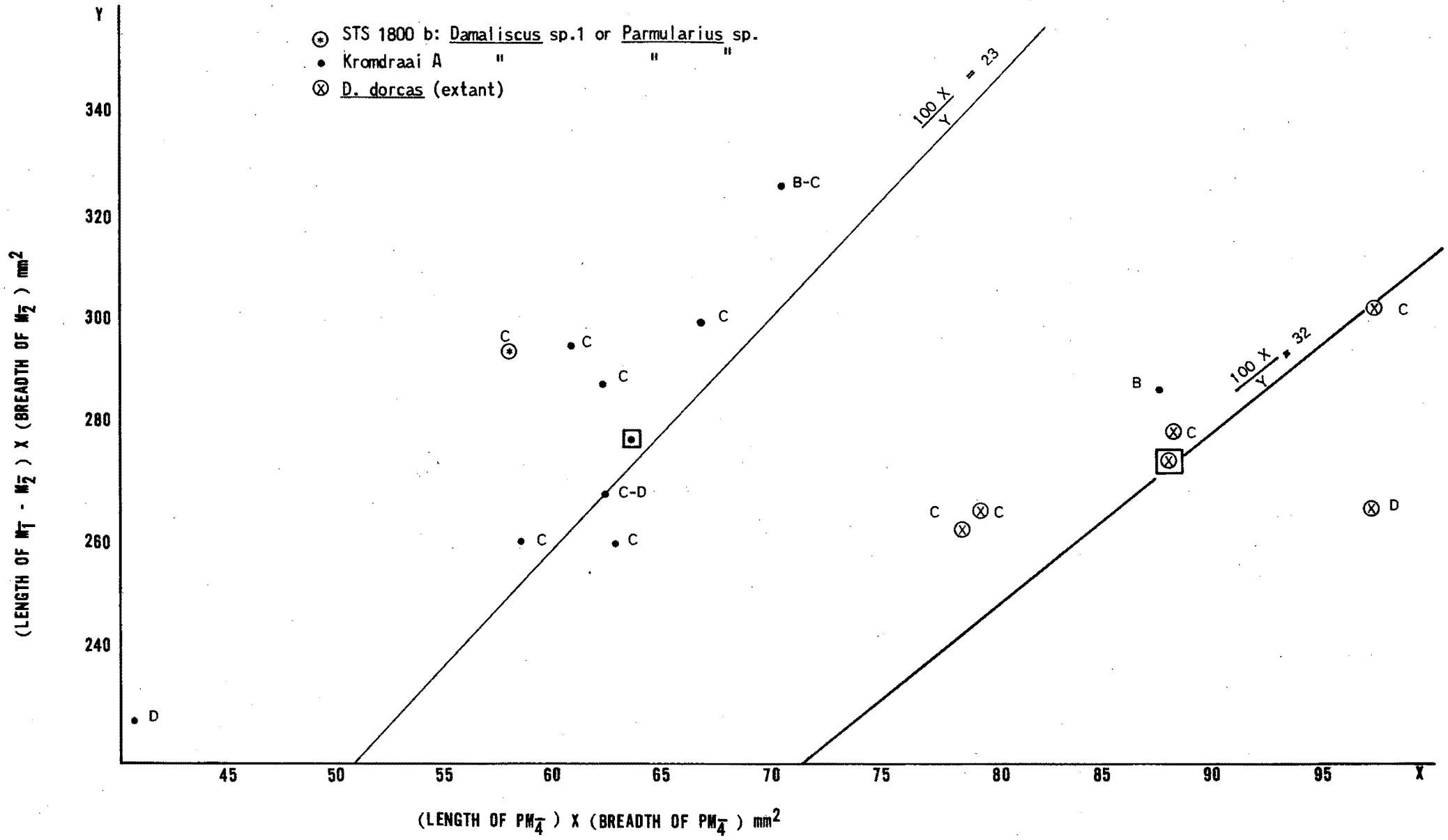
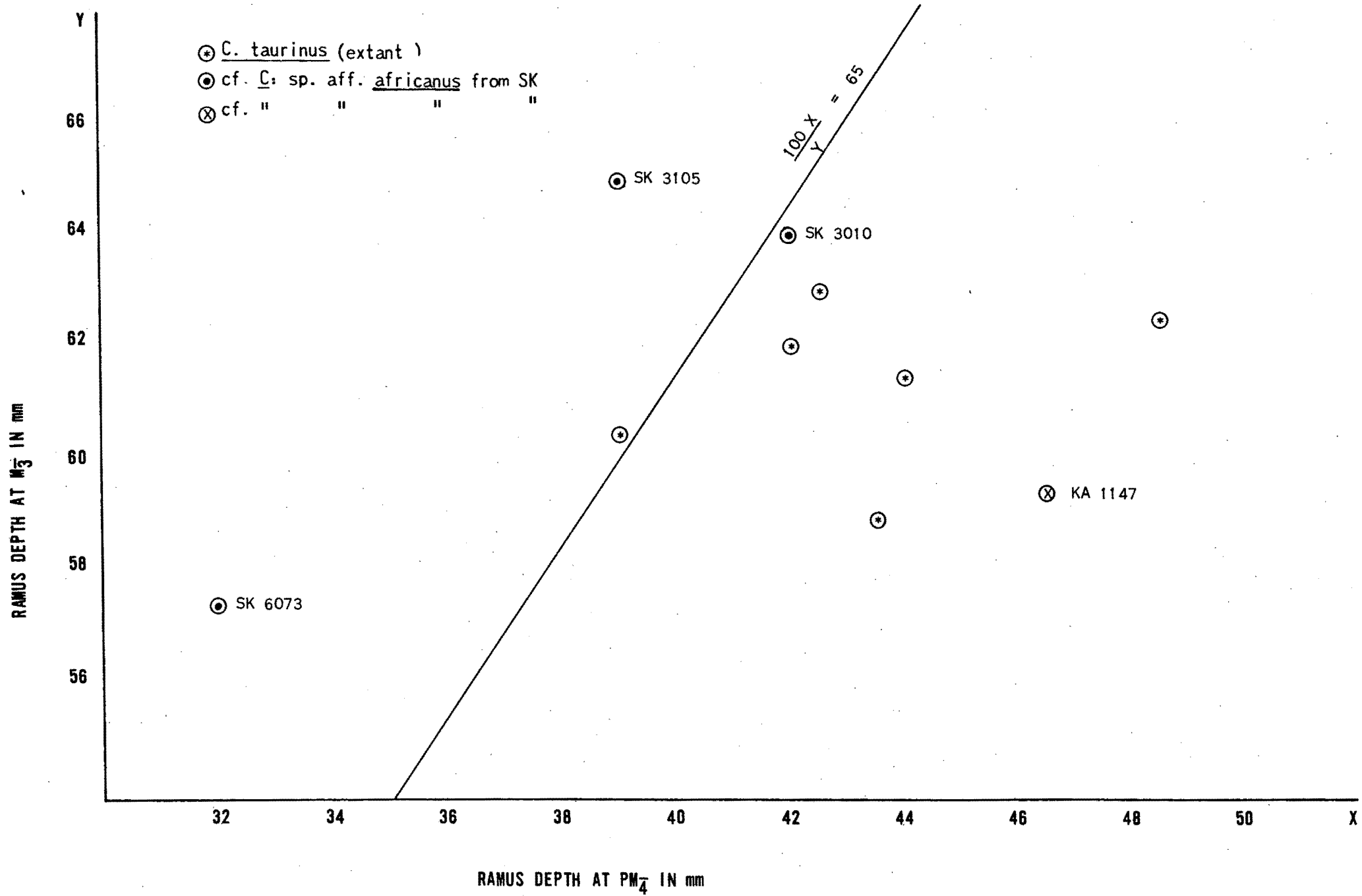


Fig. 23: Ramus depths in some "smaller large" alcelaphine specimens. Readings obtained from Table 42.



**Fig. 24: The geographic location of the Krugersdorp australopithecine sites.**

**A:** Contour map of the Sterkfontein valley, showing the Swartkrans-Sterkfontein-Kromdraai area, after Brain (1958: Fig. 37).

**B:** Map showing the approximate position of the australopithecine sites in the Sterkfontein valley in the Transvaal.

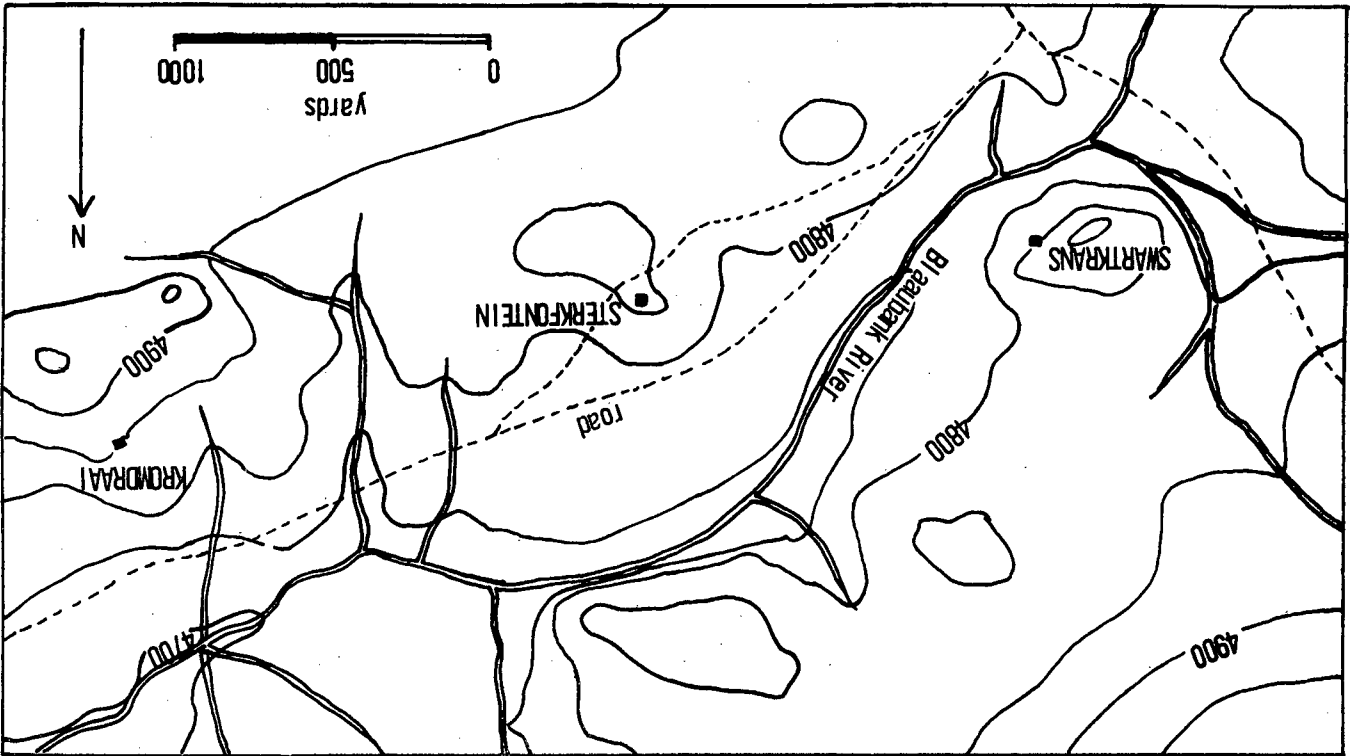
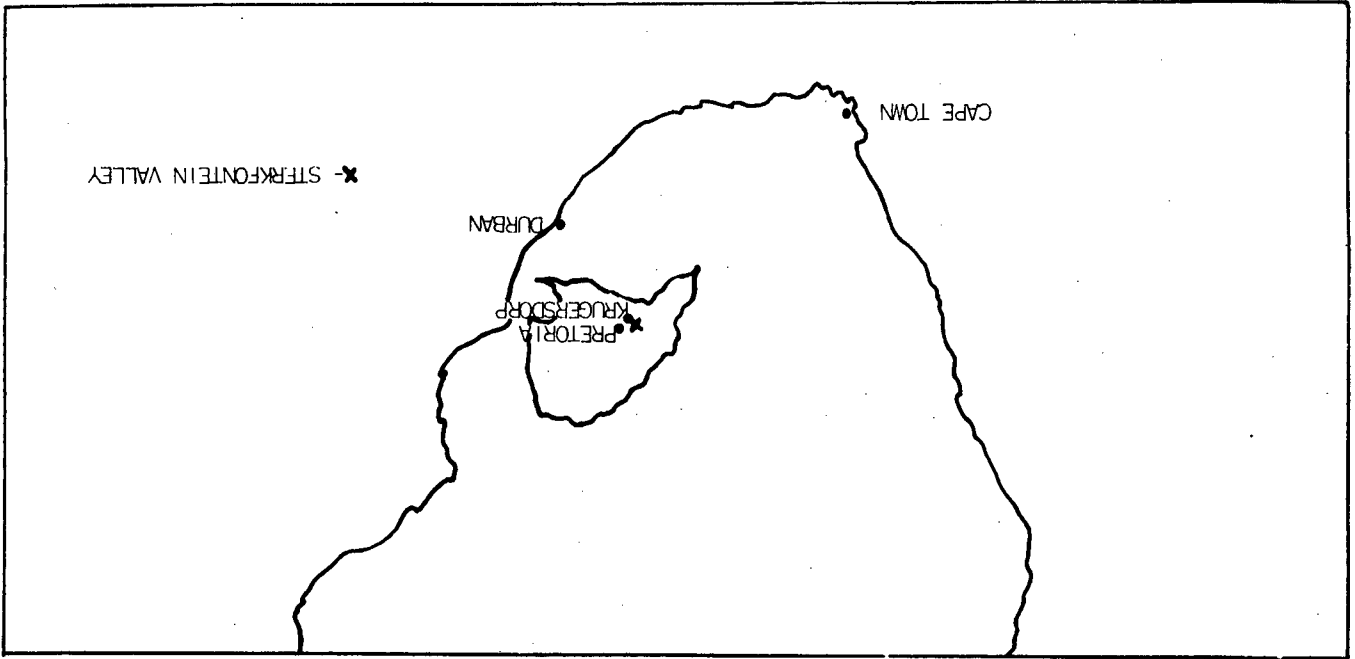


Fig. 25: The changing frequencies of bovid species throughout STS, SKa, KA, SE, SKb and D16. It is here suggested that this sequence of the site units may correspond to their actual chronological sequence (KB has been omitted from this figure, because the small quantity of bovid material recovered from this site unit makes its reliable placement in the time sequence impossible). The arrangement of the species numbered from 1 to 27 has no taxonomic significance, but rather very approximately represents a progression from earlier forms to those occurring later in time in the Sterkfontein valley. The two categories 28 and 29 occur throughout the site units, and could not be separated satisfactorily into species. Each line thickness per species per site unit represents, according to the provided key, the percentage constituted by the minimum number of individuals of that species of the total minimum number of bovid individuals recovered from the site unit. All such percentages are given in Tables 87–94. A “zig-zag arrow” is intended to suggest tentatively that the line thicknesses preceding it may represent an earlier species (on the same lineage) than those succeeding it. In some cases a specific identity alternative to that given in the left hand column is suggested for part (13, 28) or all (4) of a series of occurrences, by inserting the alternative species name, followed by a question mark, above the appropriate line thicknesses. Dotted lines indicate isolated specimens which are suspected of belonging to a different site unit to the one in which they appear. The question mark above the occurrence of *A. bondi* at SKa refers to the distinct possibility that this species was entirely absent from SKa, and that all these specimens may belong in SKb.

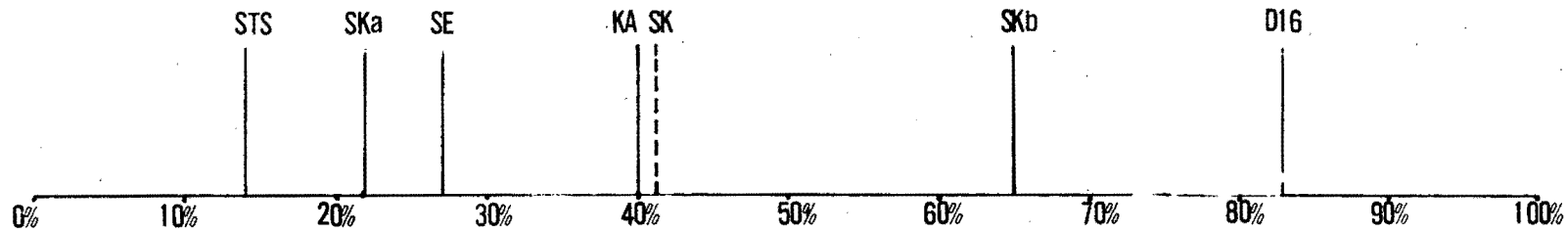
|     |   | 0 - 5 % | 6 - 15 % | 16 - 25 % | 26 - 35 % | 36 - 45 % | species also present (x) or possibly present (x?) at Makapansgat | STS | SK a | KA | SE | SK b | D 1 6 | extant species |
|-----|---|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|-----|------|----|----|------|-------|----------------|
| 1.  | <u>Makapania cf. broomi</u>                                   |         |          |           |           |           | x  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 2.  | cf. <u>Gazella vanhoepeni</u>                                 |         |          |           |           |           | x  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 3.  | <u>Tragelaphus</u> sp. aff. <u>angasi</u>                     |         |          |           |           |           | x?   |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 4.  | <u>Redunca</u> cf. <u>arundinum</u>                           |         |          |           |           |           | x?   |     |      |    |    |      |       | x?             |
| 5.  | <u>Syncerus</u> cf. <u>acoelotus</u>                          |         |          |           |           |           | x?   |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 6.  | cf. <u>Megalotragus</u> sp.                                   |         |          |           |           |           | x  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 7.  | cf. <u>Hippotragus</u> sp. aff. <u>gigas</u>                  |         |          |           |           |           | x  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 8.  | <u>Damaliscus</u> sp. 1 or <u>Pamularius</u> sp.              |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 9.  | <u>Antidorcas</u> cf. <u>recki</u>                            |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 10. | cf. <u>Makapania</u> sp.                                      |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 11. | Gen. et sp. indet. (Antilopini or Neotragini)                 |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 12. | <u>Oreotragus</u> cf. <u>major</u>                            |         |          |           |           |           | x  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 13. | <u>Tragelaphus</u> cf. <u>scriptus</u>                        |         |          |           |           |           | x?   |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 14. | <u>Tragelaphus</u> cf. <u>strepsiceros</u>                    |         |          |           |           |           | x  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 15. | <u>Antidorcas</u> <u>bondi</u>                                |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 16. | <u>Pelea</u> cf. <u>capreolus</u>                             |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 17. | cf. <u>Raphicerus</u> sp.                                     |         |          |           |           |           | x?   |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 18. | <u>Hippotragus</u> cf. <u>equinus</u>                         |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 19. | <u>Taurotragus</u> cf. <u>oryx</u>                            |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 20. | <u>Damaliscus</u> cf. <u>dorcax</u>                           |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 21. | <u>Damaliscus</u> sp. 2 ( <u>niro</u> ?)                      |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       |                |
| 22. | cf. <u>Kobus ellipsiprymnus</u>                               |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 23. | <u>Oreotragus</u> cf. <u>oreotragus</u>                       |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 24. | <u>Raphicerus</u> cf. <u>campestris</u>                       |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 25. | <u>Hippotragus</u> cf. <u>niger</u>                           |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 26. | <u>Antidorcas</u> cf. <u>australis</u> and <u>marsupialis</u> |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x?             |
| 27. | <u>Ourebia</u> cf. <u>ourebi</u>                              |         |          |           |           |           |  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 28. | cf. <u>Connochaetes taurinus</u> lineage                      |         |          |           |           |           | x  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |
| 29. | Medium-sized Alcelaphini                                      |         |          |           |           |           | x  |     |      |    |    |      |       | x              |

**Fig. 26:** The comparative antiquity of the bovid faunas from STS, SKa, KA, SE, SKb and D16, as measured in terms of the proportions of "indistinguishable-from-recent" elements. The KB material is too scant for inclusion.

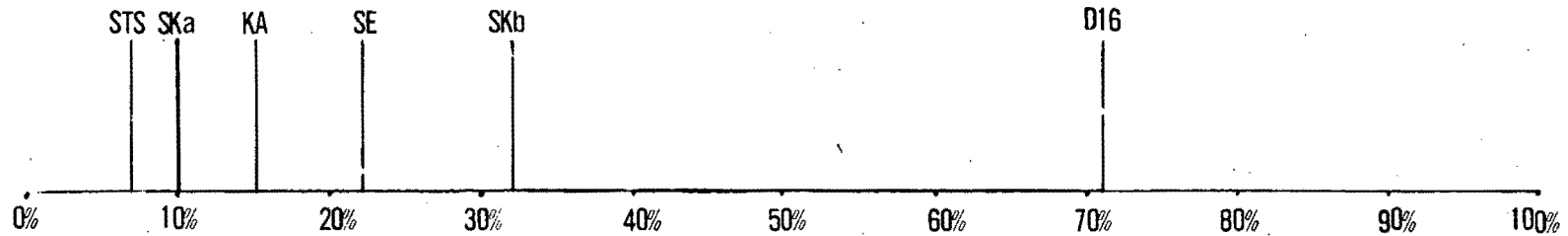
A: The percentage, per site unit, constituted by the number of species, which cannot be separated from recent forms, of the total number of species (SK, as it would have appeared before the split into SKa and SKb, is included);

B: The percentage, per site unit, constituted by the added minimum numbers of individuals in "indistinguishable-from-recent" species of the total minimum number of individuals.

Species included here in the "indistinguishable-from-recent" component are only those which in Tables 87-94 are unambiguously labelled IR, i.e. without alternatives or questionmarks.



A  
 % OF INDISTINGUISHABLE-FROM-RECENT  
 SPECIES PER SITE UNIT



B  
 % OF INDISTINGUISHABLE-FROM-RECENT  
 INDIVIDUALS PER SITE UNIT

Fig. 27: The grouping of site units in terms of their bovid content

A: Table 95 was used as the basis for the calculation of the following matrix A of F.C.D. coefficients (Vrba, 1974):

|     | STS  | KA   | SK   | D16  | KB   | SE   |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| STS | 0.0  | 1.03 | 1.45 | 1.86 | 1.77 | 1.13 |
| KA  | 1.03 | 0.0  | 1.22 | 1.68 | 1.45 | 1.08 |
| SK  | 1.45 | 1.22 | 0.0  | 1.17 | 1.41 | 1.26 |
| D16 | 1.86 | 1.68 | 1.17 | 0.0  | 1.67 | 1.23 |
| KB  | 1.77 | 1.45 | 1.41 | 1.67 | 0.0  | 1.48 |
| SE  | 1.13 | 1.08 | 1.26 | 1.23 | 1.48 | 0.0  |

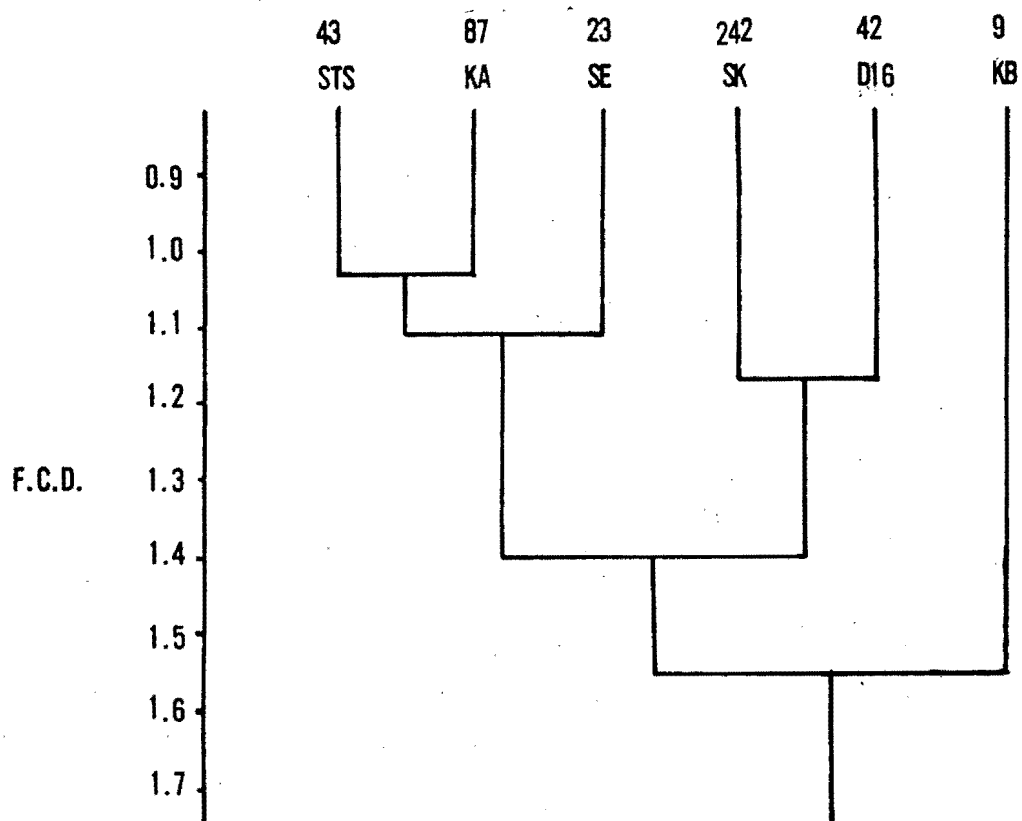
Clustering of site units on the basis of these F.C.D. coefficients by the Weighted Pair Group Clustering Procedure (Sokal and Sneath, 1963) resulted in dendrogram A. In both dendrograms A and B the number above each site unit indicates the total minimum number of individuals in that site unit.

B: Table 96 (identical to Table 95, except for the splitting of SK into SKa and SKb) was used as the basis for the calculation of the following matrix B of F.C.D. coefficients:

|     | STS  | SE   | KA   | SKa  | SKb  | D16  | KB   |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| STS | 0.0  | 1.13 | 1.01 | 1.21 | 1.79 | 1.81 | 1.77 |
| SE  | 1.13 | 0.0  | 1.08 | 1.02 | 1.36 | 1.18 | 1.48 |
| KA  | 1.01 | 1.08 | 0.0  | 0.90 | 1.58 | 1.63 | 1.45 |
| SKa | 1.21 | 1.02 | 0.90 | 0.0  | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.31 |
| SKb | 1.79 | 1.36 | 1.58 | 1.60 | 0.0  | 0.79 | 1.53 |
| D16 | 1.81 | 1.18 | 1.63 | 1.65 | 0.79 | 0.0  | 1.62 |
| KB  | 1.77 | 1.48 | 1.45 | 1.31 | 1.53 | 1.62 | 0.0  |

The same clustering procedure, as that which produced dendrogram A, was performed on matrix B, resulting in dendrogram B.

DENDROGRAM A : SK included as a unit



DENDROGRAM B : SK split into SKa and SKb

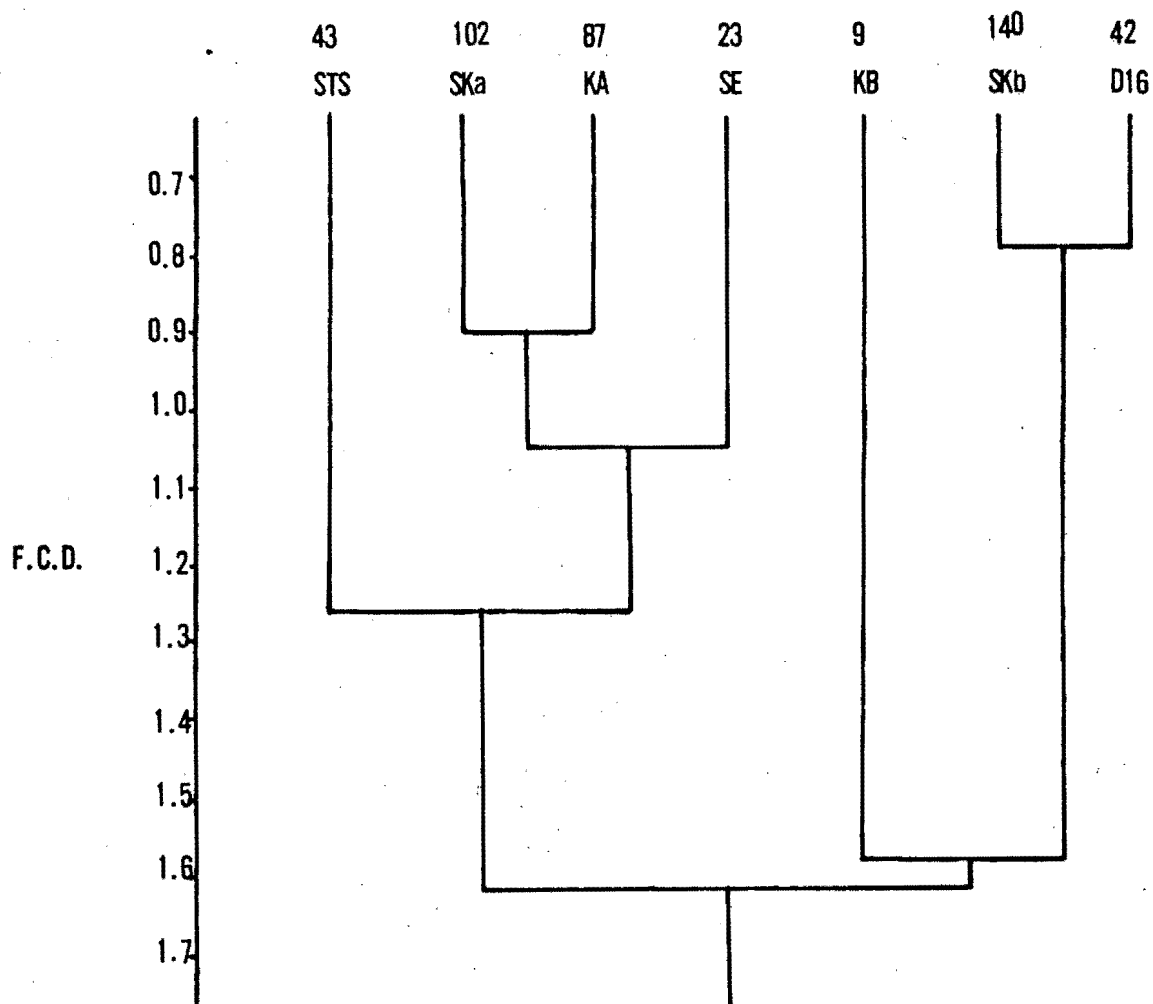


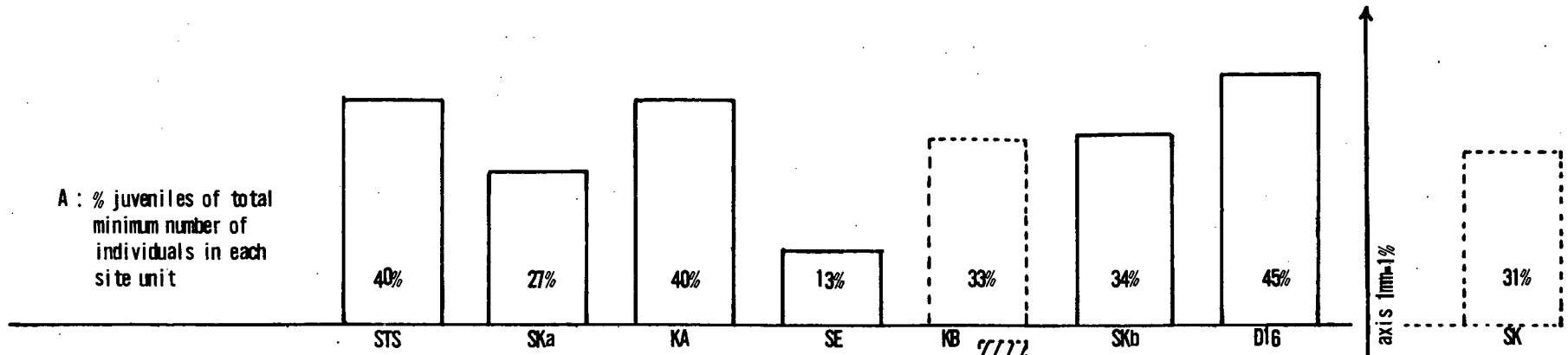
Fig. 28: Changes in average body weight and in juvenile proportions from site unit to site unit.

As in Fig. 25 it is here suggested that the sequence of sites from STS to D16 may correspond to their actual chronological sequence, and therefore the horizontal axis roughly represents time. As the SK assemblage is considered to represent at least two different time periods it cannot be included on this time axis and has been included, for interest sake, separately on the right. KB is represented by dotted lines to signify the large measure of uncertainty attached to data derived from its scant bovid content.

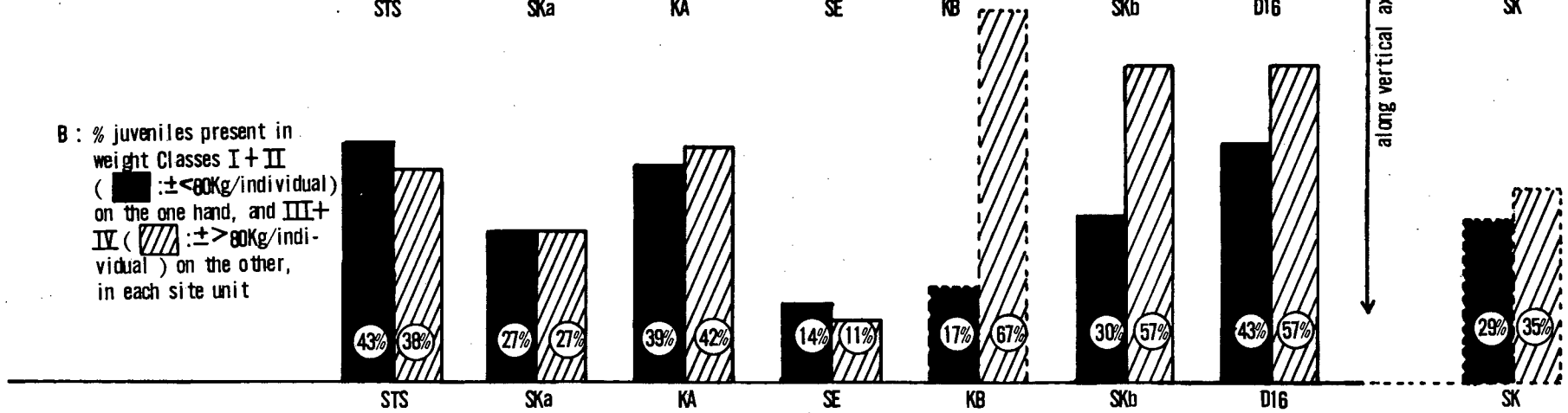
The data for both graphs A and B are derived from Tables 87-94.

The weights in graph C were arrived at as follows: Brain (1974a: Table 2) divided modern bovid species into four weight classes. I further subdivided his Class III into IIIa and IIIb, removing waterbuck, gemsbok, kudu, sable, blue wildebeest and roan to IIIb. Brain's Class IV contains only the buffalo and eland. To accommodate fossil species cf. *Megalotragus* sp., cf. *Hippotragus* sp. aff. *gigas* and *Makapania* cf. *broomi*, which are (judging by their tooth sizes) clearly too large for Class IIIb but smaller than eland and buffalo, a Class IVa was created. Means, based on the weights in Brain's Table 2, were estimated for each of Classes I, II, IIIa, IIIb, IVa and IVb. Each fossil species was assigned to one of these six weight categories (Tables 87-94). In each site unit the total weight within each of these six weight categories was estimated (by multiplying the said means by the minimum numbers of individuals within the appropriate weight category). Addition of these six weight category totals provides a grand weight total for each site unit. Division of this grand weight total, of a particular site unit, by its total minimum number of individuals, leads to an estimated average weight per bovid individual per site unit, as used in Fig. 28: C.

A : % juveniles of total minimum number of individuals in each site unit



B : % juveniles present in weight Classes I + II (  $\blacksquare$  :  $\pm < 80\text{Kg}$ /individual ) on the one hand, and III + IV (  $\text{▨}$  :  $\pm > 80\text{Kg}$ /individual ) on the other, in each site unit



C : estimated average weight ( in Kg ) per individual, in each site unit

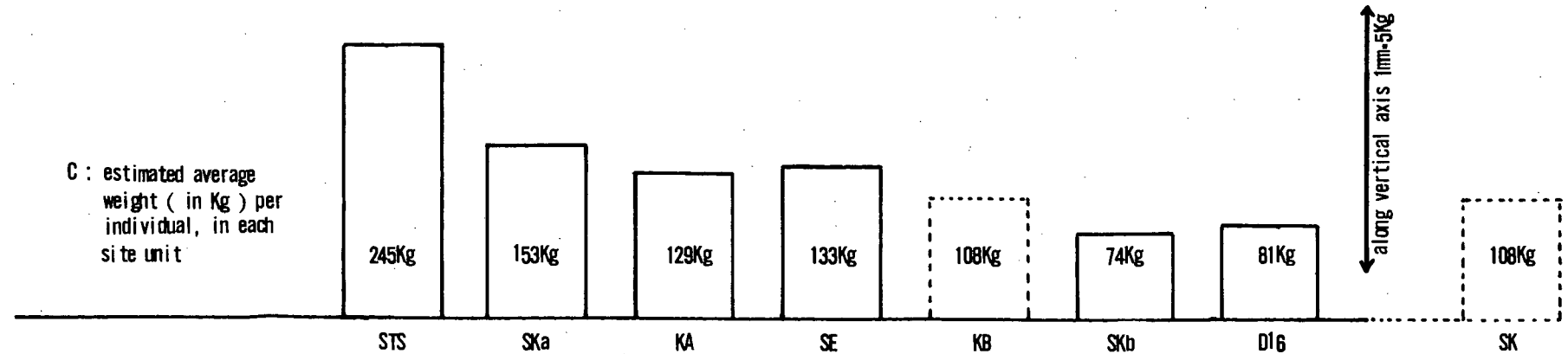


Fig. 29: An attempt to express changes in degree of bush cover from site unit to site unit, in terms of the percentages of alcelaphines plus antilopines.

As in Fig. 25 it is here suggested that the sequence of site units from STS to D16 may correspond to their actual chronological sequence, and therefore the horizontal axis roughly represents time. The fact that site units occupy equal lengths of the horizontal axis, and that horizontal spaces between them are equal, does not signify anything in terms of time other than that neither the lengths of time occupied by the site units, nor the lengths of time elapsed between them, are known.

The point for each site unit represents the percentage constituted by the added minimum numbers of individuals in the tribes Alcelaphini and Antilopini of the total minimum number of individuals at that site unit. The data are derived from Tables 87–94. The point for SKa is the value which results when using Table 93 as it stands, but counting *Gen. et sp. indet.* as a neotragine species. The upper limit of the SKa value, indicated by a dotted arrow, results when *Gen. et sp. indet.* is regarded as belonging to the Antilopini. The lower limit of the SKa value, as also the upper limit of the SKb value, result when all 7 *A. bondi* individuals as well as most (8) *A. cf. recki* individuals are removed from SKa (while regarding *Gen. et sp. indet.* as neotragine) and placed into SKb. The rough estimate for KB represents the fact that of the minimum number of 9 individuals either 8 or 9 belong to the alcelaphines and antilopines.

As alcelaphines and antilopines generally constitute the bulk of any open plains fauna, the percentages here reproduced may be telling us something about changes in the degree of bush cover during the period covered by these site units. The small trees represent a crude attempt to express this visually to the reader. The number of trees allotted to each site unit, in each case distributed evenly over the same horizontal distance, is inversely proportional to the percentage of alcelaphines and antilopines (51–55% = 8 trees; 56–60% = 7 trees; 61–65% = 6 trees; 66–70% = 5 trees; 71–75% = 4 trees; 76–80% = 3 trees; 81–85% = 2 trees; 86–90% = 1 tree; 91–100% = 0 trees).

For interest sake some very brief information representing current opinion as gleaned from the literature and from various personal communications, about the hominids and cultural evidence found at these site units is included. The two smaller figures represent the gracile and robust australopithecines, and the largest, upright figure *Homo* sp. The dotted figures for SE are meant to signify the uncertainty as to which hominid(s) is/are present at this site unit, as well as the existing opinion that *Homo* may be there (Tobias, 1965). The dotted figures of *Homo* sp. in KB and D16 signify the fact that, although remains of *Homo* sp. have not (yet?) been found at these site units, his presence there is inferred from cultural evidence, and from the positions of the respective site units in the chronological sequence (an inference made with more confidence in the case of D16, with considerably less confidence in the case of KB). The suggestion that the most advanced cultural elements at SKa and SE are Oldowan follows Leakey (1970). Some Middle Stone Age tools have been found at Sterkfontein (Tobias, pers. comm.) but the alignment of these with D16 is pure inference, and based on the apparent age of the D16 bovid fauna (see Vrba, 1974). The Acheulean element among Swartkrans tools probably derives from SKb breccia (Brain, pers. comm.). The single flake tool from KB was mentioned in Brain (1958).



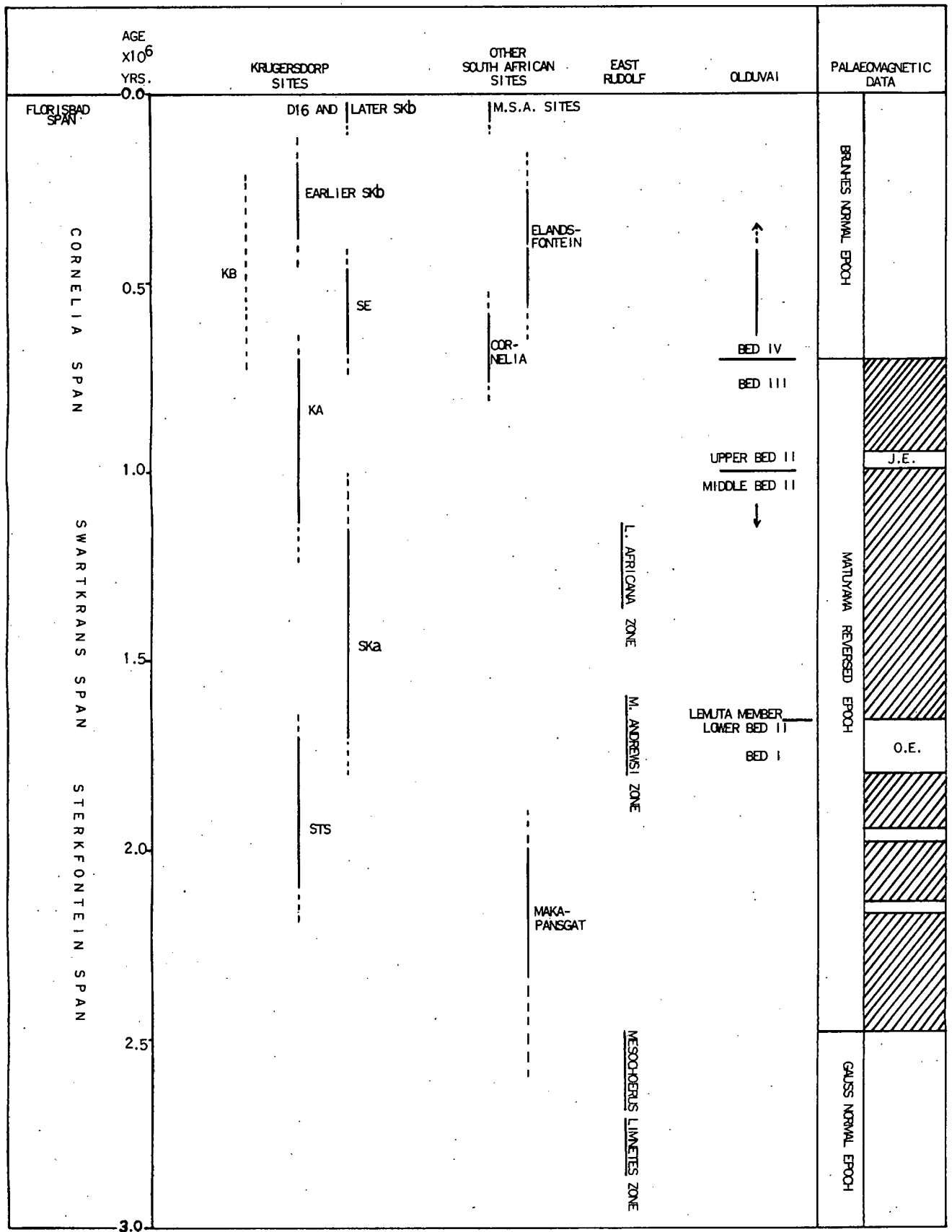
Fig. 30: Tentative chronology of D16, SKb, KB, SE, KA, SKa and STS as suggested by the bovid data.

The palaeomagnetic data is approximated from Chart I in Isaac, Pilbeam and Walker (1972:467). The placement of the Olduvai Beds and the Lemuta Member is after various data given or quoted in Cox (1969), Leakey (1971), Curtis and Hay (1972), Isaac, Pilbeam and Walker (1972). The approximate placement of the East Rudolf *Loxodonta africana* and *Metridiochoerus andrewsi* zones is according to the suggestion made on faunal grounds by Maglio (1972), with which the palaeomagnetic data of Brock and Isaac (1974) essentially agree. The placement of the *Mesochoerus limnetes* zone follows the latter authors, who estimate an age of 2.7 m.y. for the centre of this zone, somewhat earlier than the "best fit" age of 2.3 m.y. proposed by Maglio (1972).

M.S.A. — Middle Stone Age

O.E. — Olduvai Event

J.E. — Jaramillo Event.



Typed and lithographed by:

*Hennie's Secretarial Services (Pty.) Ltd.*,  
120, Vigilans Building,  
Pretorius Street,  
**PRETORIA.**